

THE Color^{*} Computer^{*}

MAGAZINE

May 1984

\$2.95

For Users of TRS-80™ Color Computers

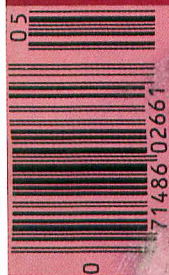
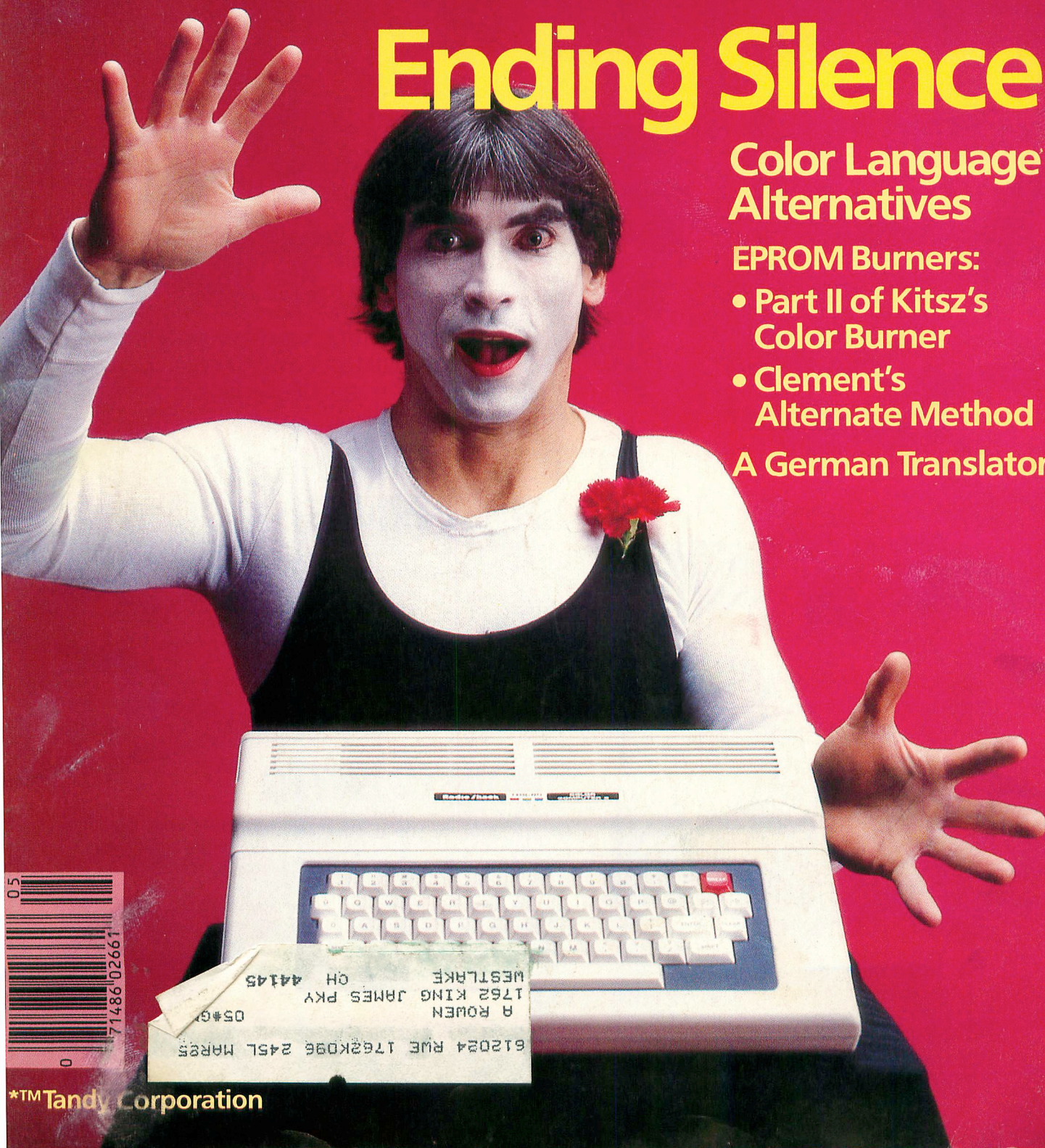
Ending Silence

Color Language
Alternatives

EPROM Burners:

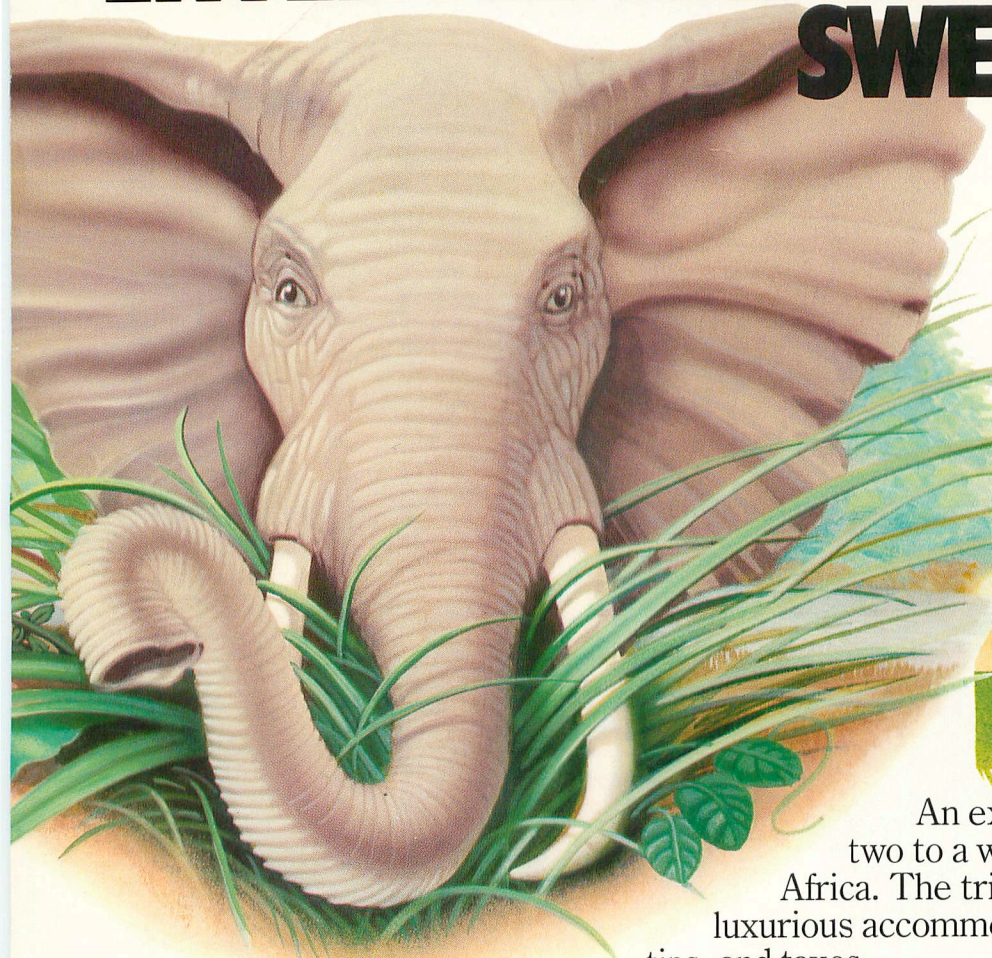
- Part II of Kitz's
Color Burner
- Clement's
Alternate Method

A German Translator

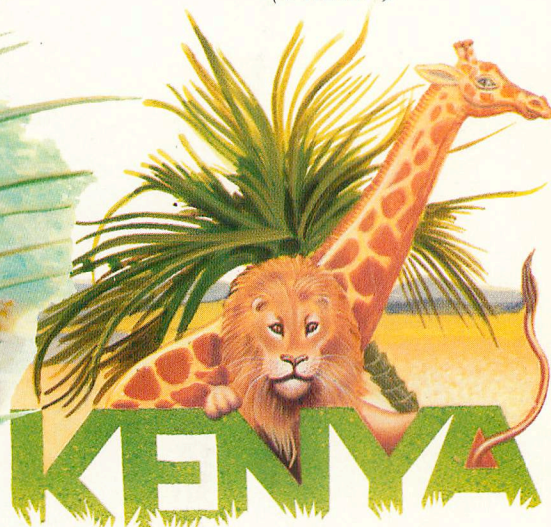


*TM Tandy Corporation

ENTER THE ELEPHANT SAFARI™ SWEEPSTAKES.



GRAND PRIZE (1 winner)



An exciting two week adventure for two to a wild game preserve in Kenya, Africa. The trip includes airfare, luxurious accommodations, meals, tips, and taxes.



SECOND PRIZE (25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.



THIRD PRIZE (100 winners)

Camouflage Nylon Duffel Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

☎ Enter 23 on TeleResponse page 134

FIRST PRIZE (5 winners)

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8' x 10' Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.

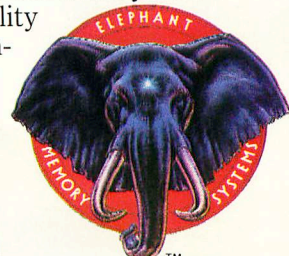


HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.

Dennison

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.



ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS

Color Power II

Expands Your CoCo to CP/M

```

01      * * * ACTUAL COLOR POWER II DISPLAY * * *
02
03 COLOR POWER II GIVES YOU MORE --- INCLUDING:
04 POWERFUL FOUR MHz Z-80A
05
06 MOTOROLA 6845 WHICH GENERATES A HIGH QUALITY 80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY
07 WITH UPPER and lower case characters on your composite video monitor,
08 INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED ON USING 6845 DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CoCo
09
10 USES CoCo COMMANDS, NO NEW OPERATING SYSTEM TO LEARN SUCH AS OS-9 OR FLEX
11
12 ABSOLUTELY NO 64K CoCo or CoCo II HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
13
14 RUNS THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF CP/M PROGRAMS
15
16 SUPPORTS DOUBLE-DENSITY CoCo DISK FORMAT FOR MAXIMUM STORAGE CAPACITY
17
18 INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY
19
20 CHARACTER SET INCLUDES UPPER CASE, lower case with descenders (gjpqy),
21 ----- ---:;--,,..(<)>"#$%&! +-*/ =[] ^!~\ ' ■■■ (total of 128)
22
0000000000111111112222222222333333333344444444445555555555666666666677777777778
1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
  
```

Plug Color Power II into the expansion port of your 64K CoCo or CoCo 2, plug your disk controller into Color Power II, and insert our disk into your drive. You are now ready to run thousands of CP/M programs such as WordStar®, MailMerge®, SpellStar™ and StarIndex™. It's that simple!

You now have a fully professional CP/M compatible computer that generates an 80 column by 24 line display on your 80 column monitor with upper and lower case characters and works with your CoCo commands.

Introductory Prices:

Color Power II	\$299.00
Color Power II plus WordStar® & MailMerge®	\$469.00
Add SpellStar™ and StarIndex™ for only.....	\$ 79.00

Call or send check, money order, Visa or MasterCard number with expiration date to the address below. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.



Color Power Unlimited, Inc.

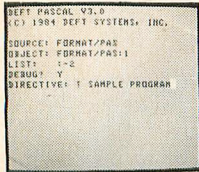
1260 Springfield Ave., P.O. Box 606-C, New Providence, N.J. 07974 (201) 665-9646

Learn Pascal

DEFT™ Pascal Now Supports **Full Pascal** Language
Use All Your Memory Without OS-9 And **Save**

DEFT Pascal Includes

Full Pascal Compiler (Version 3.0)



Supports Full Language.
Code In English-Like **Pascal**.
Execute In Fast Machine Code.

Object Linker — Lets You

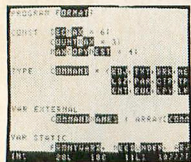
Divide And Conquer Your Programming Problems. **Linker**
Combines Multiple Program Objects Into One Binary Program.
Easy to use.

DEFT Pascal Comes With Complete User Documentation For
Only \$79⁹⁵

DEFT Doc

Personalized Letters, Term Papers, Reports,
Software Documentation, Articles, Mailings, Etc.

DEFT Edit — Full Screen Editor



Add And Delete Characters And Lines.
Get And Write Files.
Move Blocks Of Text.

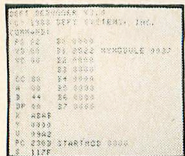
Text Formatter — Performs

Table of Contents Generation, Right And Left Justification,
Pagination And Decimalization, Automatic Text Insertion,
Headers And Footers And **More**.

DEFT Doc Comes With Complete User Documentation For
Only \$39⁹⁵

DEFT Bench Simplifies Software Development

Symbolic DEFT Debugger



Lets You Debug Machine Programs In English,
You Don't Have To Be A 6809 Machine
Wizard With Prompted Commands.

Macro Assembler — Supports

Entire 6809 Instruction Set. Macro Facilities Let You Define
Your Own Instructions. Supports Pascal Interfaces. Easy To
Use.

DEFT Edit Full Screen Editor

Object Linker (See DEFT Pascal)

DEFT Bench Comes With Complete User Documentation For
Only \$49⁹⁵

Order **DEFT Pascal** And **DEFT Bench** Together (**Colour Software Workbench**)

And Get **Free** Source Files to **Text Formatter**

Only \$119⁹⁵

Here's What Frank Esser of The RAINBOW Magazine Says About **DEFT** Version 2 Software:

"The whole package is quite impressive."

"I am totally impressed with the professional quality of both the programs and the documentation. They are, in my opinion,
excellent."

"...includes all the necessary tools for the serious programmer to produce good programs with a minimum of effort. For those
who are not familiar with Pascal, I think it provides an excellent environment to learn in."

Develop efficient programs more easily, or help someone prepare for college. All you need is **DEFT** software and a TRS 80 Color
Computer with Extended Disk Basic, at least 32K of RAM, and One Disk Drive.

DEFT Question Line
(301) 253-1300



For Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free
1-800-368-3238 Operator 8
In Virginia
1-800-542-2224 Operator 8
Or Fill Out Our Order Coupon

DEFT Question Line
(301) 253-1300



"TRS-80" and "Color Computer" are Trademarks of TANDY Corporation

DEFT and **Colour Software Workbench** are Trademarks of DEFT Systems, Inc.

Enter Quantities of Each Item: **DEFT Pascal** **DEFT Doc** **DEFT Bench** **Color Software Workbench**

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ Check Enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Account Number Card Expiration Date /

Signature

Name

Street

City State Zip

Add 3% for shipping and handling; Maryland Residents add 5% State Sales Tax and Mail To:
DEFT Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 359, Suite 4, Damascus Centre, Damascus, MD 20872

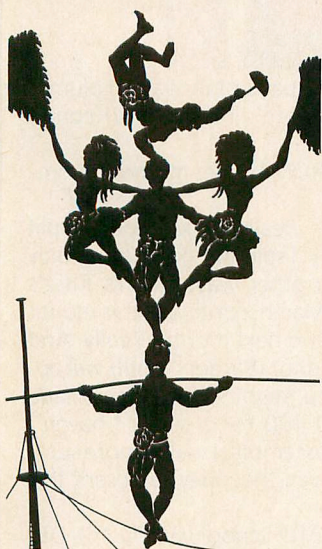
THE Color Computer

MAGAZINE

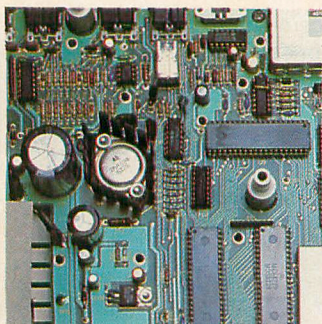
Vol. 2, No. 3
May 1984



p. 74



p. 12



p. 100



p. 54

FEATURES

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 20/Wörter & Sätze by Bob Jack
Tutor yourself in German. | (Education) |
| 30/EPROM Programmer by William Clements, Jr.
An alternate method. | (Utility) |
| 47/Color Computing For Kids by Jean Plesser
Rocket ships and Mother's Day gifts. | (Education) |
| 54/Custom Color by Dennis Kitsz
Part II — software for Color Burner. | (Utility) |
| 68/Computer Languages by Mike Federle
What makes them what they are! | (General) |
| 76/Color Basic Compiler by Howard Bassen
A review of a popular compiler. | (Review) |
| 80/Color Pilot Compiler by Norman Garrett
A review of a new compiler. | (Review) |
| 87/Vitamin C by Bob Jack
C for the Color Computer. | (Language) |
| 100/Dissecting Your ROM by Jake Commander
Part nine of a 14-part series. | (Utility) |
| 111/Logo by Craig Dickenson
Turtles can be fun and educational. | (Language) |

DEPARTMENTS

4/PEEK (05,84)

8/INKEY\$

12/On Line by Terry Kepner

16/GOTO School by Dr. Paul Kimmelman

118/DEFUSR by Terry Kepner

122/REVIEW\$

Basic 09, Super Screen, Home Money Manager, and more!

130/NEW:PRODUCT\$

136/END OF FILE

136/FOR...NEXT (06,84)

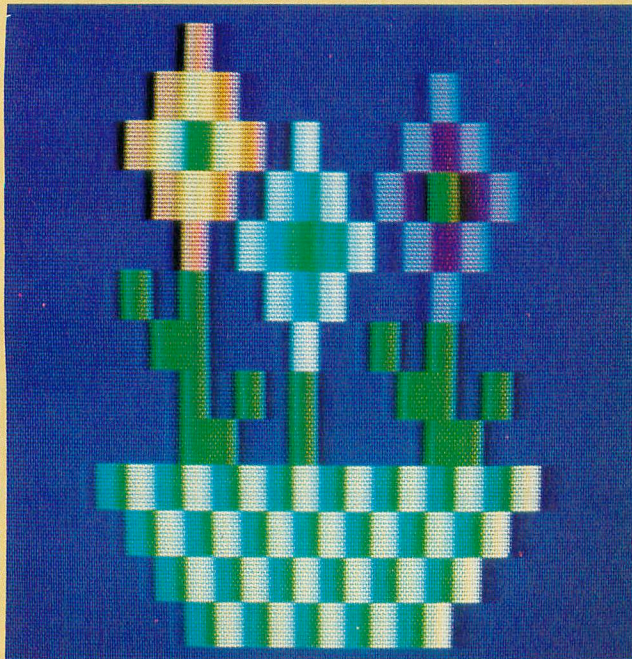
Cover "A Loud Silence" by Charley Freiberg. The mime on our cover and throughout the magazine is Sam Kilbourn — THE PANTO CLOWN of Freeport, Maine.

The Color Computer Magazine (ISSN 0736-9492) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 for two years, \$57.97 for three years. Additional postage \$8.00 outside of continental U.S. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. President: Richard P. Friese; Secretary: Bertram A. Abrams; Treasurer: Selwyn Taubman. Second class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 2599, Boulder, CO 80322.



May we look at microcomputer languages this month? Your Color Computer is capable of using several languages besides our old standbys, Basic and assembly language. In fact, it can use a handful of other languages, each with its own strengths and weaknesses. If you've never tried any "foreign" computer languages, you should make a point to do so — they will give you a perspective on Basic that you can't otherwise acquire. You may discover that Basic — that easiest of languages to use and learn — is neither so useful, nor easy to learn, nor *logical*, as another language that you have a particular affinity for!

Those of our readers who are new enough to computing to be surprised to hear that other computer languages exist should GOTO 68, to read all about what a computer language is. Mike Federle defines *compiled* and *interpreted*, *high-level* and *low-level*, and looks at some popular computer languages.



Now you know what compiled means, GOTO 77 for a review of a Color Basic compiler, then GOTO 81 for a review of a Pilot compiler. Hint for beginners — you need a compiler for the language you want to use before your Color Computer can work with that language.

GOTO 87 if you're ready to jump into C — Bob Jack explains C's structure and compares a C listing with a Basic listing.

GOTO 110 for a tour of Logo, that wonderful teaching language that captivates adults nearly as readily as it does children. Craig Dickenson, our local Logo expert, presents a fine view of Logo and shows us what some of his students have done with it.

Keep your eyes open in future issues for articles on Pascal, structured programming, and more!

For a foreign language article of a different kind, GOTO 20: "Wörter und Sätze" is a German language tutor.

On-Line is the new name for Terry Kepner's how-to series on CompuServe and Wayne Day's what's-up series on the Color Sig. With impeccable editorial style, we realized (five



months later) that these should be parts of the same column. Hence, the new name. For this month's installment (Kepner, not Day), GOTO 12.

Finally Clement's alternate EPROM burner method, promised from March: GOTO 30.

A note on continued articles: Really, folks, I don't split these things up just to see you cry. I split these things up only when I can't make 'em fit any other way. Dennis Kitsz's EPROM burner article, begun in March, continues this month (GOTO 54), and, I promise, will end next month. Really. And the second half of Devil's Disk Editor (Barden, April) *will* appear next month. I swear it. (You might say the devil made me skip it this month...) GOTO 100 for a series I haven't skipped for a while — Jake's disassembly. Finally, more summer project winners to come, even tho' they're absent this month!

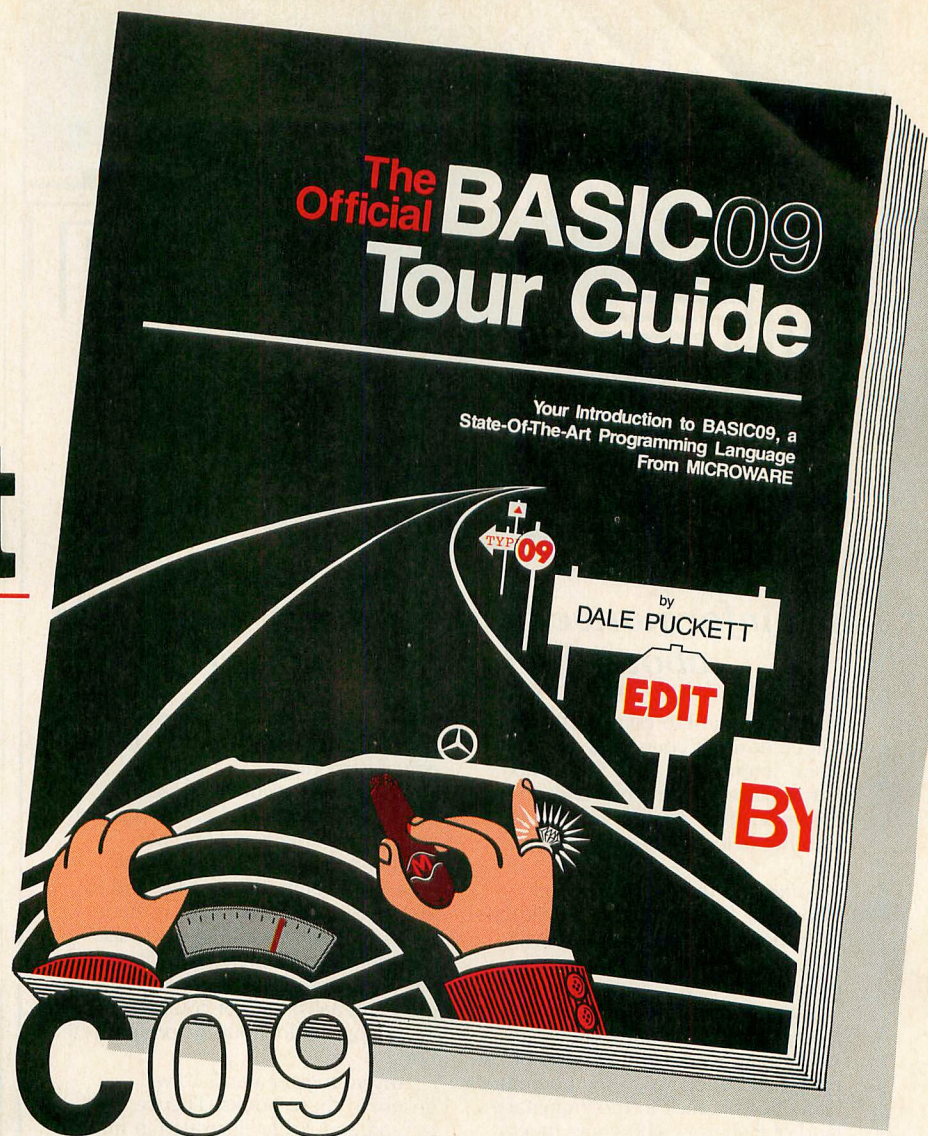
Don't miss our regulars — GOTO School (GOTO 16), DEFUSR (GOTO 118), reviews and new products... It's a great issue!

Readers: some confusion concerning our program listings still exists. The up caret ^ that appears in listings represents the *up arrow* key — we use a printer that doesn't print an up arrow. Make a note of this!

— D.M., Editor



Get the most out of BASIC09



The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics... BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304, U.S.A.
Phone (515) 279-8844
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send _____ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at \$18.95 each. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or \$5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:

MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐

Card Number _____

Expiration _____

microware[®]
microware

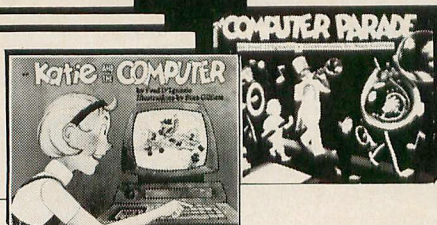
Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

☎ Enter 87 on TeleResponse page 134

Color Computer/5

Daddy, where do microcomputers come from?



Two informative books to teach your child about the family computer

Growing up in the computer world will be easier if your child understands computers. And there's no better place to start than with the computer that's in your home—and with the help of these two delightful books.

Katie and the Computer and *Computer Parade* read like children's story books. Yet each one actually teaches the basics of computer operation.

Katie and the Computer traces the fantastic journey that takes place after Katie falls into her family's new computer. Once inside the computer, Katie finds herself in the imaginary land of Cybernia where she meets Colonel Byte. The Colonel guides her on a fulfilled journey that parallels the path of a computer com-

mand. Supplementary information helps children relate the story to the actual computer.

Computer Parade is the second book in the *Katie and the Computer* series. This time Katie and her brother arrive in Cybernia just in time for a computer parade—and to learn how computer music is made. All along their fanciful journey, the threesome encounters friendly and ferocious dragons, computer bits, eeks and aaks. And of course they're always on the lookout for program bugs.

Any youngster age 4-10 will delight in these books. They're easy to read and richly illustrated in full color.

Help your child grow up computer literate by ordering your copies now.

MAIL TODAY TO:

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. ND1B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Katie and the Computer* at \$8.95 each and *Computer Parade* at \$9.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. Total Amount \$ _____

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)
☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

NAME _____
 (please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Outside U.S., add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.
 Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

**For Faster Service,
 PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

THE Color Computer MAGAZINE

Editorial

Editor-in-Chief KERRY LEIGHTMAN
Editor DEBRA MARSHALL
Managing Editor LYNN ROGNSVOOG
Technical Editor JAMIE TIETJEN
Review Editor TOM JUERGENSEN
Assistant Editor ANN HAWKS
Contributing Editors WILLIAM BARDEN JR., JAKE COMMANDER, DENNIS KITSZ, STEVE BJORK
Information Editor TERRY KEPNER
Education Editors DR. PAUL KIMMELMAN, DAVID MACALI, REVIEWS
Communications Editor WAYNE DAY
Technical Consultants PAUL DETWILER, STEVE ODNEAL
Operations Manager BONNIE HELLEVIG
Office Manager KRISTI KING

Art & Production

Art Director SUSAN CRAMER
Ass't Art Director J.L. PATTERSON
Art Editor ROD MCCORMICK
Contrib. Photographer CHARLEY FREIBERG

Advertising Sales

Director of Advertising: DAVID EZEQUELLE
Advertising Coordinator: HOLLY COOPERSTEIN
Account Manager: ROBERT ETTENSON, MICHAEL FEDERLE

Circulation

Subscription Director: CHET KLUMUSZKO
New Business Manager: ERIC A. BERNHARD
Renewal and Billing Manager: SHANE BOEL
Telemarketing Manager: LINDA ROSSITER

Consumer Computers & Electronics Magazine Division

President: LARRY SPORN
Vice President, Publishing Director: J. SCOTT BRIGGS
Vice President, Circulation: CAROLE MANDEL
Vice President, General Manager: EILEEN G. MARKOWITZ
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects: JERRY SCHNEIDER
Creative Director: PETER J. BLANK
Editorial Director: JONATHAN D. LAZARUS
Editorial Director, TRS-80: KERRY LEIGHTMAN

Ziff-Davis Publishing

President, RICHARD P. FRIESE; **President, Consumer Magazine Division,** ALBERT S. TRAINA; **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation,** PAUL H. CHOOK; **Senior Vice President,** SIDNEY HOLTZ; **Senior Vice President,** EDWARD D. MUHLFELD; **Senior Vice President,** PHILIP SINE; **Vice President,** BAIRD DAVIS; **Vice President,** GEORGE MORRISSEY; **Vice President,** RORY PARISI; **Vice President,** WILLIAM C. PHILLIPS; **Treasurer,** SELWYN TAUBMAN; **Secretary,** BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

The Color Computer Magazine (ISSN 0736-9492) is published monthly for \$17.97 one year, \$31.97 for two years, \$43.97 for three years. Additional postage \$8.00 outside of continental U.S. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Color Computer Magazine*, P.O. Box 2599, Boulder, CO 80322.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: *The Color Computer Magazine*, Highland Mill, Camden, Maine 04843 (207) 236-9621, and One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-3500. Business offices: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests should be directed to Elizabeth Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

The Color Computer Magazine is an independent publication, not affiliated in any way with Tandy Corporation. TRS-80 and Color Computer are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.

U.S.A. newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Company.

WAR GAMES!

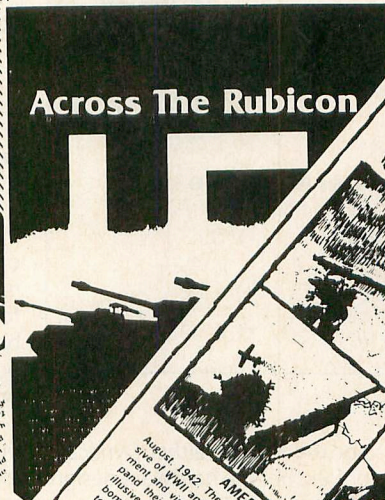
WE CHALLENGE YOU!

WAR GAMES!

**ACROSS THE RUBICON 32K
CASSETTE \$24.95.**

**WATERLOO! 32K
CASSETTE \$24.95**

Across The Rubicon



**NEW THIS MONTH!
32K EXT CASSETTE \$24.95**

**KAMIKAZE 32K
CASSETTE \$24.95**

WATERLOO

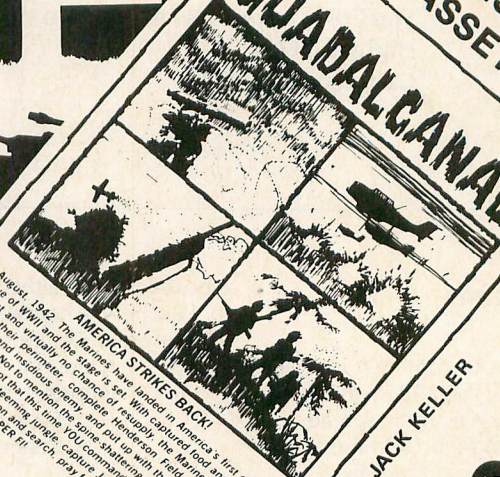


KAMIKAZE

BOMBER COMMAND

BOMBER COMMAND 16K EXT CASSETTE \$22.95

GUADALCANAL



Artwork by JACK KELLER



ARK ROYAL provides three types of game: The Strategy Wargame, Strategy Arcade and Arcade games. DEALER DISCOUNT AND COLOR DISPLAY PACKAGING AVAILABLE. WE CARRY UTILITY SOFTWARE, TOO!

OTHER ARK ROYAL GAMES...

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT Battle storms, pirates and high taxes in hopes of making a profit in the galaxy. CASSETTE...\$24.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 32K EXT cass or disk. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must form alliances, build armies and conquer the galaxy. Game save. Cass or Disk version on Cassette...\$24.95.

STARBLAZER 32K EXT During your absence, the SPECTRUM galaxy has been overrun by the draconic xyclons. Now you command the only Starship left to retaliate. CASSETTE...\$24.95.

LASER SUBS 16K (Suited for kids, 12 and under). Hi-res graphics. Lots of fun — kids love it! Your destroyer discovers a fleet of enemy's laser-firing subs heading towards the surface. Destroy them with depth charges before they blast you apart. Joysticks. CASSETTE... **(SPECIAL) \$10.00**

CRYSLON — 32K 3-D graphics, joysticks. Player commands the remote-controlled defense missiles of the planet Cryslon. Your mission — defend the planet's cities from invading aliens with powerful lasers. CASSETTE... **(SPECIAL) \$10.00**

**P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543**

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

☎ Enter 28 on TeleResponse page 134

Orders are shipped the day they are received regardless of check or money order. Send no cash, please. We pay shipping on all prepaid orders. On C.O.D.'s, customer pays charges No bankcard sales. We have enough paperwork already.

All games strategy oriented, graphically portrayed and guaranteed from defect and boredom. For DISK version add \$3.00. No mail delays with personal checks. State system with order.

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

All letters are subject to editing
for space considerations.



INKEY\$

The Color Computer Magazine
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Dynacalc

I'd like to comment on the review (April, 1983) of our Dynacalc electronic spreadsheet program for the Color Computer running Flex.

We appreciate your reviewer's comments regarding the manual's lack of an index, but the table of contents should serve almost as well. We will, however, look into the feasibility of providing an index.

In the section of the review called "Screen Features" the problem of the "lost" cursor is mentioned. The relative obscurity of the cursor is an artifact of the Flex screen. In the "Commands" section is a description of the /AW command as an "attribute" and "window" command. That should be "attribute" and "width." In "Values and Expressions" is a negative comment on Dynacalc's lack of operator hierarchy. This is something we did deliberately for compatibility with existing VisiCalc models; this method of expression entry is more appropriate than the hierarchy used by typical computer languages because Dynacalc is designed for non-programmers. And in "Functions," the lack of logical functions is pointed out. All new versions of Dynacalc will include the logical functions @TRUE, @FALSE, @IF, @AND, @OR, @EOR, and others, plus a full complement of comparison operators. Finally, in the "Performance" section is a comment about the lack of actual scrolling. This is

not the fault of either Dynacalc or Flex, but the hardware design of the Color Computer.

H. Joseph Turner, Jr.
President, Computer
Systems Center
Chesterfield, MO

Keeping Track

As a reader of **The Color Computer Magazine** as well as other computer publications, I would like to make a suggestion to all who enter programs for their Color Computer. Enter a REM statement or two that will identify the publication and issue date. This comes in very handy when you wish to make reference to the original article which generated the program.

Harold L. Laroff
Monsey, NY

Recover Error

There is an error in the "Recover!" program (August 1983, p.66) of which readers should be aware. The utility will not work properly if the first line of the program has a line number of 0 (most likely), 256 or a multiple of 256. It crashes because the utility starts its search on the least significant byte of the two bytes which store the line number of the first line. To fix the problem, change the 35 in Line 200 of the Basic listing to 36, or change LEAX 3,4

in the source code Line 130 to LEAX 4,Y in the assembly version.

Jack Shaffer
Oakwood, IL

Pinched Tape I/O

Recently I noted the review of Softrol LSS-2 (June 1983). I noted that the reviewer had found a bug in saving and calling back. I'm glad to see that somebody else has had that problem (misery loves company).

Right now my Color Computer is fried so I cannot try out Softrol, but here are techniques that I have used in the past to overcome the "pinched tape" I/O. Most of my "pinched tape" I/Os came from tapes with data stored for processing. The lag time between input to the computer and moving to the next block would, after a

few uses, cause this I/O. I started to incorporate tape movement in the following manner:

After each tape file is CLOSED: (line number) MOTOR ON:FOR X = 1 TO 1000:NEXT: MOTOROFF. This will move the tape forward to put the printed data well inside the cassette. After each close from each read from tape: (line number) MOTOR ON:FOR X = 1 TO 500:NEXT: MOTOR OFF. This will move tape forward half as much as the print to the tape. The tape moves forward enough to be protected within the cassette and leaves the pinched area somewhere around the middle of the unused tape section.

When making several program saves on one tape: CSAVE"FILENAME":MOTORON:FOR X = 1 TO 1000:NEXT:CSAVE"FILENAME":. Repeat this the number of times for desired number of saves.

When you're finished type

Clubs

WV/OH Club

A Color Computer users groups is forming in the Parkersburg, WV/Marietta, OH area. For more information contact: Gregory Wentzel, 1209 36th St., Parkersburg, WV 26104.

Concord, NC

A new Color Computer users group has formed in the Concord, NC area. For more information write Bradley Mabe, Rt. 1, Box 152A, Concord, NC 28025

New Mexico Club

Albuquerque Color Computer Club, a part of the New Mexico Computer Society, has reorganized and meets every other Tuesday at 7 p.m. for two to three hours. There are no dues unless you join the computer society itself, which we prefer long-time members do. For more information contact Steve Maggs at 293-8567 or Anthony Segura at 821-5876 in Albuquerque.

Alabama Users Group

Crazy Cursor's Computer Club officially opened December 29, 1983. Club membership fee is \$5. Members get games at special savings. For more information write to Mike Staffs, 4624 Meadowlane Drive, Bessemer, AL 35023 or call (205) 424-0460 on Saturdays.

Kansas City Club

K.C. CoCo meets at 2:30 p.m. the first Sunday of each month at Guaranteed State Bank, 6900 State Avenue, Kansas City. Visitors and new members are always welcome. For more information write Mike Allinder, P.O. Box 11192, Kansas City, KS 66111 or call (913)287-1904.



The Joystick that sets you free!

The one-hand operation of this fantastic new joystick will truly set you free and increase the pleasure of playing your favorite video games. The smoothness and responsiveness of this unique joystick that operates completely

without a base is something to be experienced. Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

\$49.95 suggested retail

STOP changing Printer and Modem Cables! Our **Parallel Printer Interface** provides **Switch Selectable Printer or Modem** operations for both CoCo and MC10. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600. It comes complete with power supply, modem cable and "Centronics" type printer cable. For Basic 1.1 and later revisions.

Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

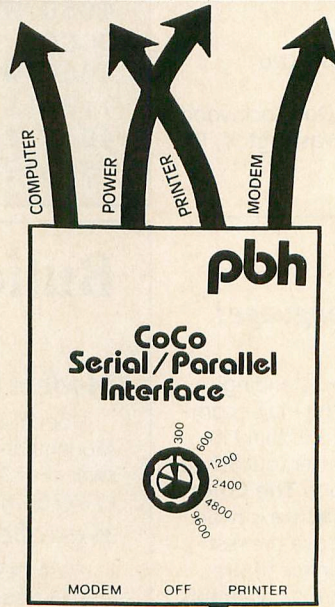
Only \$89.95 suggested retail

pbh Computer Products, Inc.

P. O. Drawer 55868
Houston, Texas 77055

713/956-0207

When ordering direct from **PBH** please enclose \$3.00 per item for shipping.



Stocking Distributors

Compukit
Houston, TX. 77059

Spectrum Projects
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Authorized Dealers

Endicott Computer
Software & Accessories
Huntsville, AL. 35801
The Computer Store
Jasper, IN. 47456
The Software Connection
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33319
Colorware, Inc.
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

TRS TECH
Computer Services
Houston, TX. 77033
Computers & More
Huntsville, TX. 77340
The Photo Shop Radio Shack
Wilmar, MN. 56201
Patterson Electronics
Mountain View, AR. 72560

Computers, Etc.
Austin, TX. 78745
Cinsoft
Cincinnati, OH. 45237
EDC Industries
Los Angeles, CA. 90042
Sound Center Radio Shack
Whiterock, N.M. 87644
& Los Alamos, N.M. 87544

Chips, Incorporated
Atlanta, GA. 30340
Computer Associates
West Fargo, N.Dak. 58078
Computer Plus, Inc.
Littleton, MA. 01460
Turtle Micro Ware
East Lime, CT. 06333

MOTOROFF. This avoids having to stay with the computer when making multiple saves of a long program.

I have used the often overlooked MOTORON and MOTOROFF functions within the program or in the immediate mode to uniformly space out programs or data blocks on tape; it is useful to prevent "pinched tape" I/O errors.

By the way, a source of magnetic glitches on tapes and disks is the high intensity lamp that uses the 6 or 12 volt bulb. The transformer usually is in the base of the lamp and should it happen to be on a tape or disk when turned on it can junk the program or data.

Charles H. Camp
Pineville, IA

More Fibonacci Fun

In response to K.H. Kossmann's INKEY\$ letter (February, 1984), here is another approach to the Fibonacci sequence.

```
10 CLS:N1=1
20 N=N+N1:PRINT
N1;N:N1=N1+N:GOTO20
```

Don Lockwood
Washington, PA

More Assembly Language?

Keep up the outstanding quality. I get all the major computer publications (I think) including Dragon User (published here in the UK) and **The Color Computer Magazine** is head and shoulders above the rest.

One suggestion for future issues is a bit more on assembly language programming. If other Color Computer users are like me (having owned mine for three years) Basic no longer satisfies our needs. Also, now that Bill Barden has an assembly language book out, the interest in this aspect of programming should increase.

Charles S. Nichols
FPO, NY

RX Management Fix

In the article "RX Management" (February, 1984) there appeared four photos of screens from the program. The format is confusing in that the entries are longer than the column titles at the top of the screen allow. The article states that the name of the family member should not exceed eight letters and that the date should be entered in the MM/DD format. Actually, the name should not exceed seven letters

and the service entry should not exceed eight. A properly entered medical record should look like Figure 1.

As the program is now, if one wants to return to screen viewing after printing it is impossible to do so once the print statement is initialized to PRINT #—2. This may be corrected by changes to the following lines:

```
80 CLS:P=0
1610 I=I-1:Z=1:GOTO 80
```

John Duling
Las Cruces, NM

MEDICAL RECORDS 1982			
NAME	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1 GEORGE	07/18	FINGER	\$ 89.90
2 MARY	06/04	STOMACH	\$283.95
TOTAL SPENT:		\$373.85	
INSURANCE REC'D:		\$135.40	
BALANCE:		\$238.45	

FIX (03,84)

Those of you having problems with the cashbook program should replace Lines 4050—4070 with the lines shown below:

```
4050 WRITE#1,C1,C2,CC,N$:FORL=1T
O CC
4060 WRITE#1,B1$(L),B2$(L),B3$(L)
,B4$(L):NEXTL
4070 FORL=1TOC1:WRITE#1,SA$(L),A
C$(L):NEXTL
```

Bulletin Boards

Modem Link BBS

Modem Link BBS is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Modems should be configured to 300 baud, 8 bit word. Answer the ID prompt with ML. The password is MAG 1. Call (914)358-6840.

Westchester BBS

Westchester BBS, a new bulletin board service, will be online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Downloads, uploads, as well as graphics are supported on the board for those that have the right software (Color Com/E or Videotex) for the graphics part of the board. Nine hundred and fifty never-before-published programs will be put on the download section as time goes by. The programs range from simple 4K Color Computer to full-blown 64K two disk drive business programs. All are free!!!

For more information call (914)632-1840, or write: Westchester BBS, Bill Graspo (Sysop), 10 Davenport Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805.

More Bytes

I have found a quick and easy way to obtain 31215 bytes of memory in a 32K computer. Type in POKE 25,6:NEW then type CLEAR0.

John Sniegowski
Scranton, PA

Generic Tests

I would like to make a few comments on my article, "Generic Tests" (January, 1984). The article is a little unclear. Listing 2 is the listing being explained in detail and will run on a 16K Color Computer since it was developed on one. Listing 1 should run on a 4K Color Computer but I have not tested it since I do not have access to one. As the article states, the program was developed some time ago. If I were to write it today, I would make a few changes.

For instance, if you have a 16K Color Computer, you can create large lists of questions using the DIM command. To do so, here is the list of changes: Take out LIMIT 10 in Line 15. Change Line 18 to IF A < 11 THEN 21. Add Line 19 IF QZ = 1 THEN 21. Add Line 20 DIM A\$(A),D\$(A):QZ = 1. Add Line 88 IF A < 11 OR QZ = 1 THEN 90. Add Line 89 DIM A\$(A),D\$(D):QZ = 1.

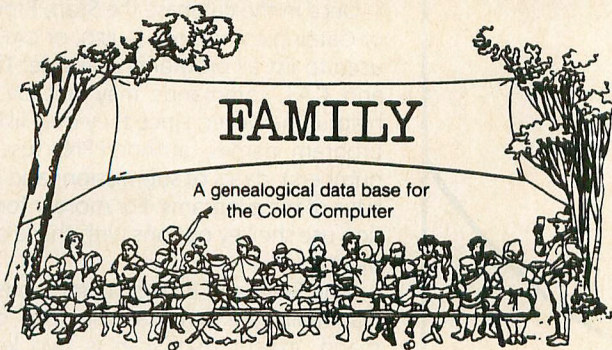
You can now create lists of just about any size. You can also use different size lists without having to end and rerun the program. Just remember, the first time you enter a list of questions the number you put in will be the limit for lists that come after.

The G\$(G) in Lines 165 and 168 would have to be changed to G\$ if you want to use lists larger than 10.

Listing 1 should be adaptable for the MC-10. Lines 156, 168 and 174 would have to be rewritten to eliminate the Else command. You might want to adopt some version of the changes listed above. Since the MC-10 handles dimension data a little differently, and has a little more memory than the 4K Color Computer, I cannot say what other changes should be made.

Robert Toscani
Philadelphia, PA

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES



FAMILY

A genealogical data base for the Color Computer

Maintains data on 255 people in first eight generations of your family tree. Prints 3 charts; 5 generation pedigree - graphic display of lineage; Family group charts; ancestors by reference number. Easy to use.
32K EXT 14.95

ALPHABET SONG

An excellent companion to preschool package.



What better way to teach the alphabet than with a familiar tune accompanied by full size screen display of the letters. This one has been kid tested and loved!

Level 1 - sequences through entire alphabet with song.
Level 2 - steps at random letters, child must press next letter in sequence

Level 3 - Child must enter each letter in order.

All levels accompanied by Alphabet Song.

16K EXT 11.95

See Special
Prices Below

SPRING SPECIAL ALL GAMES REDUCED 30%

Good Through
May 30, 1984

• INSPECTOR CLUESEAU

The No. 1 Murder Mystery for the CoCo!
(Every game is different.) 32K EXT 13.95

• PATTI-PAK

"The Best" - Highest Quality Graphics
16K 15.95

• STAGECOACH

Wild West Adventure! 16K EXT 13.95

• FLASHER

Can Your Memory Save You From The Sharks?
32K EXT 13.95

• TYCOON

CoCo Monopoly. 32K Tape Only 13.95

• BOWLER

Sports Action Fun! 16K EXT 13.95

• DUNKA DUCK

Arcade Action For All Ages. 16K EXT 13.95

BOWLING SECRETARY

(New Super Second Edition)

Now includes handicap routines for both men and women, pin spotting, selection of up to 15 players per team, plus the standard team standings, individual average, high and total pins, team won/lost, high series, cumulative total team points.

Printer Output & Screen Display

32K EXT - 24.95 Std. 16K Version Still Available

LITTLE LEAGUER



Does all the record keeping for you. Excellent printout. Allows mid season entry. Keeps 19 different statistics and individual as well as team statistics.

Easy screen editing features - allows editing of single player data. Saves to tape or disk.

32K EXT 24.95

Statistical Analysis

32K EXT 2 Programs for 34.95

Stress Evaluator

16K EXT 24.95

Medical Terminology

32K EXT 19.95

Heart Lung Circulatory

32K EXT 34.95

Weather Forecaster

32K EXT DISK 19.95

Weather Watch

16K EXT 24.95

Hurricane Tracker

16K EXT 15.95

Print Spooler

64K 11.95

Master Graphics Tool Kit

32K EXT 39.95

Text Master Graphics

32K EXT 19.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk - Add \$5.00
Special Sale Prices - Retail Only

Include \$1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% sales tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers



PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

651 N. Houghton Rd
Tucson, AZ 85748
602-296-1041



Super Disk Utility

32K EXT DISK 44.95

Real Estate Investment

16K EXT 24.95

Homeowner Selling Analysis

16K EXT 24.95

Owner Financed Real Estate

16K EXT 24.95

KIDS KORNER

Preschool Package, ABCs,
123s, Shapes, Big-Bigger

All Four 24.95

Guillotine Spelling

Game 16K EXT 9.95

Alphabet Song

16K EXT 11.95



WE'VE LOOKED AT two major sections of the CompuServe system: the bulletin board system and the conferencing mode. Still left unexplored are the databases, sometimes referred to as CompuServe's "basement." The databases are divided into the user interest database (V), and the XA program and file database.

The user interest database is useful for finding people with similar interests, for finding computerists in your locality, or as a simple membership list that's updated by members themselves. The set-up is simple: from the Function prompt, type v. Now you can add an entry to the database with A. Entries consist of your name, address, and any interests or facts you want others to know. You can change an existing entry with c; delete an existing entry with D; search the database with s; or return to the function prompt in the main SIG with T.

More fun, however, is in the XA databases which are huge, with dozens of programs in each section. The XA database is subdivided into eleven sections, each linked to a BBS section number. (Thus, if non-members are prevented from seeing messages in section 6 of CompuServe, they are also prevented from accessing XA database number six, as well as conference channels 6 and 16.)

Programs range from cute (a program that plays the "Star Wars" theme music)

by Terry Kepner

to highly technical (an assembly language sort). All files in the XA databases have been submitted by members, for members. Any member can download these files and use them as he or she feels fit. However, as a courtesy, if you modify a program and leave it for others, credit the original writer of the program in the opening remark statements. You can't use these programs for profit or commercial purposes without running afoul of copyright laws; while the programs are available to CompuServe SIG members, they aren't public domain programs unless the authors specifically release them.

To get to the databases, type XA at any Function: prompt. The system will then ask which database you want, numerically listing those available. For slightly faster results combine the commands like this: XA 5. The space between XA and the database number is required. The database number and its section heading are then listed; for example: XA1 — General News. This doesn't describe the database, it just tells you with which SIG section it's associated. If you decide you're in the wrong database, type XA n to switch to a

new database (n should be replaced by the target database's number).

Once in the database the Scan, Browse, or Catalog commands (S, BRO, or CAT) are used to list all programs available. The S and CAT commands may not be too helpful, however, since they only list the program names, author PPNs (user ID numbers), dates of submission, and byte sizes of the programs. For more information use the key options with these commands.

(The Scan and Browse commands are essentially the same as the CAT command, except that Scan is two letters shorter, and Browse automatically pauses after each program description so you may read the program, download the program, kill the program (if it's your program), return to the top, or continue to the next program in the database.)

Using Key Options

The key option is a more selective method of identifying programs with the CAT command in particular. The first key option is for description: by typing CAT /DES you'll get a list of all programs in the database, with search keywords listed and authors' descriptions of the programs, in addition to the authors' PPNs program names, submission dates, and byte sizes.

If you want a list of new programs rather than a reprint of information you received last time you used the database, use the /AGE:N option. Typing CAT /DES/AGE:30 will list all programs submitted within the last 30 days.

If you want to see only game or graphic programs use the /KEY:list option. Typing CAT /KEY:GAME will list all programs containing "game" in their search keyword list. How do you know which keywords to search for? Just type KEY at the XA prompt for a list of the keywords in use (these are updated as necessary).

To search for programs using several keywords, use the commands + and & for logical OR and AND functions. For example: CAT/KEY:GAME&GRAPHIC would list only the programs containing *both* GAME and GRAPHIC as their keywords. CAT/KEY:GAME+GRAPHIC would list those programs with *either* GAME or GRAPHIC or both as a keyword. A command keyword list may be chained together up to the maximum CompuServe line size of 80 characters.

The usefulness of the /KEY:list command can be increased by using "wild-card" characters for category matching.

The two wildcards are * and ?. The asterisk is used for groups of letters, and the question mark is used for specific letters. CAT/KEY:*xy searches for any keyword ending in the two letters you type to replace xy; CAT/KEY:*xy* searches for keywords with the two letters xy in the middle; and CAT/KEY:xy* searches for keywords starting with xy. Finally, CAT/KEY:x?yz searches for a four letter keyword starting with x, ending in yz, with any letter or number in the second position.

When you use the keyword search, you will discover that some authors leave off keywords or don't check to see which keywords are already in use when they assign keywords to their program. For example, they may use "hi-resolution graphics" instead of "two-color graphics," "Color Computer" instead of "CoCo," and so on.

The final key option for the CAT command is /PAUSE, which stops the catalog command after each program description; press Enter to continue.

To set the description of a specific program, type CAT filename.ext. If you're unsure of the file name, use the wildcard

characters described above between the file name and extension. Thus, CAT *.REM would list all programs whose extensions are REM.

If you are searching for programs by a particular author, type his PPN number with the search commands and only his programs will be listed: CAT[70615,1357] (the brackets are required) would list all my programs in that database, if I had any there.

Downloading

Once you've found a program you like, there are two ways to get it into your computer: DOW and TYP. Both commands send the file as an ASCII file.

Dow requires that you use one of the three most common methods of file transfer: ^R/ ^T (CHR\$(18)/CHR\$(20)), automatic buffer capture; CompuServe A protocol; and CompuServe B protocol.

The first method is the most common method. CompuServe sends you a control R, opening the receive buffer in your computer, then sends the file. CompuServe then sends a control T to close your receive buffer. The other two protocols

use different control characters.

To use TYP to download a program or file you must manually open your capture buffer and tell the SIG database when you're ready to list the program into your computer. As CompuServe sends the file, your software automatically saves the incoming characters. When the file transfer is completed, CompuServe sends the database prompt and waits for your response. Close your buffer and save the program or file to tape or disk. The disadvantage to this approach is that you often have the command TYP filename.ext and the database prompt as the first and last lines in your newly received file, which you'll have to edit out later.

Uploading

To contribute your own efforts to the program pool, save your programming gem as an ASCII file. You now have two choices. (Since the SIG software is in the process of being updated and improved, not all SIGs will accept both methods.) The first method works on all versions of

Computer Books For Beginners New At Your Bookstore

Our books are available at most booksellers and computer stores everywhere around the world, including B. Dalton Bookseller, Waldenbooks, Crown Books, Coles and Gateway. We also cover Commodore 64/VIC-20; APPLE; Atari; Texas Instruments; TIMEX; IBM P.C.; Casio, Sharp, and TRS-80 pocket computers; and TRS-80 Model 1/III. If not in stock, ask your bookseller to order.

ARCsoft Publishers

TRS-80 Color Computer

Color Computer Graphics, by Ron Clark, complete guide, loaded with instruction, how to make the most of video graphics, many complete programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-012-8. **\$9.95**

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, by Ron Clark, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-007-1. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Ron Clark, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics, 128 pages, ISBN 0-86668-005-5. **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, by Ron Clark, handy companion volume packed with different useful type-and-run software, 112 pages, ISBN 0-86668-008-X. **\$9.95**

The Color Computer Songbook, by Ron Clark, 40 favorite pop, folk, classical, seasonal songs arranged for playing on the TRS-80 Color Computer, type-and-run music programs, 96 pages, ISBN 0-86668-011-X. **\$7.95**

My Buttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Digital Heart of An Electronic Computer, written by a TRS-80 Color Computer, edited by Ron Clark, for computer fans, 66 heartwarming poems, 96 pages, ISBN 0-86668-013-6. **\$4.95**

TRS-80 Color Computer Program Writing Workbook, by Ron Clark, 96 pages, 8 1/2x11, ISBN 0-86668-816-1. **\$4.95**

the SIGs and is the most time-consuming:

1. Load your terminal program, then load the ASCII program or file you want to submit into your terminal buffer.
2. Log onto CompuServe.
3. From the CIS prompt ! type EXI, or MIC, or GO PCS60. This puts you in the personal programming area of CompuServe.
4. At the OK prompt type FIL filename.extension, with the appropriate file name and extension you want to use (file name — six characters maximum, extension — three characters maximum). All alphabetic characters (upper and lowercase) and the numerals zero to nine are legal.
5. CompuServe will respond with:
New File FILE.EXT created— Proceed.
6. Now upload (send) your file.
7. When you've finished uploading, signal that you're done by typing / EX (note: all Filge editor commands are indicated by a slash in the first position of a line, so be careful to avoid starting lines in your program or file with slashes).
8. At the OK prompt, type R ACCESS or GO ACCESS to get to the public access database.
9. At the Access: prompt, type SUB filename.ext. The file name extension must match that used in your personal programming area when uploading the file.
10. Next you'll be given a copyright warning and asked if the file is to be visible or invisible. Whichever you want to use is fine. If you assign the file as visible, you will be prompted for keywords you want assigned to it (you should check which keywords are in use before you start to submit a program or file) and then for the file's description (500 characters maximum). You must use all alphabetic characters (upper- and lowercase), the numerals zero to nine, and these special characters: plus sign +, minus sign -, number sign #, dollar sign \$, period ., and underline. The special characters are *not* to be used to separate keywords; for the sake of convention, use spaces or commas. In general, the keyword list should be descriptive of the file's content, not a title. To indicate you're finished, send a blank line (one carriage return to terminate the line, a second to indicate

you're through entering text).

11. You'll be told when the file has been copied to Access holding area.
12. Type EXI.
13. At the OK prompt, type R DISPLA to go back to CIS—1.
14. Wait 24 hours for CompuServe to put your file in Public Access.
15. The next day, go to the SIG. At the SIG prompt type XA.
16. When prompted, give the destination database.
17. At the database prompt, enter SUB filename.ext (must be the same as the name you used in the Public Access area). If you assigned the file invisible status in the Public Access area, you'll now be prompted for the file's keyword and description, since all SIG files are visible.
18. After your file is copied to the SIG holding area, type EXI to return to the SIG Function prompt.
19. Leave a message to the SYSOP and everyone else that you've submitted a file to the SIG database.

CompuServe won't let you send more than 144 characters in a program line without locking everything up. If you're using Tymnet to access CompuServe, the line limit is 128 characters. If you experience trouble in uploading, the problem might be line length (remember, ASCII text lines are longer than their tokenized versions). If your software has the option, set it to send a carriage return every 128 characters. (You'll only be able to send 128 characters per line in your program description without a carriage return, also.) Or better yet, write your program with line lengths below that limit.

The other method for submitting files is much easier, although the same line limits apply. Unfortunately, only the latest versions of the SIG software (version 2C(9)) will let you use this method.

With your terminal software and ASCII file prepared, sign-on to CompuServe and go to the SIG and its appropriate database. From the database prompt, type UPL filename.ext (the same name restrictions apply in this method of submitting files as in the other). You'll be prompted for the file's keyword list and its description. Now upload the file. When you're finished leave a message in the BBS section to the SYSOP, telling him about the new program.

Errors?

If you discover an error that requires the program's removal, use the KIL, DEL,

or ERA commands (kill, delete or erase) to delete the file. If you decide the keywords are wrong, or that the description is misleading, you can change them with the CHA (change) command. The CHA command lets you retype both the file's keyword list and its description. (Both the erase and change functions will work only on programs and files you've submitted to the SIG.)

Occasionally you may want to examine the Public Access database. Rather than exiting the SIG, going to Access, then returning to the SIG, you can jump directly to Public Access by typing PUB at any SIG database prompt. When you're finished with the Public database, NOR will return you to the SIG database. Because the SIG databases are actually just subsets of the Public Access database, all the commands discussed in this article (CAT, KEY, etc.) work in both sections.

Like the rest of CompuServe, the database section makes assumptions about how you've set up your computer. It defaults to full prompts, menu mode, and pausing when one screen of information has been sent (BRIEF, MENU, and PAUSE). If you want to change these, use the SET command with the appropriate option: NO BRIEF shortens prompts; NO MENU eliminates the menus; and NO PAUSE allows screen non-stop scrolling. If you want to check your settings, type SET and current settings will be listed.

The final commands work in the main SIG and in the databases: UST, SEN, OFF, and BYE. Off and Bye log you off the CompuServe system. If you want to return to the main SIG, type EXI. The other two commands are a bit more exotic. UST will give you a list of all the users currently in the SIG. This list will give you the PPN, job number, section of the SIG, and input node used by each current on-line user.

The SEN command lets you send someone a message. Include the job number or node name: SEN JOB ### message; SEN ### message; OR SEN nnnnnn;message, where ### is the job number and nnnnnn is the name of their input node. The length of the message is limited to one display line, as set by your terminal defaults. Now, just because you sent someone a message doesn't mean they received it: if they were in the middle of a download or upload, the system has enough sense to know better than to interrupt. If your message isn't delivered, you should receive an error message telling you the message didn't make it.

That concludes this month's excursion into the mystery of CompuServe. ■ ■ ■

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

P
R
O
F
E
S
S
I
O
N
A
L

REAL EIGHTY-COLUMN DISPLAY!

ULTRA TERM +

P
R
O
F
E
S
S
I
O
N
A
L

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL



This program is the **ultimate** in coco communicating!! **Ultra Term +** is used with a plug-in 80 column board* that gives you **True** 80 columns, not the graphics display that is unreadable at 80 columns. This is truly a **Professional** Package that is so easy to use that once you have used it, you'll wonder why other packages are so difficult to use, (except for Color Term + Plus + that is!) After using a terminal program that cannot give you **True** mainframe terminal emulation, you will find **Ultra Term +** indispensable! **Ultra Term +** even has a host mode that allows you to echo characters like full duplex mainframes do! There are also 10 macro keys which will allow you to save passwords, phone numbers, modem programming information, etc. + PLUS + you can save them to tape (Rom Pack, Tape Versions) or disk (Disk Version). Also, like all **Professional** terminal programs you can save your current parameters. This saves you set up time when moving from one system to another. + Plus + when used with the parallel printer port** you can print either what is coming in, or print what you saved in your space buffer (64K systems only support the space buffer option) if you like. And what about documentation? Every feature is explained in detail and indexed for fast look up! There is also a comprehensive help section to aid those unfamiliar with telecommunications. Although this program was designed for the Professional a total novice can use it with ease. Check all the features listed below and then you decide who has the world's smartest terminal!

Baud Rates: 110-4800 (communicate)
600-9600 (printer).

Screen Format: 80 x 25 w/true upper & lower case.

Select half, full duplex or echo.

Select odd, even, mark, space or no parity.
Send all 128 characters from keyboard.

Select 7 or 8 bit words.

Select 1 or 2 stop bits.

Send a true line break.

Select all caps if needed.

Automatic capture of incoming files.

X on/X off capabilities.

Merge text or programs in buffer.

53,000 character buffer (64K).

Split buffer option (64K).

10 macro keys.

Four buffer send modes (dump, prompted, manual & time delay).

Buffer size indicators (bytes used & bytes remaining).

Buffer editor w/auto key repeat.

Scroll forward & reverse to view buffer & print viewed screen option.

Selectable printer formats (line feeds, etc.).

Selectable trapping of incoming characters.

Print while receiving data*.

Spool received data while receiving more (64K).

Buffer editor has these features:

Move forward and reverse through buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines or characters.

Block deletion or start to end of buffer delete.

Save and load macros.

Save and load parameters.

Use 1-4 disk drive (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR. & granule display).

Easy to use MENU driven format.

Comprehensive users manual.

Works with **ALL** Radio Shack™ Disk Systems and **all** models of color computers.

Still not convinced? How about a 15 day, money back guarantee? If you don't like the package for any reason, we will refund your money upon return of a like-new package.† Who out there is offering

you this kind of deal? And customer support was never better. Simply fill out your registration card and send it back to us and you will be notified when new features, improvements, etc. become available because all registered owners will receive **Free** upgrades for a \$5.00 shipping and handling fee).

As with all good Professional programs, **Ultra Term +** is **all machine code**. This program has been tested by those both familiar and unfamiliar with communications programs. And when you call for some technical support, you **won't** get an answering machine during our business hours (10-5 CST M-Sat.) under normal circumstances. Technical help is usually available all day.

Note: Color Term + PLUS + should have all of the same capabilities described above by the time you read this ad, but call first to make sure. **Ultra Term +** is ready to ship **now**.

PRICE: Ultra Term + — \$55.95

(Disk/Tape)

Color Term + Plus + (V5.0)

\$45.95 (Disk/Tape)

Word-Pak (Includes a software driver so you can use your basic programs with no modification in most cases!)...**\$139.95 + \$3.00 S&H**

Y-Cable...\$29.95 (Required if expansion port not used with disk drives)

Complete Package **Ultra Term +**, Word-Pak & Y Cable [subtract \$20.00 if not needed] is only **\$210.00**

***Ultra Term +** supports the 80 column board made by PBJ, Inc. If you already have the board, simply order the program, but those of you who don't can get a good deal.

**Parallel Printer Port from PBJ, Inc.

†Less \$10.00 restocking charge.

Canadians
Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta.
(403) 421-8003



Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.



GOTO SCHOOL

THIS MONTH I WILL give answers to some of the most common questions I get from readers. I encourage you to feel free to add to my responses or take exception if necessary; a question-and-answer session will be appearing from time to time.

Why buy the Color Computer instead of Apple? I wish I had one dollar for every time I have been asked this question; I'll bet I could have installed at least one complete Color Computer lab in our schools by now with that money. I have found that arguing over brands of computers is like trying to calmly discuss politics and religion. I believe there are many solid reasons to purchase the Color Computer.

First, it is economical. It is still possible to put together a 32K Color Computer station for under \$500. The price gets better if you are eligible for the 20 percent educational discount.

Second, the Color Computer is supported by the Radio Shack dealer network. Translated, that means dealer support, service, and dependability. Where are the Texas Instruments computer owners going with their problems now? Not much of a bargain, even at \$59.

Finally, Radio Shack has an education division devoted solely to the educational applications of their computers. The division, headed by Bill Gattis, is constantly seeking ways to improve or expand use of the Color Computer. Granted, the division moved at a snail's pace several years ago, frustrating Color Computer owners, but in the last year the snail has

been more like a rocket. New manuals, peripherals, computers, and software have all solidified the Color Computer's position in the education market.

How can I convince my superintendent that the Color Computer is a "best buy?" I usually get this question from an enthusiastic Color Computer owner who wants to get Color Computers in the schools — not an easy task in many instances. Don't try to defend a Color Computer purchase for schools with an emotional plea — look instead for specific criteria that meet your educational needs.

Most schools seek economy in their purchases. Be sure to price an entire system, i.e., computer, television or monitor, cables, disk drive or cassette recorder, joysticks, and covers. Try to make your comparisons as equal as possible — color television or monitor, memory, etc.

It is often astounding to find out that once a complete system is put together how much more one computer station can cost over another. When confronting your superintendent, be sure to have these comparisons.

Look at a system that meets your educational needs and be specific as to how it supports those needs. It may be nice to say you have a 64K machine, but is it nec-

essary? Do you need disk capability or will tape suffice, at a major cost savings?

Support your position with exemplary software. If computer assisted instruction is the main application your school will use, then demonstrate the existing software that fulfills your objective. *Demonstrate* is the key word. Don't rely on a flashy catalog to support your claim that software exists that meets your needs. Far too often I hear people being complimentary of programs they only heard about or saw in an advertisement. While there is excellent software available for the Color Computer, like all other computers some of the software available for it is worthless.

The teacher who can put together a Color Computer system for his/her superintendent, along with a software presentation, will be making a persuasive case for its purchase.

Finally, this magazine has devoted itself to education and the Color Computer. Reviews are written by qualified educators looking for educational applications of software. Don't hesitate to use the reviews and articles to support your presentation of how the Color Computer and education interface.

How do we get started? Computer users, like folks playing the stock market,



by Dr. Paul Kimmelman

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

NEW

ULTRA CONTESTER

Disk and Tape I/O, Auto Sort, works in 16, 32, or 64K computers.

Over 30,000 calls possible.
Written by WPX record holder AH2E.

Disk or Tape **\$39.95**

NEW

ELECTRONIC CALLIGRAPHER PROWRITER VERSION

Also available for R/S, Epson, Gemini Printers. Specify Printer.

\$18.95

HI-RES ADVENTURES

SHEANIGANS	24.95
CALIXTO ISLAND	24.95
BLACK SANCTUM	24.95
TOUCHSTONE	27.95
TIME BANDIT	27.95
KING TUT	29.95
SEA QUEST	24.95

NEW

TYPING TEACHER

Learn Keyboard Skills,
Improve Typing Speed.

\$9.95

FOR ALL COCOS

GAMES

CANDY CO.	34.95 (C/D)
MUDPIES	29.95 (C)
TRAPFALL	27.95 (C)
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	28.95 (C)
GRABBER	27.95 (C)
SPACE SHUTTLE	28.95 (C)
DEVIL ASSAULT	27.95 (C)
BUZZARD BAIT	27.95 (C)
THE KING	26.95 (C)
DOODLEBUG	24.95 (C)
STORM	24.95 (C)
ROBOTTACK	24.95 (C)
THE FROG	30.95 (D) 27.95 (C)
COLORPEDE	29.95 (C)
BIRD ATTACK	21.95 (C)
BALLOON ATTACK	29.95 (D) 24.95 (C)
COLOR DFT	25.95 (C/D)
COLOR FURY	27.95 (C)
CASHMAN	27.95 (C)
OUTHOUSE	27.95 (C)
AREX	34.95 (C)
ZAXXON	39.95 (C)
MOON SHUTTLE	29.95 (C/D)
CHOPPER STRIKE	27.95 (C)
DEMON SEED	27.95 (C)
ELECOTRON	24.95 (C)
SR071	28.95 (C)
BLOC HEAD	26.95 (C)
HYPER ZONE	26.95 (C)
JUNIOR'S REVENGE	28.95 (C)
BUMPERS	24.95 (C)

DSL'S GREATEST HITS

- GODFATHER THEME
- ML RABBIT
- BUG CHASE
- AUTO LINE
- ESCAPE
- TUBECUBE
- SPELLER
- HARDCOPY
- GEO STUDIES (5 STUDIES)
- WORD CC 7
- PACKMAZE
- POKING AROUND
- COCO SAFARI
- MIMIC
- SO-I-SEZ
- CLOSE TO YOU

ALL 20 PROGRAMS

\$39.95 TAPE \$49.95 DISK

ACCESSORIES

NANOS CARD	4.95
EPSON RIBBONS	7.49
BLACK, BLUE, RED, BROWN, GREEN	
GEMINI RIBBONS	2.95
DISK MAILERS	0.95
10 PACK	8.95
DSL DISKES IN PLASTIC CARRY CASE	19.95
DISKS	
SENTENIAL SS/SD	19.95
SENTENIAL SS/DD	22.95
VERBATIM	34.95
DISK DOUBLER	11.95
GRAND SLAM 64K KIT	75.00
16-32K RAM SLAM	49.95
2 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	29.95
3 WAY RS 232 SWITCHER	39.95
4 TO 4 PIN CABLE	4.95
CASSETTE CABLE	5.95
MASTER CONTROL II OVERLAY	2.50
64 K RAM BUTTON	2.95
BOTEK INTERFACE	59.95
FOR EPSON	69.95
MD KEYBOARD	69.95
MULTI PACKS	
DSL GREATEST HITS	
TAPE	39.95
DISK	49.95

HALF-OFF RACK

CAVE HUNTER	12.50
ASTRO BLAST	12.50
EL BANDITO	12.50
HAYWIRE	12.50
SPACE RAIDERS	12.50
DEFENSE	11.00
WARKINGS	9.95
STARBLASTER	19.95
SHARK TREASURE	12.50
STARSHIP CHAMELEON	12.50
GALAX ATTACK	11.00
DEATH TRAP	9.95
CATERPILLAR	9.95
HAPPY HURDLER	6.50

LIMITED QUANTITIES

HARDWARE

32/64K TDP 100	219.00
32/64K EXT TDP	309.00
32/64K CC2	209.00
32/64K EXT CC2	259.00
TDP LINE PRINTER I	199.00
GEMINI STX 80	199.00
GEMINI 10X	299.00
DELUXE JOYSTICKS	39.95
STD. JOYSTICKS	10.00
DISK DRIVE 0	349.00
DISK DRIVE 1,2, OR 3	249.00
MODEM I	99.00
ATARI STYLE JOYSTICKS	19.95

UTILITIES

PRINTER SPOOLER 64K	9.95
COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	19.95 (C)
SUPER SCREEN	29.95 (C)
GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT	
EPSON	9.95 (C)
OKIDATA	9.95 (C)
GEMINI	9.95 (C)
PROWRITER	9.95 (C)
LP VII/RS	7.95 (C)
LOGICAL DISK COPY	14.95
EDTASM	49.95 (R)
TAPE DIRECTORY	14.95 (C)
TAPE TO DISK	17.95 (C)
DISK TO TAPE	19.95 (C)

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

313-582-8930

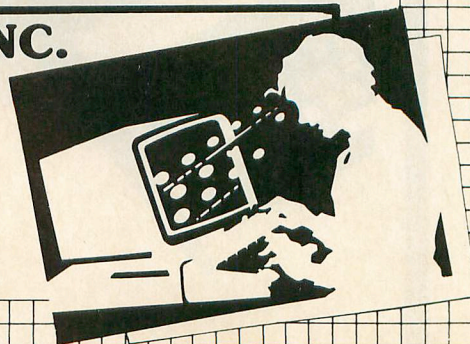
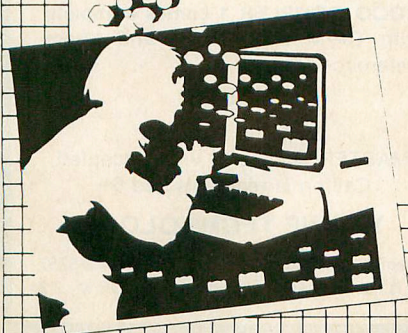
313-582-3406 (Data)

P.O. BOX 1176

DEARBORN, MI 48121

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order.

Please include \$2.00 for S. & H.



feel it would be great to get rich quickly, but that isn't the way it usually happens. Unless you have plenty of money it will be necessary to start slowly.

If you have only enough money to buy one station for your school you must review your objectives and requirements. For example, if you don't have three flights of stairs to travel between classrooms, you may want to purchase a mobile cart and roll the computer system to the rooms where it will be used. Don't forget those adapters for your plugs, and a safe extension cord! Remember that many of our schools were built long before computers became a necessary part of the curriculum and consequently electrical outlets are either too few or inadequate.

With only one computer, your choice of application will be limited. If you only want it to learn to program, you won't need software. You *will* need disks or tapes to save programs, however.

If computer assisted instruction (CAI) is your plan, quality software is important because the amount of time anyone can use the computer will be limited. There is some fine software available for math, spelling, social studies, and some other language arts areas (such as composition

via word processing).

You should stick to your purchasing plan as the quantity of computers you can purchase increases. Once you have begun your computer plan, follow your objectives closely. Don't spread your plan too thin and fail to do an adequate job on the basics.

What should our computer program consist of? I think that there are four basic categories for a computer program: languages, applications, computer assisted instruction, and a catch-all for such topics as ethics, social responsibility, etc.

Computer assisted instruction is probably the easiest category to implement; you need only select a topic and find software that meets your need. CAI is a valuable tool for school use, but like most fun activities, too much could become counterproductive.

Programming is an important part of computer education. In addition to Basic, Logo and Pascal should be considered when writing the curriculum. Both languages are available for Color Computer users.

I believe applications are essential to any meaningful computer curriculum. Students should be instructed on how to

use a word processor, what types of decisions can be made using a spreadsheet, how to maintain a file of information, home management through computer use, and the use of databases via telephone and modem.

There is little doubt that CAI and programming each fill a part of the computer curriculum basket, but students must know how to use their computers as a tool for everyday work. Word processors have been developed for young children, and there are the very sophisticated word processing programs available for use in high school secretarial training programs. Being able to ask "what if" through the use of an electronic spreadsheet would be helpful to students, especially those in business management education. While home economics as we originally knew the concept in an agrarian society has changed, the knowledge of home management through the computer could revive the home economic curriculum. Finally, the database has been featured in several articles I have written in this column.

These applications are "real" and readily available for Color Computer users. As a matter of fact, they can all be assembled in a Radio Shack Computer

CP/M™ for your Color Computer

**Includes CP/M 2.2 & Utilities
Add Z80A power to your Coco**



COCO COUPLER 1 is the low cost way to use the world's largest library of personal and professional programs. Simply plug the COCO COUPLER 1 into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer and plug the disk controller into COCO COUPLER 1 - no modification to your system is needed. COCO COUPLER 1 contains its own 4 Mhz Z80A microprocessor and firmware for efficient execution of CP/M programs. COCO COUPLER 1 supports WORD—PAK 80 x 24 display board from PBJ Inc.

ONLY the Digital Research CP/M operating system assures you total compatibility.

COCO COUPLER 1 supports both single and double density diskettes.

COCO COUPLER 1 comes complete with CP/M 2.2 diskette and Users Reference Manual.

\$250.00

Shipping Included
MASTERCARD and VISA accepted
California residents add 6%

WAYNE TECHNOLOGY

TRS-80™ Tandy Radio Shack Corp.-CP/M™ Digital Research-Z80A™ Zilog Inc. WAYNE TECHNOLOGY is a licensed distributor of CP/M 2.2

Center store — meaning the equipment and software would be all Radio Shack brand. For those preferring *third party* (manufactured by companies not connected to the computer manufacturer) equipment and software, that opportunity is available as well.

What textbooks do you recommend for Color Computer users? The least expensive route to take for textbook selection is the manual included with each computer. Radio Shack's manuals are well written and easily read.

For educators working with Logo, teachers' manuals are available from Radio Shack. Included with the teacher's manuals are pages that can be copied and used for student worksheets. A book for parents on Logo is also available from Radio Shack.

There are several other books available for Color Computer users. Again, use caution before purchasing a book. Make sure you have reviewed the contents. Is it suitable for your classroom? Is the reading level appropriate?

What software should we purchase? This question poses an article in itself. There are many programs available for Color Computer users. To simplify the problem, it is essential to narrowly estab-

lish what your plans are for the use of the computer.

I cannot overemphasize the importance of reviewing a program before its purchase. At the very least, be sure you can return software with which you are unhappy.

Another suggestion would be to carefully read magazine reviews. Does the program appear to meet your objectives? Will it run on your computer — what memory is needed, disk or tape, etc.?

Should I purchase a monitor or television? I wish Radio Shack had made it possible to connect the Color Computer directly to a monitor. The advantages of using a monitor are persuasive: no more RF interference. Unfortunately, to use a monitor it is necessary to open your computer, a task Radio Shack does not look kindly upon for those under warranty. *Don't* use a cable until your warranty has expired. There are several cables available to interface a Color Computer with a monitor.

Those who are satisfied with a television have unlimited options. I have observed success with equipment as varied as a 13-inch \$179 TV, to Radio Shack's television selling for \$399.

TV or monitor, the decision is up to the

user. If economics are not a problem, I suggest the monitor.

My superintendent says computers aren't necessary! When his head comes out of the sand, ask him to read any recognized education journal, take him to the nearest magazine rack, or open the daily newspaper — it usually includes a story about computers and education.

The world is always full of doubters, but computers aren't a fad. They have a realistic place in the educational plan when used properly. Don't lose your job over your superintendent's opinion — the public will take care of the problem for you.

The Color Computer can be a real asset to a computer curriculum plan. It is economical, expandable, well-supported by both its manufacturer and third party companies, and reliable. There is an abundance of software available for a whole host of educational applications. New books for Color Computer users are regularly published on many topics.

But don't argue with those who don't believe the Color Computer is a good computer. Put a system together and start running the programs that *support* your claims. ■ ■ ■

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

- * Runs any parallel printer from the Color Computer serial I/O port.
- * No hardware modifications or software patches needed. Works with all standard Color Computer commands including graphics.
- * Switch selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600.
- * All cables and connectors included.
- * Most printers supply power at the parallel port. With these printers you may order your interface without the power module. Printers that require the power module are: Epson, Panasonic, Smith-Corona TP1, Centronics, and Mannesman Tally.
- * Modem users ! You may order your Botek interface with a modem cable and switch to select between your printer and modem. Several modem connectors are available, so please tell us what modem you have.
- * Price: Model CCP-1 ----- \$ 69.
Model CCP-2 - with modem cable and switch -- \$ 84.
Either model without power module deduct --- \$ 3.
Shipping costs included in price.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.



- * We carry the finest disk drive system that you can use with your Color Computer. The system includes: TEAC double sided disk drive, drive enclosure and power supply, J & M disk controller, and cable. We configure the TEAC drive so that it can be used as two single sided drives or as a double sided drive. The J & M disk controller is Radio Shack compatible ----- \$ 425.

* C-Itoh Prowriter Printer ----- \$ 339

Order from:

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

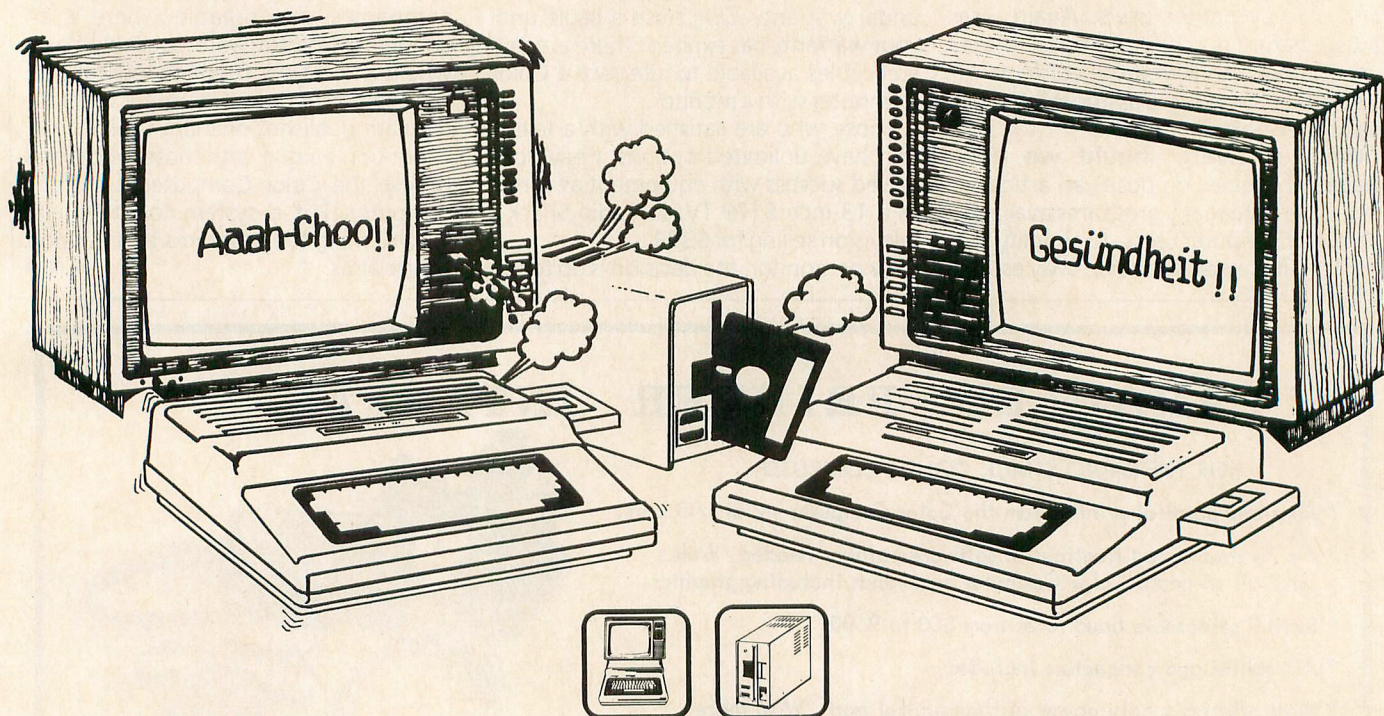
313 739-2910

4949 HAMPSHIRE, UTICA, MICH. 48087

Dealer inquiries invited

WÖRTE & SÄTZE

A German tutor for kids or adults.



32K Disk Basic

MOVE OVER BERLITZ, Worte and Satze is here. The Worte and Satze program is designed to teach basic German through random drilling in either English or German.

For The Programmer

Good programs are programs that are written as simply as possible. If you pick up a program written six months ago you should be able to quickly read and understand it.

This program is fairly straightforward and easy to use. Explanations are given in the "Program Set-Up" and "Teaching

Others" sections. Some of the subroutines have multiple applications, done to shorten the program.

The program becomes easier to use if you remember that the sole purpose of the Words Sentence subroutine is to set the L series of control variables. The control variables then set the way the other routines address the disk files. Table 1, a line oriented program description, and Table 2, a variable description, will also help you.

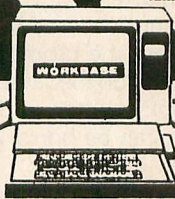
Another Language

To use the program with another language change Lines 240, 250, and 260. These are the N series of string variables. N1\$ is the disk word file, N2\$ is the disk sentence file and N3\$ is the language name. While it is only necessary to change N3\$ to use the program with another language, it is a good idea to change N1\$ and N2\$ so you will easily recognize the disk files.

Special Note

The portion of the disk file which deals with pronunciation can be routed to a

WORKBASE



MORE THAN JUST A DATABASE

- CREATE
- UPDATE
- REORGANIZE

- SELECT AND SORT

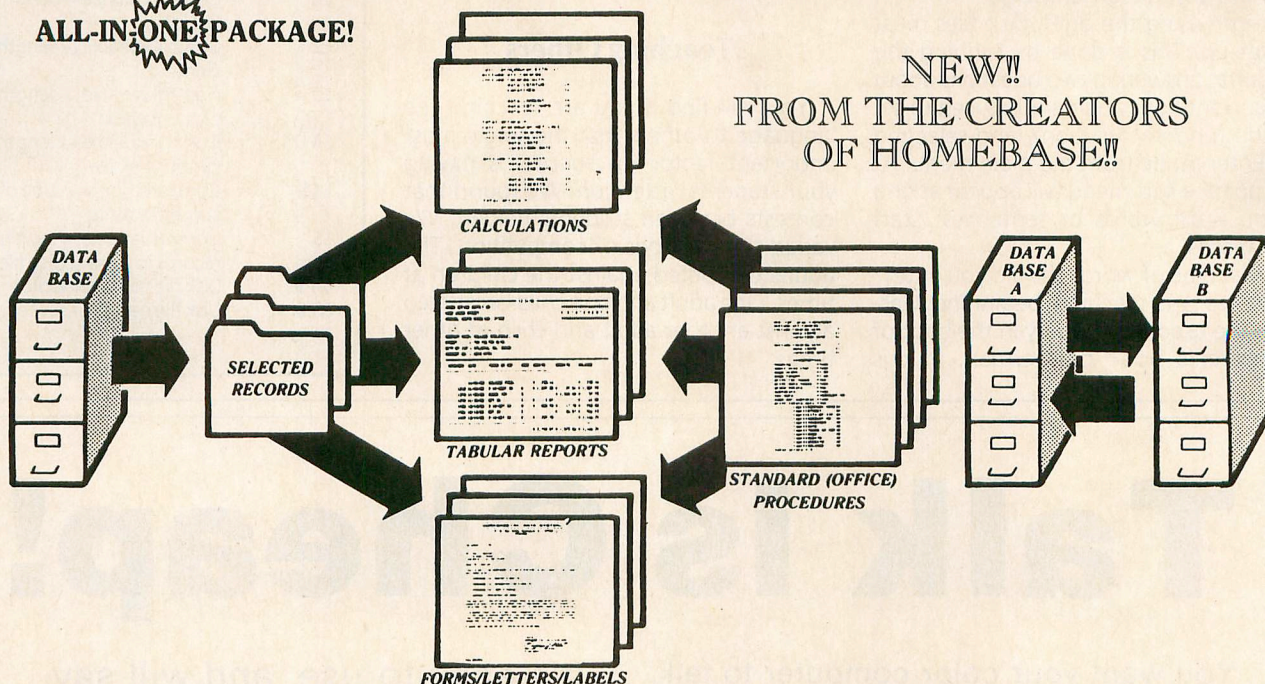
- CALCULATIONS
- REPORTS

- DEFINE AND SAVE CALCULATIONS

- MOVE DATA BETWEEN FILES

ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE!

NEW!!
FROM THE CREATORS
OF HOMEBASE!!



- CALCULATOR MODE
- ADD, DELETE, OR REARRANGE DATA FIELDS

- SORT ASCENDING OR DESCENDING
- SELECT OR SORT USING ANY DATA FIELD
- MULTIPLE SELECT MODES

- DEFINE SEVERAL CALCULATIONS OR REPORTS WITH SELECTION CRITERIA
- USE CALCULATION RESULTS AS SELECTION CRITERIA OR OTHER CALCULATIONS
- MERGE DATABASE WITH TEXT

- CHANGE SELECTION/CALCULATION VARIABLES OR ENTER DATA AT EXECUTION TIME
- LOAD & EXECUTE USING ANY FILE
- ALSO SAVE AND SORT SELECTION CRITERIA

- MERGE FILES OR RECORDS
- COPY FILES BACK-UP
- SEVERAL UTILITIES

WORKBASE™ DOES NOT REQUIRE PROGRAMMING, SPECIAL SOFTWARE, OR ANY HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS. WORKBASE™ COMES COMPLETE WITH MANUAL, TUTORIAL, DEMONSTRATION FILES, AND MASTER DISK

*** **INTRODUCTORY PRICES** ***

WORKBASE™ I \$64.95 400 RECORDS: REQUIRES 32K COLOR COMPUTER & 1 DISK DRIVE.

WORKBASE™ II \$79.95 1200 RECORDS: REQUIRES 32K COLOR COMPUTER & 2 DISK DRIVES.

*** PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING WITHIN U.S.A. *** NC RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS. ***

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0854 (EXT 887)
WITHIN NC CALL 1-800-672-0101 (EXT 887)

WORKBASE™ DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3448
DURHAM, N.C. 27702

WORKBASE™ IS A TRADEMARK OF WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS, A SUBSIDIARY OF SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS OF DURHAM, N.C. - 1 (919) 544-5408. TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

speech synthesizer, thus creating a super program for learning a foreign language.

Program Set-Up

In learning any language there are three levels of comprehension. At the "passive" level the student is able to translate a foreign language into English. At the "active" level the student is able to translate English into a foreign language. The most difficult level is "cognitive," or thinking in the language. That's what is known as going native. This program addresses the first two levels. The student can drill in German which is passive and English which is active. Passive is the easiest to learn and is the basis of learning any foreign language.

Before using the drills, disk files must be set up. This is done by running the program, answering two questions about the current hour and minute (used to set up the random function), and selecting the Enter mode from the main menu. At this point, a sub-menu will appear asking if you want words or sentences: start with words.

What type of words should you enter? Since we are teaching beginning German, we used a dictionary in the back of a children's book on German. In this

book we found a translation of English, German, and the pronunciations. To begin enter about 15 words for each letter of the alphabet. We included pronunciation keys only on the really tough words. After we mastered this list we added words from an advanced book.

Next follow the prompts back to the sub-menu and do the same thing for sentences. Books written in different levels of German can be borrowed from your local library.

It may seem like a lot of work to set up disk files, but it is the real strength of the program. You can set up the disk files at a beginning level and in a general pattern as shown above; or for teachers, at an advanced level, or in a specific pattern (verb conjugation, etc.).

Teaching Others

You will find if you are teaching the language to others that the single most important factor for success is having your students' attention. We found that contests between students helped. We varied the methods of competition. The adults competed against the children at times. One adult and one child competed against another adult and child at other times.

A good place to begin teaching is with passive word drills. Later, add the passive sentences. After the students have a grasp of the passive, start to drill the active words, and then drill sentences.

Listing begins page 24 ■ ■ ■

Table 2. Variable List

Variable	Description
AW	Numeric input
AW\$	Alphabetic input
A\$	Disk I/O for English
A1\$	English storage
B\$	Disk I/O for German
B1\$	German storage
C\$	Disk I/O for pronunciation
C1\$	Pronunciation storage
CT	Count variable
L1	Control variable — length of English
L2	Control variable — length of German
L3	Control variable — length of pronunciation
L4	Control variable — length of current disk file
L4\$	Control string — name of current disk file
L5	Control variable — number of records in current disk file
N1\$	Disk file name for words
N2\$	Disk file name for sentences

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?

\$50 . . . \$100 . . . \$200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT \$29⁹⁵?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette. Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

16k minimum



It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow*.

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE

1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina



Classical Computing, Inc.

P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Table 1. Line By Line

Line Number	Description		
10-60	Identification: Program identification, etc.	710-950	Active Drill: Functionally identical to the Passive Drill, except English is displayed first. Note: 710 is the main entry point and sub-menu entry point. 720 is the exit point. 740 is the display entry point.
70-80	Initialization: Program initialization.		
90-230	Randomization: Uses the hour and the minute of the day to set the random function.	960-1280	Enter: The sub-menu routine uses the Word Sentence subroutine to find out if you want words, sentences, or to return to the main menu. The Enter routine then asks for an English word, checks for proper length, and gives you the option to return to the sub-menu. It then does the same thing for German and pronunciation. Finally, the record is placed at the top of the disk file. It then loops back to the beginning of the Enter routine to begin the sequence again. Note: 960 is the main entry point and sub-menu entry point. 970 is the exit point. 980 is the enter entry point.
240-260	Name Set-Up: Disk file and language name set-up. Note: change this section if the program is used for a different language.		
270-310	Disk File Initialization: Opening and/or creation of disk files to get number of records in the file.	1290-1380	Get Random: Produces a random number in the range of the disk file length. It then gets the record and returns.
320-440	Main Menu: Main menu and program distribution. Note: 320 is the main re-entry point. Also note: No error trapping for active or passive drill without any words or sentences in the disk files. If this happens the program will halt with a disk error.	1390-1500	Word Sentence: This routine produces a sub-menu which asks if you want words, sentences, or to return to the main menu. It then sets the L series of variables (control variables) and returns.
450	End: Fall through to program end. Ensures that all files are closed, clears screen, and ends program.	1510-2010	Change: This subroutine produces a sub-menu which displays the current record and asks which entry you would like to change. It then displays the word or sentence and asks you for a new entry. The subroutine next loops back upon itself for additional changes until you end change. It then places the record in the file and returns. Note: 1510 is the entry point and loop back point. 1710 is the exit point.
460-700	Passive Drill: The sub-menu first uses the Words Sentences subroutine to find out if you want words, sentences, or to return to the main menu. Next the display sequence uses the Get Random subroutine to get a word or sentence. It then displays the word or sentence in German with the option to branch to the sub-menu entry point or GOSUB to the Change subroutine. Next it displays the English word or sentence with the same options. Finally it branches back to the display entry point to restart the display sequence. Note: 460 is the main entry point and sub-menu entry point. 470 is the exit point. 490 is the display entry point.		

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.

GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



COCO Disk Module (2)	new	\$16.95
Ground tab extensions		INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	SPECIAL PRICE	\$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95

USA shipping \$1.45 Can/Mex \$4.
Foreign \$7. Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from



E.A.P. CO.

P.O. BOX 14

KELLER, TEXAS 76248

(817) 498-4242

+ trademark Tandy Corp



MC/VISA

FREE OFFER!

COMPUTER CASSETTES 58¢

**"Party Trivia Game
Program Cassette" with each order
of 20 or more C-10's.**

**Specify TRS-80 Color Computer,
MC-10, TI-99/4A, VIC-20 or C-64.**

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell/Free Labels
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- \$2.00 shipping charge-any quantity (Canadian Orders \$4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS

Box 772, Dept. CC
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

HARDWARE SPECIALS

26-3027 Extended CoCo 2 16k	\$189.95
26-3127 64k Extended CoCo	\$249.95
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Ptr.	\$89.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer	\$174.95
26-1175 RS D.C. Modem 1	\$89.95
26-1173 RS D.C. Modem 2	\$179.95
Novation J-CAT Modem	\$129.95
RS D.C. Modem 1	\$89.95
RS D.C. Modem 2	\$179.95
Hayes SM300 Smartmodem	\$239.95
USR 300/1200 Password	\$449.95
26-3024 Multipac Interface	\$149.95
26-1271 DMP 110 Printer	\$379.00
Botec SER/PAC Interface	\$69.95

ACCESSORIES

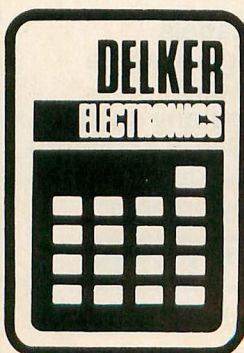
6-3018 Extended Basic	\$39.95
26-3030 OS9	\$64.95
26-3036 BASIC 09	\$87.95
64k Memory Upgrade Kit	\$59.95
26-3029 CoCo 2 Drive 0	\$349.95
26-3023 Drive 1, 2, 3	\$239.95
Video Plus	\$24.95
Video Plus II	\$27.95
Gorilla BW Monitor, Green or Amber	\$119.95
Amdek Color I Monitor	\$325.95
Amdek Disk Drive	\$499.95
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	\$35.95
Super Pro Keyboard Kit	\$64.95
HJL-57 Keyboard	\$79.95
MSI Color Finance II (disk only)	\$69.95
MSI Color Finance I (disk only)	\$49.95
MSI Calendar (disk only)	\$19.95
MSI Namefile (disk only)	\$19.95
MSI Disk Utility	\$19.95
Verbatim Disks—Box of 10	\$27.95
Elephant Memory Disks—Box of 10	\$22.95

TOLL FREE

1-800-251-5008

TENNESSEE

1-800-545-2502



DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
408 C NISSAN BLVD.
P.O. BOX 897, DEPT. C
SMYRNA, TN 37167

Prices do not include shipping.
All items subject to availability.

All of the above units covered by
out 120 day carry in warranty.
Write for free newsletter. TRS-80
Trademark Tandy Corporation.
Prices subject to change without
notice.

Program Listing. Worte & Satze

```

70 PCLEAR1:FILES 3,512:GOTO40
80 CLEAR 3000
90 CLS:PRINT@165,"I NEED THE TIM
E OF DAY"
100 SOUND 200,3
110 PRINT@261,"WHAT IS THE HOUR
";
120 INPUT AW
130 IF AW=0 THEN AW=1
140 IF AW<0 OR AW>24 OR AW<>INT(
AW) THEN 110
150 TI=AW
160 SOUND 200,3
170 PRINT@293,"WHAT IS THE MINUT
ES ";
180 INPUT AW
190 IF AW=0 THEN AW=1
200 IF AW<0 OR AW>59 OR AW<>INT(
AW) THEN 170
210 TI=AW*TI
220 CLS:PRINT@231,"ONE MOMENT PL
EASE"
230 FORX=1 TO TI:S=RND(10):NEXT
240 N1$="WORTE"
250 N2$="SATZE"
260 N3$="GERMAN"
270 OPEN "D",#1,N1$,70
280 OPEN "D",#2,N2$,192
290 WL=LOF(1)
300 SL=LOF(2)
310 CLOSE
320 CLS
330 PRINT@165,"DO YOU WANT:"
340 PRINT@229,"1      TO ENTER"
350 PRINT@261,"2      ACTIVE (ENG
LISH)"
360 PRINT@293,"3      PASSIVE ("N
3$" )"
370 PRINT@325,"4      TO END"
380 SOUND 200,3
390 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$=""THEN390
400 AW=VAL(AW$)
410 IF AW<1 OR AW>4 THEN 390
420 IF AW=1 THEN 960
430 IF AW=2 THEN 710
440 IF AW=3 THEN 460
450 CLOSE:CLS:END
460 GOSUB 1390
470 IF WS=3 THEN 320
480 CT=0
490 GOSUB 1290
500 CLS
510 CT=CT+1
520 PRINT CT
530 PRINT@165,B1$
540 PRINT@229,C1$

```



```

550 PRINT@392,"- M - FOR MENU"
560 PRINT@423,"- C - FOR CHANGE"
570 PRINT@451,"ANY OTHER KEY FOR
  ENGLISH"
580 SOUND 200,3
590 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$="" THEN 59
  0
600 IF AW$="C" THEN 690
610 IF AW$="M" THEN 460
620 PRINT@293,A1$
630 PRINT@451,"ANY OTHER KEY TO
  CONTINUE"
640 SOUND 200,3
650 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$="" THEN 65
  0
660 IF AW$="C" THEN 690
670 IF AW$="M" THEN 460
680 GOTO 490
690 GOSUB 1510
700 GOTO 490
710 GOSUB 1390
720 IF WS=3 THEN 320
730 CT=0
740 GOSUB 1290
750 CLS
760 CT=CT+1
770 PRINT CT
780 PRINT@165,A1$
790 PRINT@392,"- M - FOR MENU"
800 PRINT@423,"- C - FOR CHANGE"
810 PRINT@451,"ANY OTHER KEY FOR
  ";N3$
820 SOUND 200,3
830 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$="" THEN 83
  0
840 IF AW$="C" THEN 940
850 IF AW$="M" THEN 710
860 PRINT@229,B1$
870 PRINT@293,C1$
880 PRINT@451,"ANY OTHER KEY TO
  CONTINUE"
890 SOUND 200,3
900 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$="" THEN 90
  0
910 IF AW$="C" THEN 940
920 IF AW$="M" THEN 710
930 GOTO 740
940 GOSUB 1510
950 GOTO 740
960 GOSUB 1390
970 IF WS=3 THEN 320
980 CLS:PRINT@456,"- M - FOR MEN
  U"
990 PRINT@69,"ENGLISH PLEASE"
1000 PRINT@101,;
1010 SOUND 200,3

```

YORK 10™ CASSETTES



COMPUTER GRADE DATA TRAC BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

 **BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.**
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.

 **Internationally acclaimed.**
Thousands of repeat users.

 **Error Free • Money back guarantee.**

*** 500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each**
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping \$17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping \$10./500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

**TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS**
WHITE: \$3.00/100 \$20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels -
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
\$4.00/100 \$30.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes
w/o boxes
Includes edge labels
and index card **\$2.95**

FREE
**1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED**
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)



Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
on Credit Card Orders



**ORDER
NOW...**

**MAIL TO ... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #C2
Chatsworth, CA 91311**

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
White Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
SUB TOTAL			
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional \$1 per caddy, per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
TOTAL			

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐.

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico — Airmail. All others — Sea Mail.

**Ask about our
DUPLICATING
SERVICE**

CHECK OR M.O. Charge to
ENCLOSED ☐ Credit Card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) _____



NEW GOOD STUFF FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER!

MAGIGRAPH—Turn your Color Computer into a graphic design center with the ease of a keystroke! **MagiGraph** makes it simple to create highly detailed figures up to and including an entire high-resolution screen. Designed for those with some experience in Basic and Assembly Language programming, **MagiGraph** includes: A full set of logical and pixel manipulation functions; a design editor; nine animation buffers; versatile I/O routines. If you're looking for the finest graphic development utility available for your computer, THIS IS IT! Cassette **\$34.95** (16K required); Disk **\$39.95** (32K Extended Color BASIC required); Amdisk cartridge **\$44.95**.

CSPPOOL: COLOR COMPUTER PRINT SPOOLER

—Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! **CSPPOOL** allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, **CSPPOOL** allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. **CSPPOOL** is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for **\$19.95**. Requires 64K; not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and **CSPPOOL**: **\$64.95**.

MACRO-80C: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR

—A powerful 2-pass macro assembler with conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. Supports the complete Motorola 6809 and 6800 instruction sets in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), **MACRO-80C** contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs.

MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving / copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. Also includes DCBUG, a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

MACRO-80C— along with sample programs—comes on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation. **\$99.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH—This Rompack contains everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. **COLOR FORTH** consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation plus most of FORTH-79. Includes super screen editor with split screen display, a decompiler and other aids for learning more about this fascinating language. Uses Hi-Res graphics, joysticks and sounds. Includes 112-page manual with a glossary of system-specific words, full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH... THE BEST! \$109.95**

SDS-80C—Our famous Rompack editor, assembler and monitor. Complete manual included with this comprehensive software development system. **\$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. 600 or 2400 baud. P180C: **\$59.95**

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS ROMPACK

—Allows you to get printouts while using your modem. Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack: **\$59.95**

Write or call for information
about our complete range of products for every Color Computer!

**THE MICRO
WORKS**

P.O. BOX 1110-B
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-2400

California Residents
add 6% Tax
MasterCard/Visa and
COD Accepted

```

1020 LINE INPUT A1$
1030 IF A1$="M" THEN 1260
1040 IF LEN(A1$)<1 OR LEN(A1$)>L
1 THEN 1000
1050 PRINT@165,N3$;" PLEASE"
1060 PRINT@197,;
1070 SOUND 200,3
1080 LINE INPUT B1$
1090 IF B1$="M" THEN 1260
1100 IF LEN(B1$)<1 OR LEN(B1$)>L
2 THEN 1060
1110 PRINT@261,"PRONOUNCIATION P
LEASE"
1120 PRINT@293,;
1130 SOUND 200,3
1140 LINE INPUT C1$
1150 IF C1$="M" THEN 1260
1160 IF LEN(C1$)>L3 THEN 1120
1170 OPEN "D",#1,L4$,L4
1180 FIELD #1,L1 AS A$,L2 AS B$,
L3 AS C$
1190 LSET A$=A1$
1200 LSET B$=B1$
1210 LSET C$=C1$
1220 L5=L5+1
1230 PUT #1,L5
1240 CLOSE
1250 GOTO 980
1260 IF WS=1 THEN WL=L5
1270 IF WS=2 THEN SL=L5
1280 GOTO 960
1290 SEL=RND(L5)
1300 IF SEL<1 OR SEL>L5 THEN 129
0
1310 OPEN "D",#1,L4$,L4
1320 FIELD #1,L1 AS A$,L2 AS B$,
L3 AS C$
1330 GET #1,SEL
1340 A1$=A$
1350 B1$=B$
1360 C1$=C$
1370 CLOSE
1380 RETURN
1390 CLS:PRINT@165,"DO YOU WANT:
"
1400 PRINT@229,"1      WORDS"
1410 PRINT@261,"2      SENTENCES"
1420 PRINT@293,"3      MAIN MENU"
1430 SOUND 200,3
1440 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$=" " THEN 1
440
1450 AW=VAL(AW$)
1460 IF AW<1 OR AW>3 THEN 1440
1470 WS=AW
1480 IF WS=1 THEN L1=15:L2=25:L3
=30:L4=70:L4$=N1$:L5=WL

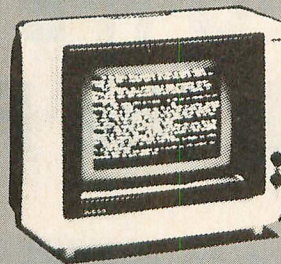
```



```

1490 IF WS=2 THEN L1=64:L2=64:L3
=64:L4=192:L4$=N2$:L5=SL
1500 RETURN
1510 CLS:PRINT@8,"C H A N G E"
1520 PRINT@64,"1      "A1$
1530 PRINT@160,"2      "B1$
1540 PRINT@256,"3      "C1$
1550 PRINT@352,"4      END CHANGE"
1560 PRINT@456,"WHICH ONE PLEASE
"
1570 SOUND 200,3
1580 AW$=INKEY$:IF AW$="" THEN 1
580
1590 AW=VAL(AW$)
1600 IF AW<1 OR AW>4 THEN 1580
1610 IF AW=1 THEN 1720
1620 IF AW=2 THEN 1820
1630 IF AW=3 THEN 1920
1640 OPEN "D",#1,L4$,L4
1650 FIELD #1,L1 AS A$,L2 AS B$,
L3 AS C$
1660 LSET A$=A1$
1670 LSET B$=B1$
1680 LSET C$=C1$
1690 PUT #1,SEL
1700 CLOSE
1710 RETURN
1720 CLS:PRINT@69,"CHANGE"
1730 PRINT@128,"FROM:"
1740 PRINT@165,A1$
1750 PRINT@256,"TO:"
1760 PRINT@293,;
1770 SOUND 200,3
1780 LINE INPUT A2$
1790 IF LEN(A2$)>L1 THEN 1720
1800 A1$=A2$
1810 GOTO 1510
1820 CLS:PRINT@69,"CHANGE"
1830 PRINT@128,"FROM:"
1840 PRINT@165,B1$
1850 PRINT@256,"TO:"
1860 PRINT@293,;
1870 SOUND 200,3
1880 LINE INPUT B2$
1890 IF LEN(B2$)>L2 THEN 1820
1900 B1$=B2$
1910 GOTO 1510
1920 CLS:PRINT@69,"CHANGE"
1930 PRINT@128,"FROM:"
1940 PRINT@165,C1$
1950 PRINT@256,"TO:"
1960 PRINT@295,;
1970 SOUND 200,3
1980 LINE INPUT C2$
1990 IF LEN(C2$)>L3 THEN 1920
2000 C1$=C2$
2010 GOTO 1510

```



Put a MONITOR on your CoCo with Video Plus

Yes! You can enjoy the crisp display of a **composite video monitor** using **Computerware's Video Plus** interface. Each is fully **assembled and tested**. Installation is quick, easy, and requires **no soldering**. Your TV output is not disabled. **Audio output** available for color monitors. Choose the model right for your computer and monitor.

Video Plus \$24⁹⁵

Interfaces the **original** model of Color Computer to **any** composite video monitor (color or monochrome).

Video Plus II M \$26⁹⁵

Interfaces the **CoCo II** with a **monochrome** composite video monitor.

Video Plus II C \$39⁹⁵

Interfaces the **CoCo II** with **any** composite video monitor (color or monochrome).

MONITORS

Gorilla Green \$104⁹⁵
 Gorilla Amber \$124⁹⁵
 Color \$295⁰⁰

**SPECIAL
OFFER**
 Buy your monitor
 and Video Plus together
 from Computerware and
 get \$5 off the
 total price



P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware® is a federally registered trademark of Computerware®



Mail to: COMPUTERWARE®
 P.O. Box 668 • Dept. C03
 Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL

*SHIP & TAX
TOTAL

VISA MASTERCARD CHECK

CARD # _____ EXP. _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*Shipping: Under \$100 — add \$2 surface, \$5 air/Canada
 Over \$100 — add \$2 surface, 5% air/surface Canada
 Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

E·X·P·L·O·R·E PROGRAMMING with the Finest Tools from

PASCAL



DISK PASCAL

COLOR PASCAL

Now you can learn about and program in one of the most popular new languages available without investing in a large computer system. Although our Dynasoft PASCAL is not an 'extended' version, the user will find that virtually any task can be accomplished using the commands available plus external calls to your own routines.

What do you get? THE WHOLE THING: COMPILER, P-CODE, INTERPRETER, SUPERVISOR, SAMPLE PROGRAMS, plus a complete instruction manual with examples. Based on a subset of standard PASCAL, it includes most of the standard control structures but omits some of the more sophisticated data structures and floating point arithmetic. The result is a complete high-level language system which retains most of the flavor and structure of standard PASCAL but will run on a system with as little as 32K memory and a cassette. Below is a summary of Color PASCAL's features:

Reserved Words

AND	ARRAY	BEGIN	CASE	CONST	DIV
DO	DOWNTON	ELSE	END	EXTERN	FOR
FORWARD	FUNCTION	IF	MOD	NOT	OF
OR	OTHERWISE	PROCEDURE	PROGRAM	READ	REPEAT
THEN	TO	TYPE	UNTIL	VAR	WHILE
WRITE	WRITELN	NEW	MARK		

Supervisor Commands

Load	Save	Edit	Compile	Go	Gp
Move	Quit				

Disk PASCAL includes these added features:

- The compiler requires less than 16K, allowing for larger programs. In fact, source programs can be larger than memory as code is compiled from the disk.
- Directed I/O allows channeling of the input and output to the screen, printer, or disk. One of the example files provided outputs a file to the screen, printer, or disk at your choice! This means the same program can display, print, or copy files to disk.
- The entire PASCAL system is contained in two files, leaving plenty of disk space for the program development.
- An editor is required to create the Pascal source files (ASCII files). Computerware's Color Editor is available with the Pascal package at a discount.

DISK FILE ACCESS

OPEN CREATE CLOSE FREAD FWRITE
DELETE RENAME DSIO*

DSIO allows reading & writing directly to a specific sector anywhere on the disk!

GRAPHICS & JOYSTICK

PROCEDURE GMODE(MODE) — Enter one of three graphics modes or return to the text mode. All graphics modes have a resolution of 127 x 191. Artifact colors are supported.

PROCEDURE LINE (X1,Y1,X2,Y2,COLOR) — Draw a line from (X1,Y1) to (X2,Y2) in the specified COLOR.

PROCEDURE PSET(X,Y,COLOR) — Turns on the pixel at (X,Y) to specified color.

PROCEDURE PCLS(COLOR) — Clear the graphics screen to COLOR.

FUNCTION PPOINT(X,Y) — Returns the color code of the specified pixel.

FUNCTION JOYSTICK(NUMBER) — Returns the value of any of the joysticks or the buttons.

PROCEDURE SOUND(TONE,DURATION) — Plays a note on the TV speaker of the specified TONE for the specified duration.

32K Cassette **\$49.95** 32K Disk **\$69.95**

32K Disk w/Editor **\$89.95**



COMPUTERWARE

P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

64 K SCREEN EXPANDER

64K SCREEN EXPANDER

- 64 x 24 or 51 x 24 screen display, upper/lower case with true decoders.
- Allows mixing of text and hi-res graphics on the same screen easily.
- Character set editor allows you to create your own characters.
- Auto Repeat — hold down any key longer than normal and it will begin repeating.
- Type Ahead means that while the screen is displaying you can type a command. Then when the display is

finished what you typed has already been accepted as input.

- Both PRINT @ formats — the standard BASIC format or one using standard X,Y coordinates.
- ON ERROR to make error trapping possible. No more program crashes!
- AUTO LINE numbering while entering a program.
- Enhanced PMODE command allows you to specify page 0 as the start page.
- Very FAST hi-res display!
- Works with most BASIC and assembly language programs (those using the standard BASIC I/O routines)

64K cassette **\$24.95**

64K disk **\$27.95**



Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.



THE SOURCERER

Now on OS-9, FLEX, & RSDOS!



The Sourcerer is a menu driven SYMBOLIC 6809 disassembler that produces symbolic source code that can be assembled. It is compatible with most editor/assemblers including Tandy's EDITASM+, Micro Works Macro 80C, and Computerware's Macro Assembler. The Sourcerer runs in a minimum 16K.

- Three modes of operation: Zap (ASCII dump), Long (no labels), and Full Symbolic.
- Automatic equate generation for labels and symbols outside of disassembly range.
- FCC, FCB, and FDB generation (multiple or single FCB and FDB).
- Written entirely in 6809 machine language for extreme speed. Disassembles any size program in seconds.
- Position independent code is relocatable to any area of memory. Leaves room for object program. Can be located in memory above \$8000 if 64K available.
- User defined symbol/label buffer area for maximum flexibility.
- Produces files with or without line numbers.
- FLEX version has nearly 100 built-in labels.
- Included "APPRENTICE" program finds start and end of machine language programs. Disk version also includes FIND and binary COMPARE utilities.
- Disassemble to disk or cassette, printer, or screen.

16K Cassette **\$34.95**

16K Disk **\$39.95**

COLOR BASIC COMPILER

If you have ever written a BASIC program only to find that it runs too slow to provide any action and haven't had the courage to learn assembler, then the Color Compiler™ is the answer. It lets you write your program in easy BASIC and then converts it into fast machine language. After you run your compiled program, you may find it necessary to add some delays because the Color Compiler™ will make your program run an average of 40 times faster.

The Color Compiler™ features a total of 46 commands and functions. Most of these are a subset of Extended Color BASIC. The Color Computer is limited to integer variables. All floating point handling can be done in a BASIC program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from BASIC to compiled programs is very easy. The Color Computer™ generates position independent code so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pack! It requires 32K and a disk drive, leaving 16K of user work space.



Mail to: COMPUTERWARE ®
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. A02
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT	PRICE	TOTAL

*SHIP. & TAX
TOTAL

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

Computerware introduces

BASIC PROGRAMMING UTILITIES and PRINT SPOOLER

on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

This is a real aid to the serious Basic programmer! Following are brief descriptions of the very powerful utilities included in this package.

SPRINT — this printer spooler sets up a print buffer in upper memory (2K in a 32K system or 32K buffer in a 64K system), so you can be printing while other computer operations continue unaffected!

BASREF — this utility prints a complete variable and line number cross reference list for Basic programs. This is really helpful on longer programs!

VDUMP — the values of all the variables in your Basic program are printed by this utility.

CCEXPAND — if you have 64K of memory you can use this combo of the SPRINT utility with a 51 x 24 hi-res screen, a 25K printer buffer, and only use 287 bytes of user memory! Also included is CHAREDIT which is a Basic program that allows you to change CCEXPAND's character set.

FIXDIR — this is a DISK ONLY utility that helps you clean up Basic's disk directory. It gives you an alphabetized directory, program information, and a complete disk map.

\$19.95 Cassette

\$24.95 Disk

Requires at least 32K of memory.

Functions Supported:

ABS	INKEY\$	JOYSTK	PEEK	PEEK #
PPOINT	RND	SGN	SQR	TIMER
+	-	*	/	=
<	>	AND	OR	NOT

Instructions Supported:

CIRCLE	CLS	COLOR	DATA
DIM	END	EXEC	FOR-STEP-NEXT
GET	GOSUB	GOTO	IF-THEN-ELSE
LET	LINE	MOTOR (ON/OFF)	ON n GOTO or GOSUB
PAINT	PCLS	PCOPY	PMODE
POKE	POKE #	PRESET	PRINT
PSET	PUT	READ	REM
RESTORE	RETURN	SCREEN	SOUND
			UFR

Great new features added to Color Basic Computer

Now our popular Color Basic Compiler has **STRINGS!** You can now enter, manipulate, and compare string values directly from your compiled program.

— New Commands:

MID\$ LEN CHR\$ STR\$

— Commands changed to work with strings:

DATA READ INKEY\$ DIM
IF-THEN PRINT PRINT@

— All for the same LOW PRICE of **\$39.95!**



CARD # _____ EXP. _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*Shipping: Under \$100 — add \$2 surface, \$5 air/Canada
Over \$100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Program-ability.

cr version 1.4.15
 on 2764 12/9/83 12:14/83
 ster with modules 1-67
 orme library and Realtime support
 TE: BEFORE TESTING. BE
 "NAT SAFETY INTERFACE
 USE FUNCTIONING !!!
 CP a prevent overload

10:49:25 11/14/83 Page 053

BLO SAE72
SUBD <\$1B
BLO SAE72
STU <\$21
STX <\$27

JMP SAD26
JMP SAC44

```

;ZOM ERROR if not
;< next BASIC pointer?
;-> ZOM ERROR if so
;New stack top
;New hi mem

;-> CLEAR
;-> "ZOM ERROR".

```

JMP 50194
JSR SA426
JSR <SA5
JSR SAD21
LBEQ SAD26
JSR SA894
BRA

```
;-> RAM
;-> Close files
;-> Parse current character
;-> IF "RUN <ENTER>"
Do CLEAR
Go line 1
```

TER	A,B
JSR	459
CMPB	451
BEQ	5A
CMPB	45
	5

```

;Parse next character
;T0?
;→ Yes
;SUB?

```

A close-up photograph of the identification label on a Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer 2. The label is white with a black border and features the 'Radio Shack' logo in a dark oval on the left. To the right of the logo are three small colored squares (red, green, and blue) followed by the text 'TRS-80'. On the far right, the text 'COLOR COMPUTER 2' is printed in a larger, bold font. The label is affixed to a light-colored, textured surface, likely the computer's casing.

MACHINE OFF WHEN USING REPORT



16K Extended Color Basic

EPROMS CAN BE A GREAT convenience for the Color Computer owner, providing a relatively inexpensive medium for program or data storage. The best EPROM buys at this time are probably the 2732 or 2732A (4K bytes, about \$4) and the 2764 (8K bytes, about \$7). Units having a 250 nanosecond access time are fast enough even for the Color Computer's high clock speed. A single 2764 in a ROM cartridge, occupying addresses \$C000 - \$DFFF, can store a number of utilities (like a disassembler, monitor, and such) with plenty of room left over for some games! I use 2716s in a Micro Works (of Del Mar, CA) "Romless Pak," and am in the process of building my own program packs to hold the 8K EPROMs.

Until quite recently, there were no EPROM programmers specifically for the Color Computer, and general-purpose stand-alone units still cost hundreds of dollars. At least one commercially built programmer plug-in is now being advertised at a reasonable price. Making your own, however, is an easy project for the somewhat experienced builder. The programmer I'll describe is a completely self-contained plug-in unit that derives all its power from the Color Computer, and requires no external power supply as do many designs. It can program any 5-volt-only EPROM; I'll give you the driver programs for programming and verifying the 2716, 2732, 2732A, and 2764, because those are probably the cheapest and easiest to use.

The Programmer Circuit

Figure 1 is the circuit diagram of my unit, and Table 1 is the parts list. The EPROM data pins are interfaced to the Color Computer data bus through Port A of a 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) chip, and programming control signals are routed through Port B. The EPROM address pins are driven by a CD-4040 12-stage CMOS counter, providing addresses on lines A0 - A11. A12, needed only by an 8K EPROM, is provided through VIA Port B. 25 and 21 volt programming voltages are supplied by a dc-to-dc converter, using a 555 as an oscillator driving a voltage-quadrupler circuit.

The programmer features a hardware-generated programming pulse, reducing the chance of EPROM damage from er-

by William C. Clements, Jr.

rors in a driver program. The 5-volt supply is switched to the EPROM under program control; but, as a further safety precaution, the application of the programming voltage requires manual switching by the operator. Green and red LEDs inform the user when the respective voltages are applied to the programming socket. Appropriate software prompts are used to reduce the risk of inserting or removing an EPROM when the supply voltages are connected to the programming socket.

Because the various EPROMs use slightly different pinouts and program/read procedures, an EPROM-Type Module (ETM) is used to set up the circuit for each type. A 16-pin DIP socket accepts modules consisting of 16-pin headers with covers, wired to route signals to the correct programming-socket pins for each kind of EPROM. The choice between +21 or +25 volt programming voltage is made by the ETM, again reducing the chance of operator error. Zero insertion force (ZIF) sockets are used to hold the EPROMs.

Construction

I built my unit on a 4 inch long by 3½ wide (102 mm by 89 mm) piece of Vector perfboard with bolted-on contact fingers. These fingers were prepared by etching a piece of double-sided printed circuit board stock with 20 contacts per side on 0.1 inch centers, as required by the Color Computer cartridge connector. Since building this version, however, Radio Shack has introduced a blank prototyping card (276-163 at \$4.95) that will plug into the cartridge slot. It would be much easier to use their board, and I plan to do so myself in future projects.

Figure 2 shows the positions of the sockets and other major parts. The Radio Shack board is a little longer than mine, so if you use theirs you can stretch the parts out a bit along the length of the board and have more room to do the wiring.

First, lay out the integrated circuit sockets and attach them to the board with a small dab of quick-setting epoxy at each end. Don't get any glue on the contacts. When the epoxy has set firmly, you can proceed with the wiring.

The limited height in the cartridge slot precludes the use of wire-wrap sockets; you only have about 12 mm above the board and eight mm below to work in, so you must wire the circuit with fine wire and a small-tipped soldering pencil using small solder. I used the 28-gauge wire Vector sells as a refill for their wiring pencil for all except the power connections to the sockets (for those I used scraps of ordinary 22-gauge hook-up wire). The Vector wire has solder-through insulation and eliminates stripping the ends of all those fine wires. If you use it, take care to heat the joints enough to fully vaporize the insulation so you'll get a proper connection.

Lay the 0.1 microfarad bypass capacitors flat, connecting one directly across the power supply pins of each integrated circuit socket. Wire a 10 microfarad electrolytic between the ground and +5 volt fingers at the contact end of the board, observing correct polarity. Placement of other parts is not especially critical, but I had to stand the resistors on end and use especially small electrolytics in the dc-dc inverter part of the circuit to make it all fit on my crowded board. If you use the Radio Shack board you shouldn't have to do anything special to get everything in.

Trace over each connection on the circuit diagram in red pencil as you make it. When you have colored all traces, use an ohmmeter to verify each connection, and retrace the diagram with another color as you check each line. You must be absolutely sure your wiring is correct before plugging the unit into the cartridge connector; the address and data buses of Color Computer's 6809E microprocessor connect directly to the expansion socket with no protective buffering. Wiring errors could damage the 6809E and associated circuits in the computer, as well as components on your programmer.

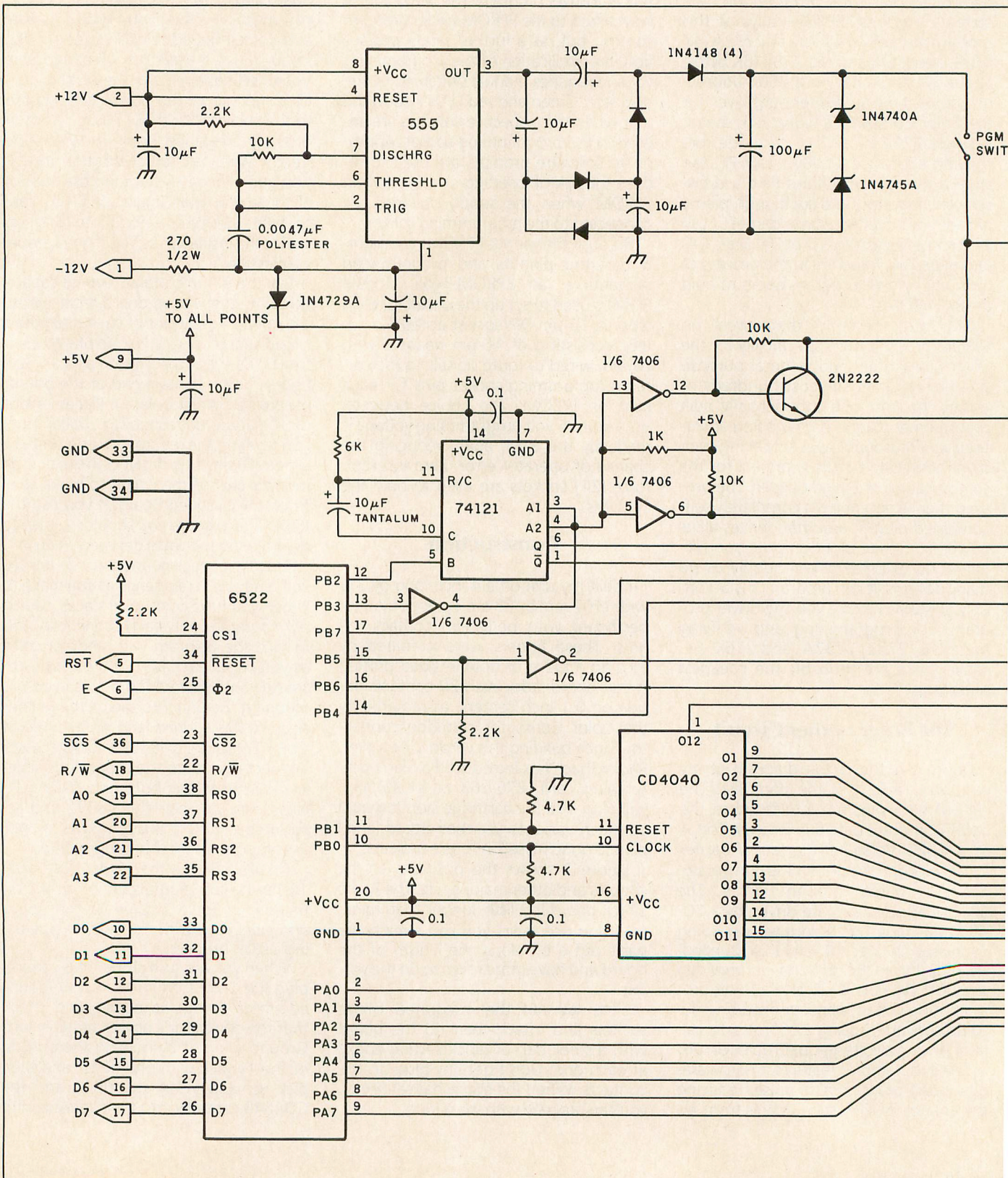
Finally, prepare the ETMs. Wire each 16-pin header plug according to the directions in Table 2. Glue on the covers and label each with the EPROM type using a stick-on label.

When you are sure all wiring is correct, plug the Color Computer into a grounded (three-prong) ac outlet, and check that the computer's power switch is off. Ground yourself by holding the outside of the TV jack with one hand, and then pick up and insert the 6522 and the CD4040 carefully into their sockets with

your other hand. These two integrated circuits, along with the EPROM, are sensitive to static electricity, so it is a good idea to ground your body before handling them. The remaining integrated circuits are not static sensitive and can be socketed with no special precautions. To

avoid risk of shock, do not touch any other appliance while you are grounded. Some of the sensitive integrated circuits' pins connect directly to the contact fingers, so you should avoid touching these fingers in handling the finished programmer.

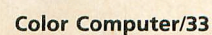
It wouldn't be a bad idea to protect the wiring under the board and the integrated circuits on top by covering them with insulating material. A thin piece of acetate sheet, perhaps cut from a dime-store report cover, could be cut to the board dimensions and affixed to the wir-



being handled and prevent contact with the Color Computer case and the metal cartridge slot door. Of course, you could build a case for the board (similar to a program pack only larger) if you're handy at that sort of thing.

Basic programs to drive the programmer. Listing 1 will program the 2716, 2732, and 2732A. Listing 2, for the 2764, has additional logic to provide the A12 address line through PB6 of the VIA. Table 3 explains the use of each VIA port bit in

Figure 1. Circuit Diagram



Resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 5% except as noted

1	100 ohm
3	200 ohm
1	270 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
1	1 K
3	2.2 K
2	4.7 K
1	6 K
3	10 K
1	2 Megohm

Integrated Circuits

1	555
1	CD4040
1	6522
1	7406
1	74121

Capacitors

1	0.0047 mfd. polyester
7	0.1 mfd. disk
6	10 mfd. 16 volt electrolytic
1	100 mfd. 25 volt electrolytic
1	10 mfd. 35 volt tantalum

Sockets and Plugs

1	8-pin DIP socket
2	14-pin DIP socket
2	16-pin DIP socket
1	40-pin DIP socket
1	24-pin zero insertion force DIP socket
1	28-pin zero insertion force DIP socket
1	16-pin DIP header plug and cover for each EPROM type you wish to program

Diodes

1	1N4001
7	1N4148
1	3.6v, 5% zener (1N4729A)
1	4.7v, 5% zener (1N4732A)
1	10 v, 5% zener (1N4740A)
2	16 v, 5% zener (1N4745A)

Miscellaneous

1	2N2222 transistor
	MPSA13 or Radio Shack 276-2060
1	Darlington transistor
1	Red LED
1	Green LED
1	Miniature SPST switch
1	Reed relay, 5 volt coil (Radio Shack 275-228)
1	40-pin prototyping board (Radio Shack 276-163)
	Misc. wire and solder

Table 1. Parts List

EPROM Type	Connect 16-Pin DIP Header Pin:	To Pin:
2716	2	7 and 15
	3	12
	4	10
	13	16
2732*	1	10
	5	7
	4	12
	13	14
2732A*	1	10
	4	6
	5	7
	9	12
	13	14
2764	4	6
	5	7
	13	16

*In addition to the wiring in the table above, the 2732 and 2732A ETMs each require the addition of three components:

- Connect a 2.2 K, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt resistor between pins 15 and 16
- Connect a 1N4148 diode: cathode to pin 5, anode to pin 15
- Connect a 1N4148 diode: cathode to pin 8, anode to pin 15

Table 2. Wiring Directions

6522 Pin No.	I/O Port Bit	Function
2-9	Port A (PA0-PA7)	Data word to EPROM
10	PB0	Take high-low-high to advance EPROM address
11	PB1	Take low-high-low to reset EPROM address to zero
12	PB2	Take low-high-low to generate one 50-ms programming pulse
13	PB3	Low: read EPROM. High: program.
14	PB4	Connected to 50-ms prog. pulse; used to sense when pulse is over
15	PB5	Low: +5 volts, EPROM supply voltage off. High: +5 volts on
16	PB6	Address line A12 (2764 only)
17	PB7	Used to switch 2732, 2732A EPROMs into read mode after programming, to allow verification

Table 3. VIA Port Bits

Programming One Byte

Set up the EPROM address on its address lines and place the data word to be programmed at that address on the data lines. Then follow the procedure given below for each EPROM. Pin numbers are in parentheses; programming voltages are to be 21 volts $\pm$ 0.5 volts, or 25 volts $\pm$ 1 volt, as indicated for each type. "Low" and "high" refer to TTL logic levels. Signal notation per Intel spec sheets.

2716 Take $\overline{CE}$ (20) high and PD/ $\overline{PGM}$ (18) low; apply +25 volts to V_{pp} (21). Bring PD/ $\overline{PGM}$ high for 50 ms, then return to low state.

2732 Take $\overline{CE}$ (18) high, apply +25 volts to $\overline{OE}/V_{pp}$ (20). Bring $\overline{CE}$ low for 50 ms, then return to high state.

2732A Same as 2732 except use +21 volts at $\overline{OE}/V_{pp}$ (20).

2764 Take $\overline{CE}$ (20) low; take $\overline{PGM}$ (27) and $\overline{OE}$ (22) both high; apply +21 volts to V_{pp} (1). Bring $\overline{PGM}$ low for 50 ms, then return to high state.

Reading One Byte

Set up the EPROM address on its address lines and follow the procedure given below for each EPROM type.

2716 Take $\overline{CE}$ (20) and PD/ $\overline{PGM}$ (18) both low; apply +5 volts to V_{pp} (21).

2732, 2732A Take $\overline{CE}$ (18) and $\overline{OE}/V_{pp}$ (20) both low.

2764 Take $\overline{CE}$ (20) and $\overline{OE}$ (22) both low; take $\overline{PGM}$ (27) high; apply +5 volts to V_{pp} (1).

Table 4. Protocol

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. \$89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. \$59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. \$69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE \$5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order

Write for Free Catalog

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401



TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

the circuit, and Table 4 summarizes the program and read protocol for the EPROMs discussed here. Using these tables, together with the commented listings, you should be able to follow the sequence of programming steps and the operation of the programmer unit for each type of EPROM.

The programmer is used as follows. First, with the computer plugged in but turned off, carefully insert the programmer into the Color Computer, taking care that the metal door over the slot does not hang up on the integrated circuits or short out anything. Insert the correct ETM for the EPROM type you are using, but do not insert the EPROM yet. Check to see that the "program" switch is turned off. Turn on the computer, load into RAM the code to be burned into the EPROM, then load the appropriate program from Listing 1 or 2 and run it. You will be prompted exactly what to do. You can program an entire EPROM or any part of it. You will be asked to enter the range of EPROM addresses to be programmed, relative to the first location as zero, and you will enter the first hex RAM address at which your code begins. Follow the instructions the program gives you about inserting and removing the EPROM. The program first checks that all the locations to be burned are erased (contain #\$FF or all one-bits). During programming, the EPROM address is displayed as it is programmed so you can follow the progress of the program. Finally, after programming is finished, the contents of the EPROM are checked against RAM to verify successful programming.

Software You Can Use

The cartridge slot is decoded for the address range \$C000 - \$FEFF, a total of nearly 16K locations. Thus, as many as two 2764s, or their equivalent in smaller EPROMs, can be used in a cartridge; only the last 256 locations in the upper 16K of the address space, between \$FF00 - \$FFFF, can't be used, because those addresses are used internally by the Color Computer. The remaining space can't easily hold Basic program statements, because Basic expects its statements to be stored below \$8000. (Some companies do sell programs to convert Basic statements to a form that can be stored in EPROM.) The cartridge slot is really intended for assembly language code that is assembled to work in the \$C000 - \$FEFF range, or better still, code that is

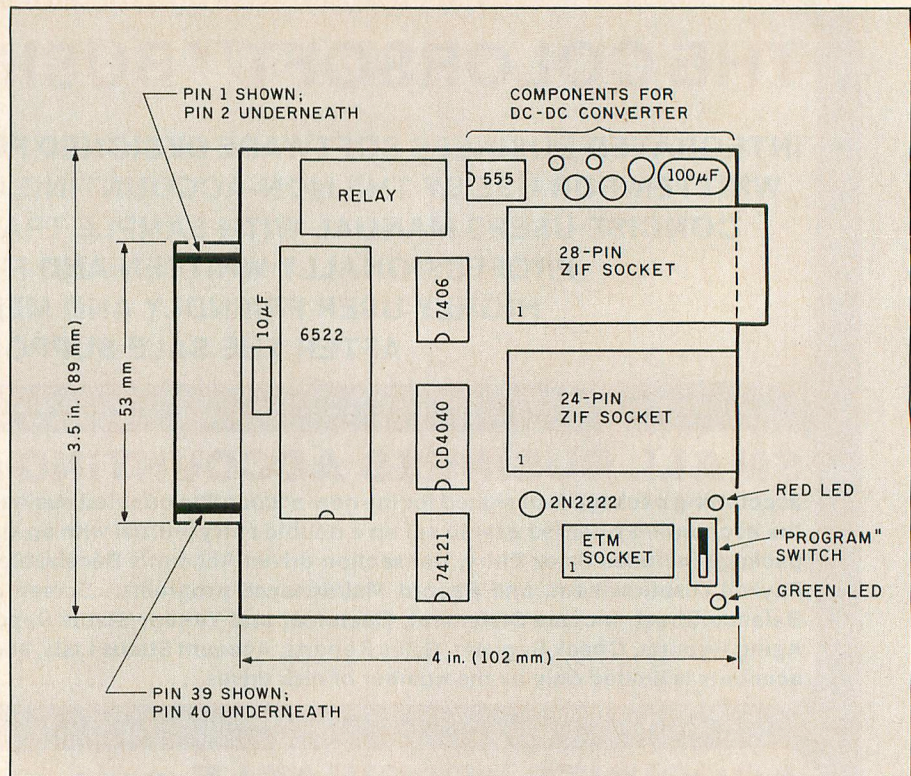


Figure 2. Parts Positioning

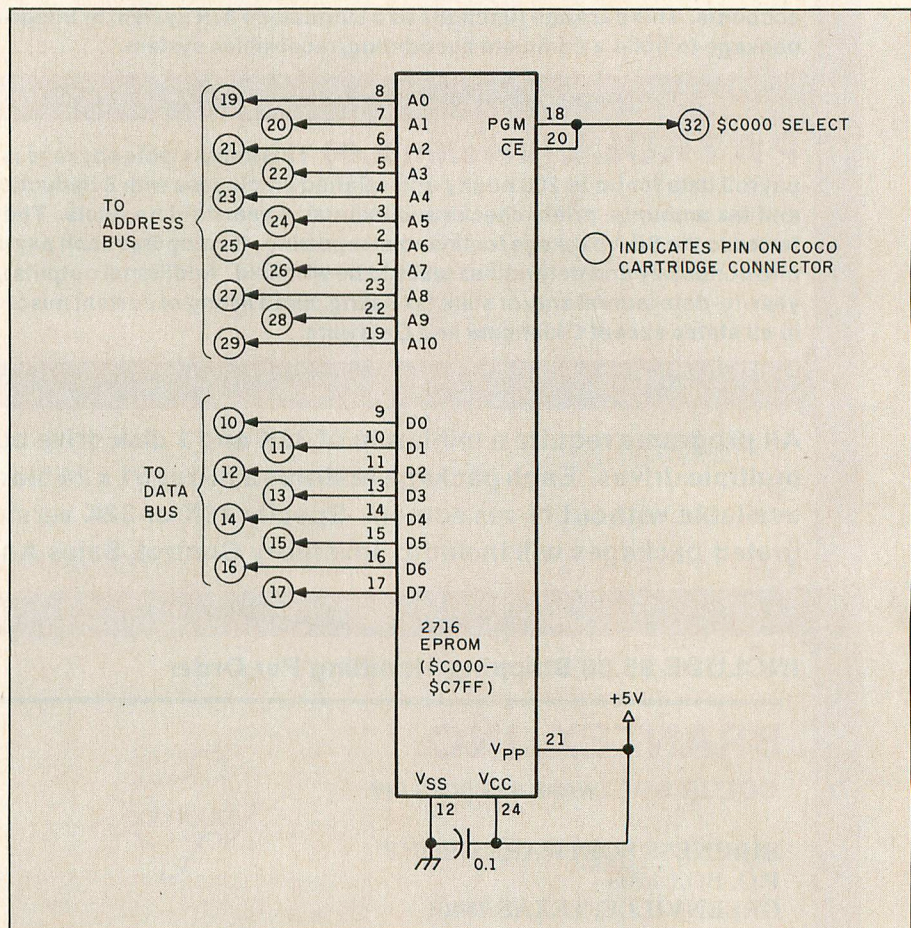


Figure 3. 2716 EPROM Circuit

IS YOUR COLOR FADING AWAY?

ADD MORE COLOR TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH



Have you been looking for the magazine to make your Color Computer more colorful... versatile and fun?! It's here... in full color... with bright new ideas, programs and games—The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer users and owners!

Every issue of The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine brings you a new "users manual" and program guide each month! You'll get:

- Programs for home and business... adults and kids!
- Software and Hardware reviews on the best (and least expensive) ways to upgrade your system!
- Games of skill, chance and luck!
- Sound and music synthesizing tips!

- How-to articles for the "Do-It-Yourselfer"!

You'll also find current listings of new products, directories and compatible peripherals for your Color Computer!

ADD "LIVING COLOR" TO YOUR HOME COMPUTER AND SAVE UP TO 41% WITH The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine!

YES!



I want to make my Color Computer more versatile! Please enter my subscription to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine for:

- ☐ One year for \$17.97. I SAVE 28%!
- ☐ Two years for \$31.97. I SAVE 36%!
- ☐ Three years for \$43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12-issue) subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full 4S044

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Add \$8 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE—P.O. Box 2597—Boulder, CO 80322

From Sesame Street to Outer Space...

Radio Shack Has and Entertainment

The CTW Software Group, a division of Children's Television Workshop, brings you ten game-style educational programs. Each one encourages children to experiment, explore and solve problems while having fun.

For TRS-80® Color
Computers with
Extended BASIC

1995
Each

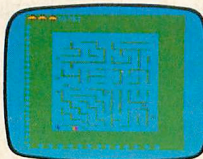
Taxi.*** Kids earn fares and tips as they drive through six cities from New York to Shanghai. A Cooperative Strategy Game for ages 7 and up. #26-2509.



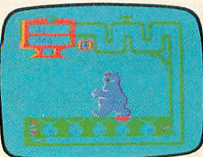
Peanut Butter Panic.*** The sky's the limit as players cooperate to catch stars, make sandwiches, and win. A Cooperative Strategy Game for ages 7 and up. #26-2523.



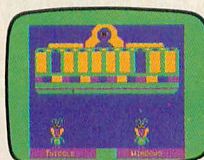
Star Trap.*** Players must race through a maze to trap a slippery star before time runs out! A Cooperative Strategy Game for ages 7 and up. #26-2510.



Cookie Monster's Letter Crunch.™*** It's Cookie Time! Help Cookie Monster match words and letters to bake and eat cookies! A Basic Skills Game for ages 3-6. #26-2526.



Grover's Number Rover.™** Grover's rover is ready to blast off! Hop aboard and help him play with Twiddlebugs and numbers! A Basic Skills Game for ages 3-6. #26-2522.



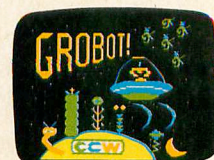
Ernie's Magic Shapes.™** Ernie wears the top hat, but you're the magician. Help Ernie match shapes and colors in six different ways. A Basic Skills Game for ages 3-6. #26-2524.



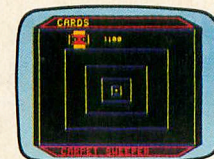
Big Bird's Special Delivery.™** Help Big Bird deliver the mail! Match the pictures and bring each package to the right store. A Basic Skills Game for ages 3-6. #26-2525.



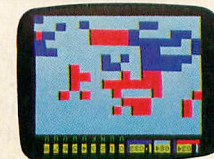
Grobot.*** How well will your astro-garden grow? Plant, protect and harvest—it's up to you and Grobot. A Creative Exploration Game for ages 10 and up. #26-2527.



Time Bound.*** Race through time and learn about history, in hot pursuit of your hapless assistant, Anacron. Creative Exploration Game for ages 10 and up. #26-2528.



Flip Side.*** Stake your claim, surround the squares, and watch the screen flip colors! Planning is the key. A Creative Exploration Game for ages 10 and up. #26-2529.



*Joysticks required. **Cassette recorder required.
***Joysticks and cassette recorder required.

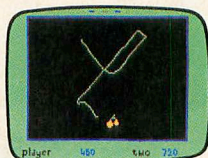


the Educational Software You Want.

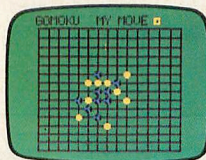
Why feed quarters into video game machines when you can bring arcade-style thrills into your own living room with Radio Shack's exciting Color Computer games. They can provide hours of fun for the whole family.

Low As **1995**

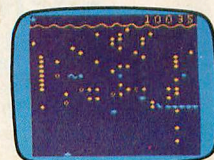
Double Back.* As you "double back" to catch your own tail, try to encircle the "safe" screen objects to gain points in this tricky game. Challenges mount as you play. #26-3091. **\$19.95**



Gomoku and Renju. The classic oriental game of strategy! Block your opponent while attempting to place five of your own men in a row. Hours of fun. #26-3069. **\$19.95**



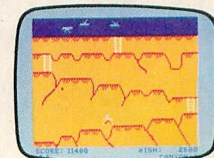
Slay the Nerius.* Defend your submarines against deadly starfish and the ancient seaworm—the fearsome Nerius, a creepy nemesis from the Deep. #26-3086. **\$24.95**



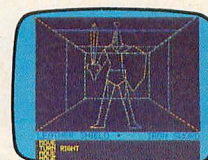
Star Blaze.* Protect the Milky Way! Radar shows menacing vessels nearby. Seek, destroy and check radar again. Red alert! There's no let up in the excitement. #26-3094. **\$19.95**



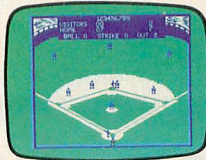
Canyon Climber.* An action game with a difference. As a cliff hanger, you're challenged by one test after another—kicking goats, zinging arrows and falling objects! #26-3089. **\$34.95**



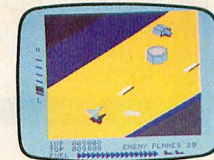
Dungeons of Daggorath.* You're pitted against a succession of awesome beasts. Each victory brings you closer to your ultimate opponent—the evil wizard! #26-3093. **\$29.95**



Baseball. Nine innings of fun! You're in full control of this realistic simulation of America's Number One sport, both behind the plate and on the field. #26-3095. **\$24.95**



ZAXXON.*** The official home version of the great arcade favorite by Sega! Match wits with the deadly ZAXXON Robot! Challenges escalate as you progress. 32K required. #26-3062. **\$34.95**



Available at over 1100
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

NEW 1984 TRS-80 CATALOG RSC-11.
Send me a free copy today.

Mail To: Radio Shack
Dept. 84-A-618
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Muppet characters are trademarks of Muppets, Inc. All rights reserved. ZAXXON is a registered trademark of Sega licensed to Datsoft, Inc.

☎ Enter 50 on TeleResponse page 134



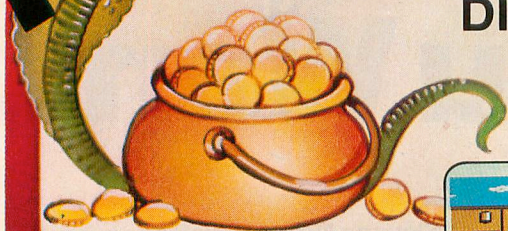
NEW! SENSATIONAL! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

DISC NOT REQUIRED

Cassettes \$24.95 ea.

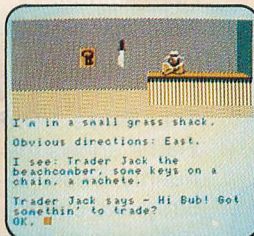
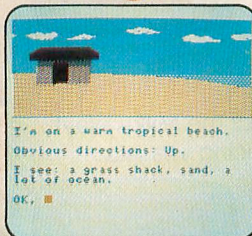
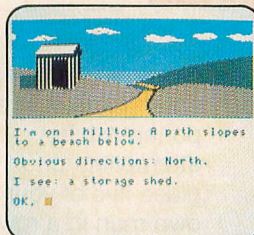
Discs \$27.95 ea.

32K Required



SHENANIGANS

From the heart of the city to lonely wilderness. An action filled journey to find the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. The first of our sensational new hi-res graphic adventures. You'll love it!



Actual photographs taken from Calixto Island screen.

CALIXTO ISLAND

New Hi-Res Version

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail. A classic!

BLACK SANCTUM

New Hi-Res Version

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an old 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky adventure in full hi-res detail. If you enjoy suspense, this one's for you.



SEA QUEST

Get your shark repellent and scuba tanks ready to search for treasures under the sea. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and hungry sharks in this colorful and unique adventure. Outstanding!

OTHER GREAT GAMES FROM MARK DATA

BUMPERS

Tension mounts as you wildly race through a hidden obstacle course. Barrier walls are invisible until you bump into them and you must proceed cautiously as each dead end has a hidden booby trap. Especially exciting when two players compete simultaneously.

COSMIC CLONES

Clonal Warriors, Super-Klones, Double Bombs and "the Death Layer" relentlessly challenge the most skillful player in this unique, fast action game. This is one of our favorites.

GLAXXONS

Pit your playing skill against squadrons of swooping, diving spacecraft. Fast and furious with seven selectable skill levels and automatic game acceleration... guaranteed to blister your joystick finger.

EL BANDITO

El Bandito has to be a crafty little hombre to stay alive as he loots the local countryside. Escape into a tunnel to avoid that angry spider... race around the corner towards your lair. Two players may compete simultaneously in this unusual game.



All games: Cassettes ... \$24.95 ea. Discs ... \$27.95 ea. 16K Required

Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

☎ Enter 71 on TeleResponse page 134

position independent. Some published code and commercial programs will work anywhere in memory, and for your convenience it's a good idea to write your own code that way. The program-counter relative addressing mode of the 6809 makes it fairly simple to do so. Several commercial programs that are position independent are The Micro Works' CBUG monitor, and its MACRO-80 assembler and editor, and Radio Shack's EDTASM+ (which however is already supplied in ROM!). One published program that I've found very useful is an assembly language 6809 disassembler (*BYTE* 7, No.2, February, 1982), pp. 340-364). It takes a lot of typing, but the result is well worth the effort. With a suitable driver program, that subroutine will make short work of a lengthy disassembly job. Programs like those mentioned here are all worth saving in EPROM.

Suggestions and Comments

There are a couple of variations from my unit that you might want to consider when you build yours. The first I have mentioned already: using the Radio Shack project board and spreading the parts out more. Second, I built this unit back when 2732s and 2764s were expensive, and so it was originally designed just for 2716s. When the 4K and 8K chip prices fell to current levels, I added the 28-pin ZIF socket to accommodate the 2764. The pins on the 2716 and 2732 are nearly all compatible with the upper 24 pins of the 2764, however, so you could get by nicely with only the 28-pin socket and save about \$10 by inserting the 24-pin chips at the top of the socket and leaving pins 1, 2, 27, and 28 empty. The wiring changes needed to do that could be handled by altering the ETMs, consulting a specification sheet for the EPROMs to figure out the new wiring. I recommend that you do it only if you have some experience with circuit design. Of course, if you're not interested in the 2764, you could just omit its socket. Alternatively, you could build just a 2764 programmer by leaving out the 24-pin ZIF socket and the ETM completely, wiring the 28-pin socket permanently for the 8K chip.

It wouldn't be hard to work out ETMs and driver software for other EPROM types, if you have that need. Both high-true and low-true 50-millisecond programming pulses are available at the 74121 socket, and any programming voltage up to 25 volts can be provided by using zener diodes of the proper value across the output of the dc - dc conver-

ter, as I did to get the 21 volt supply for the 2732s and the 2764.

Also, the programmer will handle the 27128 chip (this 16K byte EPROM presently costs about \$20); the additional address line (A13) it needs could be provided by the driver program through port bit PB7, and the 2764 program could be modified to keep up with the extra 8K of space.

Because the driver programs are written in Basic, they are rather slow. Run times range from about five minutes for a 2K ROM to about 45 minutes for 8K. For the occasional user, the times are not a serious inconvenience, but if you're going to burn a lot of 8K units in one session you might want to reprogram the routines in assembly language.

There would be an advantage besides speed to having assembly language versions of the routines; they could then be

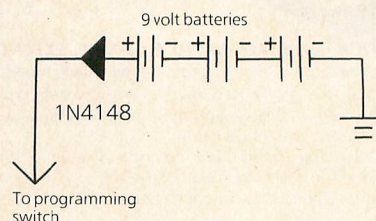
stored in an EPROM on the programming board using Listing 1. Once this ROM was burned, the Basic programs would then be unnecessary. For those who are interested, Figure 3 gives the circuit needed to add a socket for a 2716 EPROM. 2K will be plenty of room for all the assembly language programs and utility routines you want.

Anyone who works with EPROMs will need an ultraviolet lamp for erasing them. Most commercial units are too expensive, in my opinion. It's a lot cheaper to get an ultraviolet lamp and a ballast from an electrical supply house and make your own. Several articles describing home built erasers have appeared from time to time; I recommend *BYTE* 2, No. 1 (Jan., 1977), p. 91, and *BYTE* 5, No. 4 (April, 1980), pp. 234-8 in particular. I built the "coffee-can" eraser from the 1977 reference and it works well. ■ ■ ■

An Update

Since this article was prepared, Radio Shack has removed the original Color Computer from its shelves — only the Color Computer 2 is now available. The programming-voltage generating circuits of the programmer use the +12-volt power supply that is present in the original Color Computer but is not in the Color Computer 2. The programmer works fine with a CC2 if the programming voltage is added with an external power supply. To do so, break the connection between the programming switch and the 1N4740A diode and patch an external +26 volt source to the free side of the switch, the negative connected to the programmer's ground bus. An easy source of the needed voltage is a trio of nine-volt transistor-radio batteries in series with a silicon diode, as shown below.

This external supply has worked with the occasional EPROM that refuses to program from the on-board supply. Apparently these parts have wide variations in their current requirements. When you do substitute batteries, be sure that the on-board supply is disconnected as described *before* attaching the batteries.

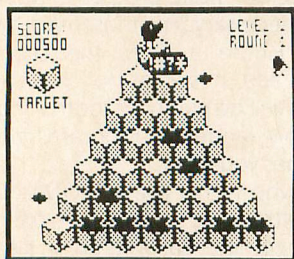


Program Listing 1. For The 2716, 2732, and 2732A

```
10 ' EPROM PROGRAMMER DRIVER PROGRAM
20 ' FOR 2716, 2732, AND 2732A
30 ' WILLIAM C. CLEMENTS, JR.
40 ' BOX 2662, UNIVERSITY, AL 35486
50 ' VIA PORT B AT $FF40, PORT A AT $FF41
60 ' DATA DIRECTION REGISTERS: FOR B AT $FF42, FOR A AT $FF43
```

♦ more

THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES...

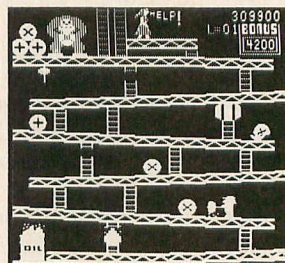
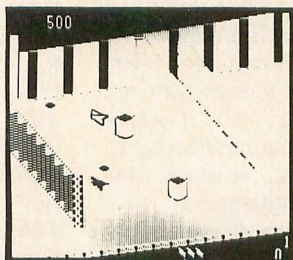


CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32K Tape: \$24.95

ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this fantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32K Tape: \$24.95

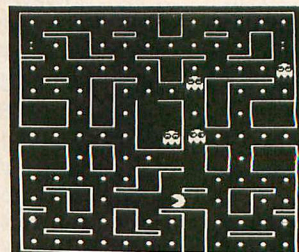


THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King', you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo. With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software. 32K Tape: \$25.95

GHOST GOBLER

From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: \$24.95



COLORCADE SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

WITH
RAPID
FIRE!



ONLY \$19.95

JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Atari type joystick to your CoCo (including the Wico Red Ball). These switch type sticks are extremely rugged and have a faster and more positive response. They will improve the play of almost any action game.

An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is built in. Press your fire button and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeat fire.

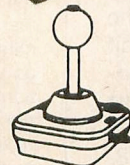
ATARI JOYSTICK

ONLY
\$8.50



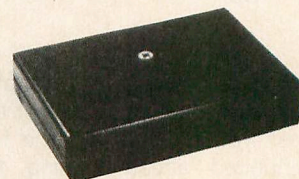
THE BEST YOU
CAN BUY
WICO #15-9730

~~\$34.95~~
\$29.95



WICO FAMOUS
"RED BALL"

ROM/ PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE

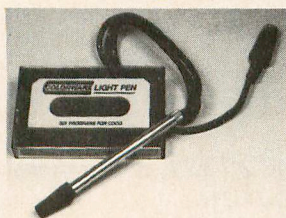


Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.

2 - 4 pcs. \$5.50 Ea.
5 - 9 pcs. \$3.50 Ea.
10 - 99 pcs. \$2.75 Ea.
100 & UP. Call Us

P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS. ... \$4.00 Ea.

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

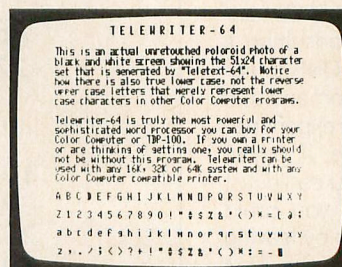


ONLY \$19.95

WITH SIX FREE
PROGRAMS ON
CASSETTE!

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun & useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only \$19.95 complete.

TELEWRITER-64



DISK \$59.95
CASSETTE... \$49.95

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible printer.

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR



☎ Enter 12 on TeleResponse page 134

TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-524-3131

ORDERS ONLY. N.Y. & INFO CALL (212) 647-2864

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE Voice Synthesizer

NEW from
COLORWARE..
only...\$59.95

**THINKING OF BUYING A
COCO VOICE SYNTHESIZER?
READ THIS....**

Making your computer talk couldn't be any easier! 'Real Talker' is a full featured, ready to use, HARDWARE voice synthesizer system in a cartridge pak. It uses the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer chip to produce a clear, crisp voice.

FREE TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Included free with 'Real Talker' is Colorware's remarkable Text-to-Speech program. This is a truly powerful machine language utility. What it does is automatically convert plain English to speech. And it has an unlimited vocabulary! For example, use it in the direct mode: Type in a sentence or a paragraph, even mix in numbers, dollar signs, etc., then press enter. The text is spoken. At the same time a phoneme string is generated which can be saved to cassette or disk, modified or used in a Basic program.

We originally planned to sell this major piece of programming for about \$40.00 but decided it was so useful that no 'Real Talker' user should be without it. Besides, it really shows off the capability of 'Real Talker'.

Also included with 'Real Talker' is our unique Phoneme Editor program. It allows you to explore and create artificial speech at the phoneme level. Phonemes are the fundamental sounds or building blocks of word pronunciation. There are 64 different phonemes, as well as 4 inflection levels at your disposal. Creating and modifying speech at the phoneme level is both fascinating and educational. The Phoneme Editor may also be used to customize the pronunciation of speech produced by the Text-to-Speech program.



You don't have to use any of our utility programs though. If you write your own Basic Programs, you will find the pocket sized Votrax Dictionary (included free) is all you need to make your own Basic programs talk. This dictionary gives you quick access to the phoneme sequences used to create approximately 1400 of the most used words in the English language.

How about compatibility? 'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K, Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk based system, with or without the Radio Shack Multi-slot expander. No other synthesizer under \$100 can make this claim. Most other CoCo voice synthesizers require an expensive Multi-slot expander in order to work with the disk system. 'Real Talker' requires only an inexpensive Y-adaptor. This is an important consideration if you plan on adding a disk or have one already.

'Real Talker' comes completely assembled, tested and ready to use. It is powered by the CoCo and talks through your T.V. speaker so there is nothing else to add. Price includes Text-to-Speech and other programs on cassette (may be transferred to disk), User Manual and Votrax Dictionary. ONLY \$59.95

'Y-BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. This 40-pin, 3 connector cable allows 'Real Talker' to be used with any disk system \$29.95

YOU DECIDE....

Order yours today on our Toll-Free Order Line. If you are not delighted with your 'Real Talker' system, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund.



COLORWARE INC.
78-03A Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864



★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S: ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS \$4.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.


```

70 ' 0 IN BIT I OF DIRECTION REG
ISTER CONFIGURES
80 ' BIT I OF PORT AS INPUT; A 1
CONFIGURES IT AS OUTPUT
90 B=&HFF40:C$=CHR$(13)
100 POKEB+2,&HEF:POKEB,1:POKEB+3
,0 'CONFIGURE PORTS & INITIALIZE
CONTROL LINES
110 CLS:PRINT@7,"EPROM PROGRAMME
R":PRINT@96,"MAKE SURE THE +25V.
SUPPLY"C$ "IS SWITCHED OFF."C$C$
"INSERT EPROM INTO PROGRAMMING"C
$"SOCKET."
120 PRINTC$"PRESS <2> TO PROGRAM
A 2716"C$ " OR <4> TO PROGRAM
A 2732 OR 2732A"
130 D$=INKEY$:IF D$=""THEN130
140 IF D$="2" THEN FLAG=16 ELSE
IF D$="4" THEN FLAG=0 ELSE 130
150 PRINT:INPUT"FIRST EPROM LOCA
TION (HEX)";F$:INPUT"LAST EPROM
LOCATION (HEX)";L$
160 F=VAL("&H"+F$):L=VAL("&H"+L$
):PRINTC$"NOW VERIFYING ERASURE"

170 POKEB,33 '+5V. ON, CLOCK HIG
H, PB7 LOW TO VERIFY 2732 ERASUR
E
180 GOSUB480
190 PRINT:J=0
200 FORI=F TO L:IF PEEK(B+1)<>25
5 THEN PRINT"LOCATION";I;" IS #$
";HEX$(PEEK(B+1)); ", NOT #$FF":
J=1
210 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:POKEB,P
EEK(B)OR1 'ADVANCE ADDRESS COUNT
ER
220 NEXT:IF J THEN PRINT:PRINT"E
RASE EPROM AND TRY AGAIN":GOTO47
0
230 PRINT"ALL LOCATIONS TO BE PR
OGRAMMED"C$ "ARE INITIALLY ERASED
."C$C$ "INITIALIZING EPROM ADDRES
S NOW."C$
240 GOSUB480
250 PRINT"AT WHAT HEX MEMORY LOC
ATION":INPUT"DOES YOUR DATA BEGI
N";D$:D=VAL("&H"+D$)
260 PRINT:PRINT"TURN ON THE +25V
. SUPPLY, THEN":PRINT"HIT ANY KE
Y TO START PROGRAMMING"
270 IF INKEY$="" THEN 270 ELSE P
OKEB+3,255 'CONFIGURE A AS OUTPU
T PORT NOW

```

```

280 POKEB,PEEK(B)OR136 'CONNECT
VPP; PB7=1 TO PROGRAM 2732
290 J=0:CLS3:PRINT@36,"NOW PROGR
AMMING LOC. $";
300 ' PROGRAMMING ROUTINE
310 FORI=F TO L
320 PRINT@58,HEX$(I);
330 POKEB+1,PEEK(D+J):POKEB,PEEK
(B)OR4 'POKE DATA AND STROBE 50
MS PULSE
340 IF (PEEK(B)AND16)=FLAG THEN
340 ELSE POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFB 'R
ESTORE PROG. PULSE STROBE WHEN 5
0 MS PULSE IS OVER
350 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:POKEB,P
EEK(B)OR1 'ADVANCE ADDRESS
360 J=J+1:NEXT
370 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HF7 'REMOVE
VPP & SET 2716'S CE LOW
380 CLS6:PRINT"PROGRAMMING IS CO
MLETE."C$ "NOW INITIALIZING ADDR
ESS."
390 POKEB+3,0 'NOW PORT A = INPU
T
400 POKEB,PEEK(B) AND 127 'PB7=0
SWITCHES 2732, 2732A'S OE LOW T
O VERIFY
410 GOSUB480
420 CLS6:PRINT"VERIFYING EPROM N
OW: LOC. $";
430 J=0:PRINT:FORI=F TO L:PRINT@
27,HEX$(I);
440 IF PEEK(B+1)=PEEK(D+J) THEN
450 ELSE PRINT@64,"LOCATION $";H
EX$(I);" IS #$";HEX$(PEEK(B+1))C
$"BUT SHOULD BE #$";HEX$(PEEK(D
+J))
450 J=J+1:POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:P
OKEB,PEEK(B)OR1:NEXT
460 PRINTC$"VERIFICATION ROUTINE
COMPLETED."C$ "TURN OFF THE +25V
. SUPPLY"C$ "AND REMOVE THE EPROM
."
470 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HDF:END 'TU
RN +5V. OFF AND END.
480 POKEB,PEEK(B)OR3:POKEB,PEEK(
B)AND&HFD 'CLEAR EPROM ADDRESS C
OUNTER TO ZERO
490 IF F=0 THEN RETURN
500 FORI=1TOF
510 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:POKEB,P
EEK(B)OR1 'ADVANCE ADR. COUNTER
520 NEXT:RETURN 'EPROM NOW AT IT
S START ADDRESS

```

◆ more

Program Listing 2. For The 2764

```

50 B=&HFF40:C$=CHR$(13) 'VIA AT
$FF40 AGAIN; SEE LISTING 1 FOR D
ETAILS
60 POKEB+2,&H6F:POKEB,1:POKEB+3,
0 'CONFIGURE PORTS & INITIALIZE
CONTROL LINES
70 CLS:PRINT@7,"2764 PROGRAMMER"
:PRINT@96,"MAKE SURE THE +25V. S
UPPLY"C$"IS SWITCHED OFF."C$C$"I
NSERT 2764 INTO PROGRAMMING"C$S
OCKET. PRESS "G" WHEN READY."
HC$C$
80 IF INKEY$="G" THEN 90 ELSE 80
90 INPUT"FIRST EPROM LOCATION IN
HEX";F$:F=VAL("&H"+F$):INPUT"LA
ST EPROM LOCATION IN HEX";L$:L=V
AL("&H"+L$):PRINTC$"NOW VERIFYIN
G ERASURE"
100 IF F<4096THENFF=F ELSEFF=F-4
096
110 POKEB,33 '+5V. ON, CLOCK HIG
H
120 GOSUB460
130 'VERIFY #$FF ROUTINE
140 PRINT:J=0:FORI=F TO L
150 IF I>4095THENPOKEB,PEEK(B)OR
64 'SET A12 IF 4K BOUNDARY CROSS
ED
160 IF PEEK(B+1)<>255 THEN PRINT
"LOCATION";I;" IS #$";HEX$(PEEK(
B+1)); ", NOT #$FF":J=1:ELSE170
170 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:POKEB,P
EEK(B)OR1 'ADVANCE ADDRESS COUNT
ER
180 NEXT:IF J THEN PRINT:PRINT"E
RASE EPROM AND TRY AGAIN":GOTO44
0:ELSE190
190 PRINT"ALL LOCATIONS TO BE PR
OGRAMMED"C$"ARE INITIALLY ERASED
."C$C$"INITIALIZING EPROM ADDRES
S NOW."C$
200 GOSUB460 'GO TO FIRST EPROM
ADDRESS
210 PRINT"AT WHAT HEX MEMORY LOC
ATION":INPUT"DOES YOUR DATA BEGI
N";D$:D=VAL("&H"+D$)
220 PRINTC$"TURN ON THE +25V. SU
PPPLY, THEN"C$"HIT ANY KEY TO STA
RT PROGRAMMING"
230 IF INKEY$="" THEN 230 ELSE P
OKEB+3,255 'CONFIGURE A AS OUTPU
T PORT NOW
240 POKEB,PEEK(B)OR8 'TAKE OE HI
GH, CONNECT VPP

```

```

250 J=0:CLS3:PRINT@36,"NOW PROGR
AMMING LOC. $";
260 FORI=F TO L
270 PRINT@58,HEX$(I);
280 IF I>4095THENPOKEB,PEEK(B)OR
64 'SET A12 IF 4K BOUNDARY CROSS
ED
290 POKEB+1,PEEK(D+J):POKEB,PEEK
(B)OR4 'POKE DATA AND STROBE 50
MS. PULSE
300 IF(PEEK(B)AND16)=0 THEN 300
ELSE POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFB 'RESTO
RE PROG. PULSE STROBE WHEN 50 MS
. PULSE IS OVER
310 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:POKEB,P
EEK(B)OR1 'ADVANCE ADDRESS
320 J=J+1:NEXT
330 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HF7 'REMOVE
VPP & SET OE=0
340 CLS4:PRINT"PROGRAMMING IS CO
MLETE."C$"INITIALIZING EPROM AD
DRESS NOW"
350 POKEB+3,0 'PORT A = INPUT
360 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HBF 'A12=0
370 GOSUB460
380 CLS6:PRINT"VERIFYING EPROM N
OW: LOC. $";
390 J=0:PRINT:FORI=F TO L:PRINT@
27,HEX$(I);
400 IF I>4095THENPOKEB,PEEK(B)OR
64 'SET A12 IF 4K BOUNDARY CROSS
ED
410 IF PEEK(B+1)=PEEK(D+J) THEN
420 ELSE PRINT@64,"LOCATION $";H
EX$(I);" IS #$";HEX$(PEEK(B+1))C
$"BUT SHOULD BE #$";HEX$(PEEK(D
+J))
420 J=J+1:POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HFE:P
OKEB,PEEK(B)OR1:NEXT
430 PRINTC$"VERIFICATION ROUTINE
COMPLETED."C$"TURN OFF THE +25V
. SUPPLY"C$"AND REMOVE THE EPROM
."
440 POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&HDF:END 'TU
RN +5V. OFF
450 ' ADVANCE ADDRESS TO LOC. #F
460 POKEB,PEEK(B)OR3:POKEB,PEEK(
B)AND&HFD 'CLEAR ADDRESS COUNTER
470 IF FF=0 THEN 490
480 FORI=1TOFF:POKEB,PEEK(B)AND&
HFE:POKEB,PEEK(B)OR1:NEXT 'SET A
DR. CTR.=F
490 IF F<4096 THEN POKE B,33:RET
URN 'A12=0
500 POKEB,&H61:RETURN 'A12=1■■■■

```




TOM MIX SOFTWARE

TELEX
706139

• FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 4285 Bradford N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 957-0444 •

CU*BER

32K Mach. Lang.
\$27.95 TAPE
\$30.95 DISK

Approaches the excitement and challenges of any Video Arcade. The hazards of CU*BER are many. Help CU*BER change the colors on the pyramid while avoiding many of the dangers always present. Vipers, the Nurd, the Dork, bonus points all add up to another exciting release from Tom Mix Software.



Arcade Action. Method of play you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

16K Machine Language

\$27.95 TAPE \$30.95 DISK



AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

32K Ext. Basic
\$28.95 TAPE
\$31.95 DISK

Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation in which Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in landing on and taking off from designated runways.



DEVIL ASSAULT
16K Machine Language
\$27.95 TAPE
\$30.95 DISK

Devil Assault is a multi-level multi-screen game in which bird-like creatures, robots and the devil himself assault your home base which you must defend.

BUZZARD BAIT

By RUGBY CIRCLE

16K Machine Language

\$27.95 Tape \$30.95 Disk

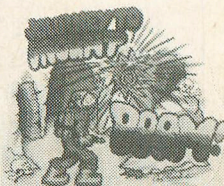
We've done it again! You thought the King was great? wait 'till you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.



JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM

32K Mach. Lang.
\$27.95 DISK ONLY

The Necromancer is about to wage war on earth. He needs his lost gold ring to acquire the power to do so. You must find the ring, take it to Mt. Doom and destroy it in the flames from which it came, thus eliminating the Necromancer's evil powers.



"THE FROG"

ARCADE ACTION

This one will give you hours of exciting play. . . Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across the swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.



16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
\$27.95 TAPE
\$30.95 DISK

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

Climb vines, avoid obstacles & creatures to save your father from Luigi.

32K CASS \$28.95

32K DISK \$31.95



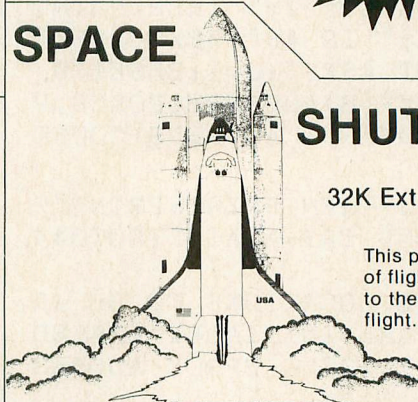
SPACE

SHUTTLE

\$28.95 TAPE
\$31.95 DISK

32K Ext. Basic

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. 32K Extended Basic



16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE \$27.95
DISK \$30.95

"TRAPFALL"

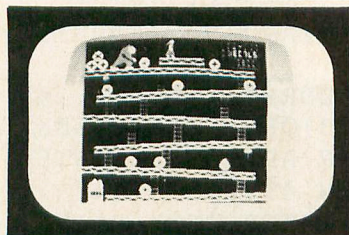
By KEN KALISH

ARCADE ACTION

The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

THE KING

32K Machine Language
\$26.95 TAPE
\$29.95 DISK



ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade Simply outstanding!

OTHER GREAT GAMES

PROTECTORS - Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER".

32K Machine Code Tape \$24.95 Disk \$27.95

COLOR GOLF - Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game. 32K Extended Basic \$17.95

"YAAZEE" (C) 1983 - Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game. 16K Machine Language Ext. Basic \$19.95

BIRD ATTACK - A fast paced machine language arcade game. Shoot the birdmen before they descend upon you. Watch out for their bombs! 16K Machine Language \$21.95

MAZE RACE - Maze race is a one or two player game. Play either against the built in timer or against your favorite opponent. 16K Machine Code \$17.95

VISA



ADD \$1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

Here's a rocket ship animation and a Mother's Day greeting.

Color Computing for Kids

by Jean Plesser



4K Color Basic

LAST MONTH WE LEARNED to use data statements. We unlocked the power of the READ command, and since then millions... well, maybe hundreds... okay, *lots* of lists have appeared on video display terminals and have rolled off printers. Data statements and you new computerists have begun to organize America! Well... books, records, addresses, telephone numbers, and other collections are a pretty good start.

This month we'll use the same commands to launch a rocket — we're going to become animators! And, for the special Mom in your life, there's an electronic Mother's Day card with a bouquet of flowers and a sing-along tune.

A Quick Review

The READ command is followed by a numeric or string variable (or variables): READ A; READ A,B; READ A\$; READ A,B\$,C are just some examples.

When the computer comes to a READ command it jumps to the data statements that are usually located at the end of the program. A data line contains data separated by commas, except at the end of the line. The computer reads a piece of data, stores it in the variable given in the program, and a pointer is moved to the next piece of data that will be read for the next variable or READ command. Each time a READ command is repeated, the new data replaces any data already stored in the variable. The pointer acts as a placemark; it always moves forward one piece of data at a time. The RESTORE command will send the pointer back to the first piece of data if you want to start over again.

We will be using data to set and reset specific points on the screen. If you don't have copies of screen maps from past articles, you'll find a Graphics Screen Locations map on page 278 of *Getting Started With Color Basic*. Use the screen maps to become familiar with the positions used in my programs so you'll better understand how to draw your own graphics on paper before you program them.

When you draw on a screen map, color in single rectangles when you're using a black background. But if the background is any other color, you must color an entire block of four rectangles, as outlined on the worksheet.

Let's use this information to draw a spaceship. Use the line numbers exactly as they are listed here, because we will be adding lines to the program throughout this lesson (Listing 1).

```
10 REM***DATA DRAWN SPACESHIP***
20 CLS 0
50 READ H,V,C
70 SET(H,V,C)
80 GOTO 50
190 DATA 30,28,1,34,28,1,31,27,2
,33,27,2,32,26,3,32,29,4
```

Line 10 is a remark statement for the title of the program.

Line 20 clears the screen with black.

Line 50 reads a set of three data statements, storing them in variables H, V, and C.

Line 70 uses the data stored in variables H, V, and C to SET a point on the screen. H is the horizontal position, V is the vertical position and C is for the color.

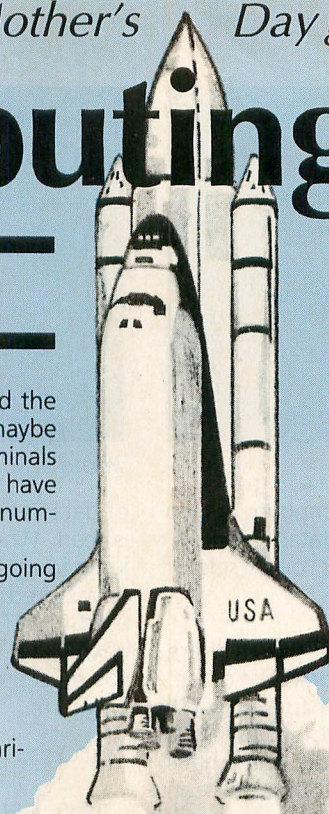




Photo 1. ?OD Error

Line 80 returns the computer to Line 50 to read another set of data.

Line 190 has 18 pieces, or six sets of data.

Now, RUN the program.

At the bottom of your screen there should be an object that looks like a tree. It isn't. That's our spaceship and you'll soon be better convinced, but first let's go over how it was made and what's going on in the green section at the top of the screen.

?OD Error???

Each colored rectangle of the spaceship was SET in a loop: Line 50 reads data, Line 70 sets a point on the screen using the data and Line 80 sends the computer back to Line 50 to SET another point. So, what happens when all the data has been read and the pointer reaches the end of Line 190? We get an ?OD ERROR message like the one at the top of your screen. This message tells you that you're out of data and you didn't tell the computer what to do when this happens (Photo 1).

LIST your program and add these lines:

```
60 IF C=4 THEN 90
90 GOTO 90
```

Now when you RUN the program your entire screen will remain black but the rocket will appear without the red rectangle below it (Photo 2). The last piece

Photo 4. With A Launch Pad

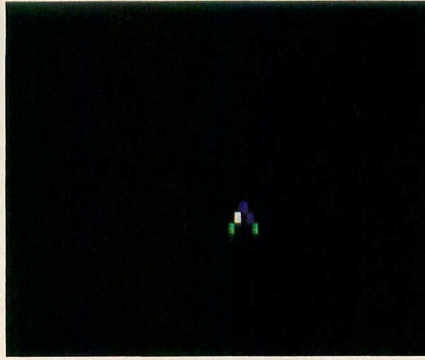


Photo 2. Rocket Without Error

of data in Line 190 is for color 4, which is read. When C=4, the computer will jump from Line 60 to Line 90, so the data now stored in variables H, V, and C is not used to SET a point (we'll use this data next). Line 90 creates an endless loop so you must press the BREAK key to end the program.

Rocket Fire

Let's add some life to our spaceship. Remember the red rectangle? It's going to reappear, disappear, reappear and our rocket is going to look like it's firing up for take-off. List the program and add these lines (old Line 90 gets changed):

```
90 FOR D=1 TO 50
100 SET(H,V,C)
110 RESET(H,V)
120 NEXT D
180 GOTO 180
```

Line 90 begins a FOR/NEXT loop that will repeat 50 times.

Line 100 sets a point on your screen using the data still stored in variables H, V, and C from the last READ command.

Line 110 resets the point that was set in Line 100. A color number isn't used because black is the only reset color. When a RESET command is used with a black background, the point appears to be erased.

Line 120 adds one to D and returns to Line 90. When D=50 the loop is complete and the next program line is executed.

Line 180 creates another endless loop so that a green line doesn't appear on



Photo 3. Movement

your graphics screen. When the rocket stops firing, press the BREAK key.

Blast Off — Stage 1

Now that we've fired the rocket it's ready to blast off! The first step in animation (that's moving graphics) is to reset, or erase, the object we want to move. Add these lines to the program:

```
130 READ H,V
140 IF V=0 GOTO 170
150 RESET(H,V)
160 GOTO 130
170 GOTO 170
200 DATA 30,28,34,28,31,27,33,27,32,26,0,0
```

Line 130 reads the new line of data we just added. This line has no color data, only position numbers.

Line 140 tests for a data code like the one we used in Line 60. This code must be different than any other data — in this case it's zero. When V=0 a jump is made to Line 170.

Line 150 — the variables H and V are the same horizontal and vertical positions that were set in Line 70. This line resets, or erases them.

Line 160 returns to Line 130 to READ the next set of data.

Line 170 creates another endless loop, so you must hit the BREAK key. (This line will change, so, for now, ignore Line 180.) Photos 3 and 4 show movement.

Blast Off — Stage 2

To create movement, we simply need to re-draw the rocket at a different posi-



tion, erase it, re-draw it, and so on. This is done by adding more data lines to be read as an outer loop repeatedly returns to Line 50.

First change Line 60 to:

```
60 IF C=4 GOTO 90 ELSE IF C=9 GO
TO 180
```

Now, add Lines 170 and Lines 210 — 270.

```
170 GOTO 50
210 DATA 30,24,5,34,24,5,31,23,6
,33,23,6,32,22,7,32,25,4
220 DATA 30,24,34,24,31,23,33,23
,32,22,0,0
230 DATA 30,20,8,34,20,8,31,19,1
,33,19,1,32,18,2,32,21,4
240 DATA 30,20,34,20,31,19,33,19
,32,18,0,0
250 DATA 30,16,6,34,16,6,31,15,7
,33,15,7,32,14,8,32,17,4
260 DATA 30,16,34,16,31,15,33,15
,32,14,0,0
270 DATA 0,0,9
```

Line 60 is a double test line. We've already used the test for C=4. Now we're checking for the end of all data, so the check for C=9, a color number that doesn't exist, will tell the computer to jump to Line 180 — an endless loop.

Line 170 is the outer loop that will send the computer back to Line 50 as long as the ELSE test in Line 60 is false.

My Final Touch

For a launch pad, add Lines 30 and 40.

```
30 FOR X=0 TO 62: SET(X,31,6): N
EXT X
40 FOR X=20 TO 43: SET(X,30,3):
NEXT X
```

These lines use the variable X in FOR/NEXT loops to draw lines across the bottom of the screen. Each time a loop repeats, one is added to X (the horizontal variable) and another point is set on the screen.

Your Final Touches

By adding more data statements you can move the rocket all the way to the top of the screen. Be sure, though, that your last line of data reads like Line 270. If you subtract four from each line of vertical data you add, the rocket will move up at the same speed.

Would you like smoother movement? Just put less space between each drawing — in this case it means less space vertically — instead of four vertical spaces away, use one or two spaces.

For faster movement, shorten the D loop in Line 90. Try `FORD=1 TO 10`.

Add objects of your own to the drawing: an alien or two, more rockets, UFO's. And, for you more ambitious programmers — create bigger and better space-ships!

♦ more

CATCH THE DRAGON MAGIC



Buy Direct from the Manufacturer

Dragon by TANO Color Computer

\$149.95

64K RAM, 32K ROM. Microsoft* Extended Color BASIC, standard. 6809E Microprocessor. Professional quality keyboard. Includes 9 software programs (C.C. Writer, C.C. Mail, C.C. Merge, C.C. Filer, C.C. Calc, Courier Pilot, Gold Digger, Dragon Quest, Tower of Fear)

ACCESSORIES

Manneßmann Talley Spirit Microprinter 349.95
Ultra-high quality dot matrix printer. 80 CPS. Tractor, roll and single sheet feed. Unique square print hammers give exceptional print quality. Quiet and stylish!

Printer Cable 29.95
Monitor Cable 9.95
Dragon Magic Book 5.95

Colorful, animated children's book on BASIC.

Dragon Joysticks (pair) 19.95
Dragon Single Disk Drive 359.95

5¼ in. 184K memory. With controller and DOS manual.
Dragon Double Disk Drive 529.95

SOFTWARE

(Cartridges, \$19.95; cassettes, \$9.95)

Educational, For Kids 4-11:

Number Gulper	9.95	Astroblast	19.95
Number Puzzler	9.95	Cosmic Invaders	19.95
Circus Adventure	9.95	Ghost Attack	19.95
School Maze	9.95	Doodlebug	19.95
Hide and Seek	9.95		

Games:

Shark Treasure	9.95	Utilities:	
Flag	9.95	Graphic Animator	9.95
Quest	9.95	Computavoice	9.95
Calixto Island	9.95	Dream (Screen Editor and Assembler)	9.95
Black Sanctum	9.95	Pixel Editor	9.95
Moonhopper	9.95	Self-Help/Business:	
Robottack	9.95	Typing Tutor	9.95
Cave Hunter	19.95	Timscript (Speed Writer)	9.95
Berserk	19.95	Personal Finance	9.95
		Word Processor	9.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7671

or write

TANO Microcomputer
Products Corp.

4301 Poche Court West, New Orleans, LA 70129

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, certified check or money order. Add 5% shipping and handling. Louisiana residents add 8% sales tax.

*Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dragon is a registered trademark of Dragon Data, Ltd.

Program Listing 1. Rocketship

```

5 REM--LISTING #1
10 REM***DATA DRAWN SPACESHIP***
20 CLS 0
30 FOR X=0 TO 62: SET(X,31,6): N
EXT X
40 FOR X=20 TO 43: SET(X,30,3):
NEXT X
50 READ H,V,C
60 IF C=4 GOTO 90 ELSE IF C=9 GO
TO 180
70 SET(H,V,C)
80 GOTO 50
90 FOR D=1 TO 50
100 SET(H,V,C)
110 RESET(H,V)
120 NEXT D
130 READ H,V
140 IF V=0 GOTO 170
150 RESET(H,V)
160 GOTO 130

170 GOTO 50
180 GOTO 180
190 DATA 30,28,1,34,28,1,31,27,2
,33,27,2,32,26,3,32,29,4
200 DATA 30,28,34,28,31,27,33,27
,32,26,0,0
210 DATA 30,24,5,34,24,5,31,23,6
,33,23,6,32,22,7,32,25,4
220 DATA 30,24,34,24,31,23,33,23
,32,22,0,0
230 DATA 30,20,8,34,20,8,31,19,1
,33,19,1,32,18,2,32,21,4
240 DATA 30,20,34,20,31,19,33,19
,32,18,0,0
250 DATA 30,16,6,34,16,6,31,15,7
,33,15,7,32,14,8,32,17,4
260 DATA 30,16,34,16,31,15,33,15
,32,14,0,0
270 DATA 0,0,9

```

A Special Gift For Mom

May 13th is Mother's Day; Listing 2 is an electronic greeting card for the special Mom in your life. It draws a basket of flowers on the screen, then prints a message to a tune at the bottom of the screen. After each line, the message is erased before the next line is printed.

Data Lines 350 through 430 draw the

flowers. Data Lines 450 through 490 combine string data (letters and spaces) with numeric data (numbers). This data is used in Line 290 to print a word, or part of one, and to sound a note.

The first number in the SOUND command is for the tone and the second number is for the length of the tone.

These numbers can be from 1 to 255.

I used quotation marks (" ") for some of the W\$ data. I did this to add a blank space before a word.

We have covered all the other portions of the program in previous lessons or in this one. Follow the lines closely and perhaps you can get some help typing it in — don't forget to save it. Saving can be done in stages also, so you can type a few lines at a time. I think you'll be very pleased with the results and I know Mom will.

Here are the variable names:

- A** = horizontal position
- B** = vertical position
- C** = color
- X** = a beginning horizontal position for a loop.
- Y** = a beginning vertical position for a loop.
- V** = variable for a vertical loop.
- H** = variable for a horizontal loop.
- W\$** = string data for message.
- T** = data for tone in SOUND command.
- S** = data for sound length.

Have fun with animation and use these ideas to create electronic greeting cards for other occasions — they're great to send to other TRS-80 Color Computer owners.

Next month we'll have something special for Dad. Have a happy May! ■ ■ ■

♦ Program



Upgrade Your Color Computer With A KeyTronic Keyboard.

Simple to install in your TRS-80 Color Computer*. A high-quality Replacement Keyboard from Key Tronic . . . the world's leading keyboard manufacturer for computer terminals.

FEATURES

- 15-20% higher data input rate compared to standard color computer keyboard.
- User programmable function key.
- Familiar typewriter layout.
- Complete legend description.
- High reliability—keys do not stick or jam.

Additional features include — high spring force on "clear" and "break" keys to prevent entry errors, full sculptured keytop array with low profile keytops, and locating "pips" on home row keys.

ORDERING INFO:

Suggested Retail Price: **\$89.95**, includes plug adapter, part #500c, for models produced after Oct. '82 (Rev F and later). To order Model **KB-500** call Toll Free: **1-800-262-6006** for the retailer closest to you (7am-3pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained free of charge by writing to the address below.



Radio Shack

TRS-80

COLOR
COMPUTER



*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

 **key tronic**

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

Dept. E2 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, Washington 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

☎ Enter 70 on TeleResponse page 134

Sharpen your programming skills with The Working Computer series!

For Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer and TS 2068 owners

Finally there is a book for your microcomputer!

THE WORKING COMPUTER series is written with you and your system in mind! Sharpen and develop your programming skills and write your own programs and save money on expensive software packages!

Each edition is an introductory text on programming with ready-to-run listings in several applications areas, including data storage, household management, finance, graphics and music! Accompanied by line-by-line explanations, each listing is built-up out of general purpose sub-routines and modules which will help you fine-tune your skills and give you a foundation for creating new programs of your own! If you own a TRS-80 Color Computer, Commodore 64 or a Timex-Sinclair 2068, you'll find that your edition of THE WORKING COMPUTER series will be one of your wisest purchases this year!

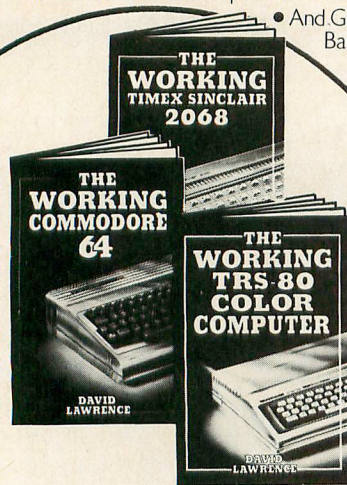
Just look at some of the special features:

- Rudimentary and useful text editor that has many features of a word processor!
- Graphics programs for the creation and manipulation of sprites for using bit-mapped high res graphics and painting on your screen!
- Two versions of a flexible mini-data base from which items can be re-called, searched, amended and deleted.
- Home education programs such as typing tutor and programs that can be used to computerize multiple choice tests!

- And Games, Storage, Designing, Banking and MORE!

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THE WORKING COMPUTER FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER TODAY! For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (In New Jersey call 201-540-0445)

Each edition of the THE WORKING COMPUTER is available at your local bookstore or computer store.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NJ7H 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Title	Book No.	Qty.	Price Each	\$1.50 Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
The Working Commodore 64	64-X		\$8.95		
The Working TRS-80 Color Computer	65-8		\$8.95		
The Working TS 2068	66-6		\$8.95		
Total Amount					

CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax

Payment Enclosed \$ _____ Outside USA add \$4.50 per order.
Purchase orders \$50 minimum. Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Ms./Mrs. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

Program Listing 2. Mother's Day Greeting

```

10 REM--MOTHER'S DAY GREETING--
20 REM--DRAW FLOWERS--
30 CLS 3
40 READA,B,C
50 IF C=9 GOTO 90
60 SET(A,B,C)
70 GOTO 40
80 REM--DRAW BASKET--
90 X=16: Y=46
100 FOR V=20 TO 26 STEP 2
110 FOR H=X TO Y STEP 4
120 SET(H,V,6): SET(H+2,V,2)
130 NEXT H: X=X+2: Y=Y-2: NEXT V
140 REM--PRINT MESSAGE WITH SOUN
D--
150 PRINT @ 483,;
160 READ W$,T,S: IF W$="XXX" GOT
O 190
170 PRINT W$,: SOUND T,S
180 GOTO 160
190 FOR H=0 TO 62: SET(H,30,3):
NEXT H
200 PRINT @ 483,;
210 READ W$,T,S: IF W$="XXX" GOT
O 230
220 PRINT W$,: SOUND T,S: GOTO 2
10
230 FOR H=0 TO 62: SET(H,30,3):
NEXT H
240 PRINT @ 487,;
250 READ W$,T,S: IF W$="XXX" GOT
O 270
260 PRINT W$,: SOUND T,S: GOTO 2
50
270 FOR H=0 TO 62: SET(H,30,3):
NEXT H: PRINT @ 487,;
280 READ W$,T,S: IF W$="XXX" GOT
O 300
290 PRINT W$,: SOUND T,S: GOTO 2
80
300 FOR H=0 TO 62: SET(H,30,3):
NEXT H: PRINT @ 483,;
310 READ W$,T,S: IF W$="XXX" GOT
O 330
320 PRINT W$,: SOUND T,S: GOTO 31
0

```



```

330 GOTO 330
340 REM--DATA STATEMENTS FOR FLOWERS--
350 DATA 30,10,1,28,10,6,32,10,6,30,8,6,30,12,6
360 DATA 30,6,5,32,8,5,34,10,5,32,12,5,30,14,5,28,12,5,26,10,5,28,8,5
370 DATA 22,6,1,22,4,2,24,6,2,22,8,2,20,6,2
380 DATA 22,2,8,24,4,8,26,6,8,24,8,8,22,10,8,20,8,8,18,6,8,20,4,8
390 DATA 40,8,1,40,6,4,42,8,4,40,10,4,38,8,4
400 DATA 40,4,7,42,6,7,44,8,7,42,10,7,40,12,7,38,10,7,36,8,7,38,6,7
410 DATA 22,12,1,22,14,1,22,16,1,22,18,1,18,12,1,20,14,1,24,18,1,26,16,1
420 DATA 30,16,1,30,18,1,40,14,1,40,16,1,40,18,1,36,14,1,38,16,1,42,18,1,44,16,1
430 DATA 0,0,9
440 REM--DATA STATEMENTS FOR MESAGE AND SOUND--
450 DATA HAP,89,5,PY,89,5," MO",108,5,THER'S,108,5," DAY",89,10," TO",133,12," YOU!",125,15,XXX,0,0
460 DATA HAP,176,5,PY,176,5," MO",185,5,THER'S,185,5," DAY",176,10," TO",197,12," YOU!",193,15,XXX,0,0
470 DATA HAP,89,5,PY,89,5," MO",108,5,THER'S,108,5," DAY",89,10,XXX,0,0
480 DATA HAP,176,5,PY,176,5," MO",185,5,THER'S,185,5," DAY",176,10,XXX,0,0
490 DATA HAP,89,5,PY,89,5," MO",108,5,THER'S,108,5," DAY",89,10," TO",125,10," YOU!",133,15,XXX,0,0
500 END

```

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED* **\$79.95**

PRO-COLOR-FILE has become one of the most respected database programs ever developed for the Color Computer. Whether it's for home or business, **PRO-COLOR-FILE** lets you design your own sophisticated database tailored to your needs.

60 DATA FIELDS available for each record to store information
1020 BYTES for each record can be used if needed

1 - 4 DISK DRIVES can be used to maximize storage capacity

4 COLOR DATA ENTRY screens can be custom designed

28 MATH EQUATIONS can be setup to perform calculations

POST ACCOUNTS routine performs calculations on an entire file

DUPLICATE RECORDS or FIELDS from previous entries

SORT ENTIRE FILE on 3 fields at one time

SORT ANY SIZE FILE whether it's 200 or 2000 records

SELECT SUB-SETS of file for sorting or reporting

SCAN FILES alphabetical by any field

SUMMARIZE FILES to find totals, averages, low and hi values

8 REPORT FORMATS for obtaining hard or soft copy reports

6 LABEL FORMATS for 1 to 10 across labels & 1 to 30 lines/label

PASSWORD PROTECTION for limited access to data and reports

PRO-COLOR-FILE was so well received that over 70% of the owners of the original version ordered the **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** upgrade in the first 2 weeks of its introduction. Find out for yourself why people in almost every state, Canada, South America, and even the Far East and Europe have turned to **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** for their information management needs.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS **\$39.95**

This application software allows data which is stored using **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be printed anywhere on a full sheet of paper. Use it to print data on pre-printed forms or use it to design your own forms. Use **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** to create letters for mass mail-outs that have a personal touch by being able to insert names and addresses anywhere within the letter. Design and redesign up to 6 forms with user defined parameters such as printer width and lines per page. Supports embedded printer control codes from ASCII 0 to 31.

PRO-COLOR-DIR **\$24.95**

Tired of not knowing which diskette has that program you're looking for? **PRO-COLOR-DIR**ectory will create a data file of all your disk directories that can be used by **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to generate alphabetized reports for easy reference.

PRO-COLOR-DIR will store a diskette ID name, filename, extension, file type, number of grants allocated, number of sectors allocated, number of sectors used, machine language addresses and length, date it was created and date it was updated. 1000 entries are easily stored on one diskette!

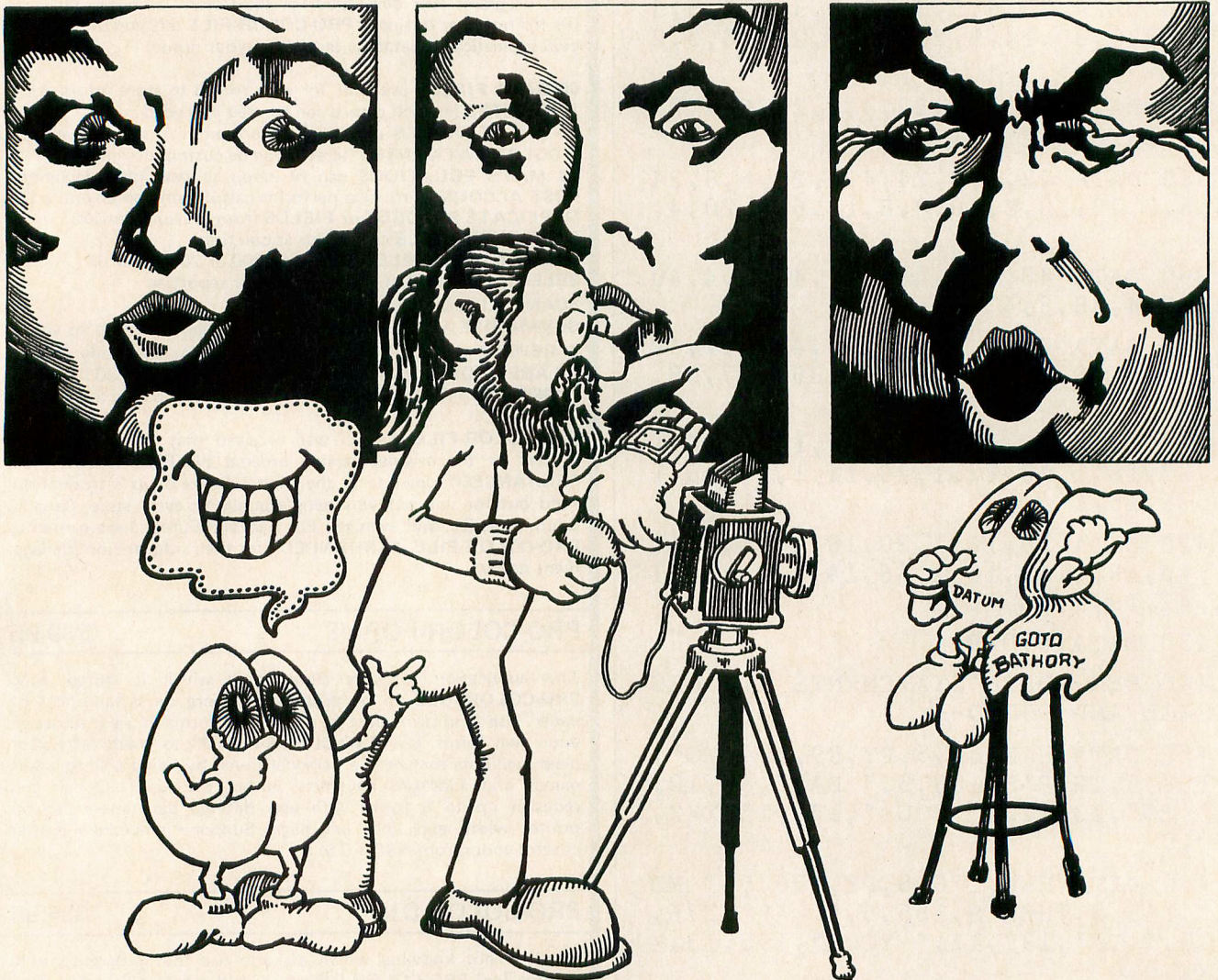
All programs require a 32k Disk with at least one disk drive. **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** and **PRO-COLOR-DIR** require **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be used. All programs (c) 1983 by Derringer Software, Inc.

See your local dealer or send check or money order to:
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, South Carolina 29502. Visa/MC customers call (803)665-5676
 Add \$3.50 S&H - Available on AMDISK (Add \$5.00).
 S.C. residents add required sales tax.

Color Burner

Part II

The conclusion to Kitz's EPROM Burner.



16K Extended Color Basic

by Dennis Kitz

YOU'VE ALL BEEN WAITING, so here it is! ...the software to run the Color Burner EPROM programmer, the hardware project presented in March. The listings are long, so there's not much room for me to talk (for a change).

The software consists of two parts: a Basic driver with menus and extensive "help" commands (Program Listing 1), and the *assembly language* read, burn and verify routines (Program Listing 2). I'll begin with the assembly language routines.

Starting at Line 240 are the values for an offset to indicate the EPROM type (more later on what that's for), the starting address to be used in the EPROM, the starting location in the computer's memory of the data to be programmed into

the EPROM, and the ending address to be used in the EPROM. These values are changed by POKes from the Basic driver.

Beginning at Line 380 are the tables of reading and programming information, based on the data presented in Table 2 (printed in March). For example, the label 02716 indicates the value to turn a 2716 EPROM off; R2716 is the value to read the EPROM; S2716 is the value to get the EPROM set to program (to turn on the programming voltage); and P2716 is the value to pulse the EPROM with a programming signal.

In these tables, the 2716, 2732, 2764 and 27128 EPROMs are defined; for other memories, four blank tables are provided, which can be filled in with the specifications for other EPROMs compatible with the Color Burner and its software.

The major subroutines begin at Line 860. Subroutine Conain configures Port A as an input from the EPROM data lines to the computer; subroutine Conaot configures Port A as an output to the EPROM data lines from the computer. Subroutine Conbcd configures Ports B, C and D as outputs to provide address and control signals to the EPROM and to the personality module. In all these configuration routines, the X register points to \$FF40, the first address in the port group (the ports are addressed \$FF40 through \$FF47 in the Color Burner).

Speaking of the personality module, I've been asked what it's used for and why it's needed. Although it's possible to use very clever software and hardware to eliminate the need for a personality module, the module makes things plainer. The module simply routes control signals from the Color Burner to the proper connections on the EPROMs.

Power, for example, (marked Vcc) is routed to pin 24 on 2716, but goes to pin 28 on a 2764. The chip enable (CE), output enable (OE) and programming pins (Vpp and PGM) can also appear in a different order. Addresses A11, A12 and 13 are present as the EPROMs get larger. All of these have to be accommodated in the personality module and the software.

Back to the Listing. At Line 1420, the EPROM type is established for the main program. Here's where the offset (POKED by Basic) comes into play. The X register, when offset by the A register, becomes a pointer to the correct table of EPROM information. The Y register is given that information for use in reading and burning.

Two simple subroutines are next. Line 1540 is a straightforward message display routine (message from X, to screen at Y); Line 1680 begins a delay routine (delay value in B).

At Line 1820 is a 50 mS (millisecond) delay loop, a timing critical for correctly programming EPROMs. The EPROM specifications require a precise pulse of 50 mS (.05 seconds) each time data is to be burned into the EPROM. The D register gets the value hex \$18F8 (which is decimal 6328). The heart of the delay loop consisting of SUBD (Line 1840) and BNE (Line 1850) takes seven processor clock cycles. Seven clock cycles times 6328 loops is a total of 44,296 Color Computer clock cycles. Since the Color Com-

puter runs at .89 MHz (specifically, 894,886 pulses per second), each pulse is .0000011746 seconds. Forty-four thousand, two hundred ninety-six of these pulses is .049499 seconds, or 49.499 mS. Together with the remaining pulsing and stacking instructions in this routine, the total comes out to just under 50 mS.

The subroutine at Line 1940 displays a 16-bit address as four hexadecimal digits, and its subroutine at Line 2080 is the generalized binary-to-ASCII conversion.

Doing the Programming

The main programming routine, beginning at Line 2350, displays the programming message, configures the Color Burner ports, and points to the starting address in EPROM and in computer memory. At Line 2630, the address halves (most- and least-significant bytes) and the data are latched into the EPROM. The address and data are displayed on the screen by the routine at Line 2740.

Line 2960 begins those critical programming pulses. Interrupts are turned off, the EPROM type is identified, and a careful sequence is performed: EPROM off; short delay; EPROM on; short delay; programming voltages on; short delay; programming pulse; 50 mS delay; pulse off; short delay; voltages off; delay; EPROM off.

Following each pulse (which burns one byte into the EPROM), the address is checked for completion. If all bytes have been programmed, a message is displayed and control is returned to the Basic driver program.

Erasing, Verifying and Reading

The next assembly listing routine (Line 3540) is an erase check. EPROMs are shipped erased from the factory, and programmed EPROMs are erased under strong ultraviolet light. To be sure of a blank EPROM before programming, you need this routine. It displays its message, configures the ports (port A for input this time), selects EPROM type, points to the starting address, displays the address and the data read, and checks for an erased byte (\$FF, or binary 11111111). If the EPROM is in fact erased, that message is displayed; otherwise, the erase check stops and displays an erase-fail message.

Verification of a correct EPROM programming sequence (Line 4150) is almost identical to the erase check, except that the byte read from the EPROM is compared with the bytes stored in memory. Again, the starting message is dis-

played, the ports are configured, the addresses are latched, and the byte is read and displayed. If the byte has not been programmed correctly, the failure message is displayed.

Reading an EPROM into memory begins at Line 4830, again following the same set-up pattern as the erase and verify checks. The difference here (Line 5200) is only that the value read from the EPROM is stored in the computer's memory for editing, tape saving or copying. The completion message is displayed and control is returned to Basic.

The remainder of the assembly listing is made up of the ASCII messages stored for display (Lines 5300 - 6050).

The Color Burner assembly listing is entered using EDTASM+; the comment lines (those beginning with an asterisk) are for reference and need not be typed. Save the source code to tape, and assemble the listing using the A/M/AO command. You can use the A (assemble to tape) command with EDTASM+, or create one contiguous tape from Basic. To create a contiguous tape, quit EDTASM+ (the Q command); you will arrive in Basic. Enter CLEAR200,&H3D00, load a tape and set it to record, and enter: CSAVEM"BURNER",&H3D00, &H3FFF, &H3E3C. The Color Burner assembly language program can be used without the Basic driver, if you wish to avoid typing the 12K Basic listing. By POKEing changes into memory addresses 3D00 through 3D06, different lengths of EPROMs and amounts of programming can be established. The entry commands are: EXEC&H3DBE for the programming; EXEC&H3E3C to check for erasure; EXEC&H3E81 to verify the programming; and EXEC&H3EE6 to read an EPROM into memory.

Color Burner Basic Driver

Before loading or typing in the Basic driver, be sure to free up memory by entering PMODE0:PCLEAR1. One page of graphics memory is used.

The Basic driver main menu permits selection of EPROM type; loading, examining and saving binary code; EPROM burning and reading; and definition of new EPROMs. There is also a Help menu with brief explanations of the purpose of each command.

Here is a summary of the seven menu selections:

- Menu 1 selects an EPROM type; this action is required. Types 2716 through 27128 are built into the software; other types can be identified by choosing options five through eight. This version of the software does not support automatic adjustments to the assembly language

**SEND
FOR FREE
CATALOG**



**Dealer
inquiries
invited**

ABC'S IN COLOR

In the ABC program, all 26 letters spring up in color to the familiar ABC tune. Then, colorful detailed pictures depicting each individual letter of the alphabet appear one by one. Your child's fascination will mount as he or she correctly presses the letter on the keyboard and is rewarded with a musical tune before the next detailed picture is drawn line by line onto the screen: AIRPLANE for A, BUS for B, CLOWN for C and so on to ZEBRA for Z. Truly a must program for the preschool to first grade age group!



CoCo 16K ECB Tape: \$19.95 Disk: \$25.95

CRISS—CROSS MATH

As the program begins, your child is presented with a nine square playing board. It is your choice as to which square you choose. After a choice is made, a MATH PROBLEM appears in the square. You score your first X by answering the problem correctly. If your answer is incorrect, the square clears and your opponent is allowed his choice of squares. The game is over when three squares vertically, horizontally, or diagonally are won by the same player. When playing against the computer, every answer you get wrong is won by the computer. Multi-level ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION program.

CoCo 16K Tape: \$12.95

FRACTIONS

SIDE ONE: Fraction Lessons, explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Child studies the different ways fractions can be represented. Lessons include:

- IMPROPER FRACTIONS
- MIXED FRACTIONS
- PROPER FRACTIONS

Many educators have praised the use of motion and color to display the fractional equivalents.

SIDE TWO: Fraction practice, offers a random computer generated quiz.

Atari 16k Tape: \$19.95

CoCo 16k Tape: \$19.95

JOYSTICK DRAW

Joystick Draw is the simple way to explore your artistic talents! Program operation is easy enough for a child to use, but effective enough that TCE uses it to design many sophisticated high-resolution graphic screens. Joystick Draw's design allows you or your child to save those masterpieces for future revisions or for use in other programs (instructions included). Your child will spend many hours enjoying this program and at the same time improving his or her eye hand coordination! You will find Joystick Draw to be an easy way to design those more sophisticated graphics for your own programs!

CoCo 16K ECB Tape: \$16.95



**Additional Educational Software available
for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari®,
Apple®, Commodore 64®, and VIC 20®.**



TM

SPELL BOMBER

As captain of your ship, you must destroy the enemy bomber by spelling the mystery word. In this exciting and educational game the bomber gets closer with each inaccurate letter. You have only EIGHT tries to guess the mystery word or your ship will be bombed! If you guess the word correctly, GENERAL QUARTERS will sound and your ship will fire a missile to destroy the bomber. Three levels are available: EASY, MEDIUM, and HARD. Challenging for all ages!

Atari 16K Tape: \$18.95

CoCo 16k ECB Tape: \$18.95 Disk: \$22.95

Vic 20 13k Tape: \$18.95

SPELLING BEE

The word is pronounced vocally and it is up to you to type in the correct spelling. If wrong, the computer will be your friend and flash the word on the screen for just an instant. OK! Try typing the word in again. STILL WRONG! The computer wants success and allows you to see the word again this time a little longer. If you just can't spell the word, the computer realizes you need to learn to spell the word and leaves the word on the screen for you to copy. Try your best and the computer has a surprise for your reward!

SPELLING BEE I ... GRADE 1 & 2 SPELLING BEE III ... GRADE 5 & 6

SPELLING BEE II ... GRADE 3 & 4 SPELLING BEE IV ... GRADE 7 & 8

CoCo 16k ECB TAPE: \$16.95 Each

TC—INVENTORY

Many insurance companies offer a discount for policy holders which have complete inventories on file. TC — Inventory is designed to help you organize, maintain, and compile the personal belongings of your home. Program is user friendly and menu driven. TC — Inventory allows input for location of item, price of item, serial number of item, date of purchase, and a text written description of the item. Don't put off recording your personal belongings until its too late. Requires printer for hard copy.

CoCo 32k ECB Tape: \$16.95

TEACHING CLOCK



Torn between teaching time on a digital or a conventional (face and hands) clock? Well, this program combines the two using high resolution graphics and prompts! Your child will learn to tell time with the aid of a specially designed CLOCK! Child enters the time, if wrong, the center of the clock displays a graphic aid. If the child is correct a musical reward is heard. Program offers three levels: hours, quarter hours, and five minute intervals.

Apple 48k Disk: \$19.95

Atari 32k Tape: \$16.95

CoCo 16k ECB Disk: \$19.95 Tape: \$16.95

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

software for special EPROMs, so refer to my earlier description (and Part One of this project) to POKE the correct information into the programming tables.

- Menu 2 loads an object code tape into memory. The origin (starting address) for the object code software can be anywhere in memory; for use with the Color Computer's cartridges, the address range would be \$C000 (decimal 49152) to \$FEFF (decimal 65279). No matter what the origin, the object code is loaded into the computer's memory beginning at \$4000 (16384), where it can be examined and edited. \$4000 in the computer's memory represents \$0000 in the final programmed EPROM.

- Menu 3 is a simple memory examination routine. One hundred twenty-eight bytes are displayed on the screen in hexadecimal. The addresses displayed are the actual addresses of the computer memory, so be careful what you edit! The Color Burner monitor can thus be used to edit any program in memory. The four keyboard arrows move a flashing cursor. Editing is done by typing hex digits; M returns the menu, and Enter places the edited screen information into memory.

- Menu 4 saves binary data to tape. You may, for example, read a known binary file and save it in edited form. Or, you may create programs or data blocks directly in memory with the editing feature, and save these to tape. Finally, you can read a known EPROM into memory and save it to tape. Like the Color Burner monitor, the tape save can be used to save any area of memory to tape.

- Menu 5 is the EPROM blasting routine itself, and should be used with care. First of all, your EPROM must already be defined as a 2716, 2732, 2764 or 27128. If it is a "special" EPROM, be sure the assembly language routine knows that's the case, by POKEing the critical information into place. You also must have the correct personality module in place. (The wiring of the four standard personality modules was presented in the first part of this article.)

There is an important order that must be followed in the programming process. First, have the board in place, then turn the power on, and load and run the Basic and assembly language listings. Execute an erase check, which properly establishes the configuration of the burner. Next, install the EPROM itself, followed by the three 9-volt batteries (be sure not to pull the board sideways when inserting the EPROM or the batteries). Then place the personality module in the socket. Finally, you can run the programming routine.

This order is important because it pro-

vides voltage to the EPROM at the proper time, and ensures that programming voltages are not present too soon, when they might damage the EPROM. Also, it is essential that the correct modules be matched to the type of EPROM you are using, and that you select the matching EPROM type from the burner software.

- Menu 6 permits the definition of a new EPROM, in this case, the creation of a proper personality module. After answering a series of questions about the new EPROM, you will be shown a diagram of the wiring necessary to produce a personality module. Note that if two wires connect to the same point on the right side of the header, choose either one—but not both—and take that into account when creating the table information for that EPROM in the assembly listing.

- Menu 7 reads an EPROM into memory. Once again, the EPROM must be defined correctly to be read from the Color Burner. The information from the EPROM will be read into the computer's memory beginning at address \$4000 (16384).

What to Expect

The Color Burner isn't the most convenient piece of hardware to use, but it is the most economical to put together. Its power supply (three 9-volt alkaline batteries) wears down after programming only a few dozen EPROMs, and they are a little clumsy to install (if you're clumsy like me).

And since the Color Burner only programs one EPROM at a time, you'll have to wait quite a while to burn two or three 27128 EPROMs at about 15 minutes each. Last of all, remember never to press Reset or turn off the computer's power when programming is in progress, since it may result in damage to the EPROM or to the Color Burner.

Enjoy the Color Burner; it is a reliable and economical EPROM burner for your Color Computer.

Updates

In Part I, the hardware portion of this project (March), Tables 1 and 2 and Figure 3 had some minor errors. The alignment was incorrect in Table 1; it should look like Correction Table 1.

In the schematic presented in Part I, address line A2 was shown going to the upper 6821 CS1, and through a 7406 inverter to the lower 6821 CS1. The order should have been reversed: A2 goes to the lower 6821 CS1, and through an inverter to the upper 6821 CS1.

In Table 2, the 2716 pulse line should have read:

1 0 0 1 (0) (0) 010 1 = \$90,\$91,\$90

Finally, in Figure 3, A12 was shown twice in the 27128 header. The order of signals on the right side of the header should be: Vpp, A12, Vcc, PGM, A13, A11, OE, CE.

■ ■ ■

bit 7	bit 6	bit 5	bit 4	bit 3	bit 2	bit 1	bit 0
0V	5V	21V	25V	—	PGM*	CE*	DE*

Programming/Reading Voltages (V _{pp}):				Control/Select Lines:	
0 = 0	0 = Z	0 = Z	0 = Z	2764	All 2716
1 = Z	1 = 5V	1 = 21V	1 = 25V	27128	2764
(Z = transistor turned off)					27128

Correction Table 1.
Port \$FF46 Realigned

Program Listing 1. Basic Driver

```

2 PMODE0:PCLEAR1:CLEAR200,&H3D00
:A=128:A$=STRING$(32,A):B$=STRIN
G$(9,A):C$=STRING$(3,A):D$=CHR$(
A):XP=&H3DBE:XE=&H3E3C:XV=&H3E81
:XR=&H3EE6:FORX=0TO8:READE$(X):N
EXT:DATANONE,2716,2732,2764,2712
8,SPCL1,SPCL2,SPCL3,SPCL4
4 DIMD(28):FORX=0TO28:READD(X):N
EXT:DATA0,25,45,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,165,0,145,125,
0,0,105,85,65

```

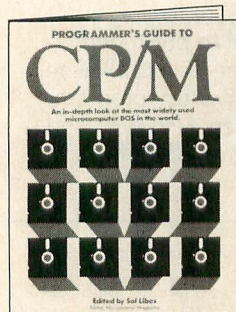

An outstanding new book from Microsystems Press Programmer's Guide to CP/M[®]

Edited by Sol Libes

This authoritative volume of reprints from *Microsystems* magazine is written for the programmer writing software for CP/M, or the individual installing CP/M on non-configured systems. In *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* you'll find sections covering: ■ An introduction to CP/M, including CP/M's structure and format ■ The CP/M connection, including interfacing to operating systems, file operations and more ■ CP/M on North Star Systems ■ CP/M software reviews including MODKOM, COMMX, MCALL, OS-1, BDS-0, tiny c TWO[™] and Whitesmiths C ■ CP/M utilities and enhancements ■ CP/M 86 ■ CP/M software directories ■ Applications program ■ Assemblers ■ BIOS ■ Business and accounting programs ■ Compiler, BASIC ■ Data base systems ■ Debuggers/Disassembler ■ Editors, Formatters and Word Processors ■ Encryption —plus interpreters, languages, utilities, sort programs and more. CP/M is the most widely used, most commonly implemented operating system in the world. Here finally is the book that provides an in-depth look at its unique and practical features. 8½" x 11", soft-cover, \$12.95.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; tiny c TWO is a trademark of tiny c associates.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)



Also available at your
local bookstore or computer store.

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NJ8H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95* plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. #14C

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** \$ _____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*.

```

6 GOSUB14:GOSUB16
8 GOSUB46:IFX$="H"ORX$="h"THEN48

10 ONVAL(X$)GOTO126,136,168,234,
250,278,346
12 GOTO8
14 CLS0:PRINT@0,A$"Color Burner
Monitor/Blaster 1.0Copyright (c)
1984 D. B. Kitsz"A$;:RETURN
16 PRINT@128,B$" >>> MENU <<< "B
$A$C$" 1. Set EPROM type.
"C$C$" 2. Load object tape.
"C$C$" 3. Examine object code.
"C$C$" 4. Save object tape.
"C$C$" 5. Blast EPROM.
"C$;
18 PRINTC$" 6. Define new EPROM
. "C$C$" 7. Read EPROM progr
am. "C$A$" Touch number or "CHR
$(34)"H"CHR$(34)" for HELP.";ST
RING$(31,A);:POKE1535,A:RETURN
20 PRINT"Starting Address (Hexad
ecimal):":INPUT"Address ---->";M
$:MM=VAL("&H"+M$)
22 PRINT"Ending Address (Hexadec
imal):":INPUT"Address ---->";N$:
NN=VAL("&H"+N$)
24 IFE=0THEN42ELSEIFE<5THENEE=10
24*2^E
26 IFE>4THENEE=1024*2^EX
28 IFNN>EE THEN38
30 MS=INT(MM/256):MT=MM-256*MS
32 NS=INT(NN/256):NT=NN-256*NS
34 POKE&H3D00,E-1:POKE&H3D01,MS:
POKE&H3D02,MT:POKE&H3D05,NS:POKE
&H3D06,NT
36 RETURN
38 PRINT"Program length exceeds
size of EPROM. Please indicate
correct size of EPROM (Use Menu
#1). Press <ENTER> to return
Menu. ";:POKE1535,96
40 GOSUB46:QQ=1:RETURN
42 PRINT"EPROM not defined (Use
Menu #1).Press <ENTER> to return
Menu. ";
44 GOSUB46:QQ=1:RETURN
46 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=" "THEN46ELSERE
TURN
48 GOSUB14:PRINTA$C$" HELP is av
ailable for... "C$A$C$"1. Settin
g EPROM type. "C$C$"2. Loadin
g object code. "C$C$"3. Examin
ing object code. "C$C$"4. Saving
object code. "C$C$"5. Blastin
g an EPROM. "C$;

```



```

50 PRINTC$"6. Defining a new EPROM. "C$C$"7. Reading an EPROM.
   "C$A$" Touch number or "CHR$(34)"M"CHR$(34)" for MENU. ";
52 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6

54 ONVAL(X$)GOTO58,64,76,84,90,108,120
56 GOTO52
58 CLS0:PRINTD$C$" 1. SETTING EPROM TYPE "D$C$A$"You must define the type EPROM you are using before it can be programmed. This software will program four standard types of EPROMs: 2716 (2K), 2732 (4K), 2764 (8K) and 27128 (16K). For ";
60 PRINT"other types of EPROMs, an EPROM definition menu is provided (seeSelection #6). To program any EPROM correctly, its respective personality module is plugged into the Color Burner. Touch M to return the Menu. ";
62 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6 ELSE62
64 CLS0:PRINTD$C$" 2. LOADING OBJECT CODE "D$C$A$"Object code is the binary code burned into the EPROM. The codeis prepared with a monitor or aneditor/assembler, and saved in binary format for use with the BASIC CLOADM command. The binary";
66 PRINT"code must have its origin (ORG) specified where you expect it toappear in the final EPROM. The ORG for Color Computer ROM packsis $C000 (49152). Touch M for Menu, C to Continue.";
68 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6 ELSEIFX$="C"ORX$="c"THEN70ELSE68

70 CLS0:PRINTD$C$" 2. LOADING OBJECT CODE "D$C$A$"You can also use Color Burner's hex monitor to prepare object code. The memory range of the monitor is hexadecimal 4000 to 7FFF, which represents 0000 to 3FFF in the final EPROM. The ";
72 PRINT"final option for loading object code is by copying the contents of a programmed EPROM.

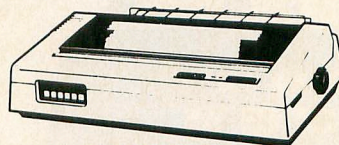
```

TRS - 80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS



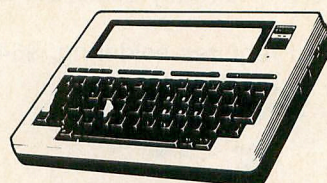
COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3026 16k color II	139.95
26-3027 16k ext color II	169.95
26-3127 64k color comp II	210.00
26-3022 1st disk drive	329.95
26-3023 2nd disk drive	229.95



PRINTERS

26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1254 DMP-200	510.00
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00
26-1257 DWP-210	629.95



MODEL 4 and 100's

26-1067 mod 4 16k	829.95
26-1069 mod 4 64K 2 dr.	1695.00
26-3801 mod 100 8 k	699.95
26-3802 mod 100 24k	839.95

**WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF
TRS-80 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

**CALL FOR
FREE PRICE LIST**

800-257-5556

in N.J. 609-769-0551

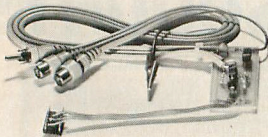
Woodstown Electronics

Route 40 E. Woodstown, N.J. 08098

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available, unlike some monitor drivers the Double Driver provides TRUE monochrome and color composite output. Audio Output. Solderless installation. \$24.95



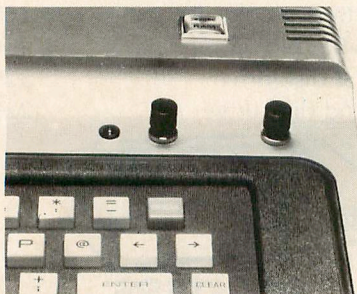
RESET YOUR COMPUTER

A REAL Improvement

Move the power switch and reset where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts. Totally solderless kit.

CoCo I \$24.95

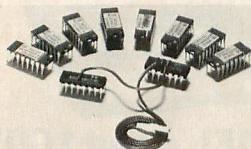
CoCo II \$27.95



64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L Totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. E Board Kit \$69.95

Color Computer II kit requires soldering. \$64.95



GRAPHICOM

The Ultimate Graphic Utility

You must see this program to believe it! Create pictures and text on the same screen. Now you can create pictures as good as any graphic you have seen on the color computer. Write graphic adventures or educational programs. Requires 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks \$29.95

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory



316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

Ordering information

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard and Visa.

You will be prompted to insert a
nd remove the original and blank
EPROMs. Touch M for Menu, R to
repeat. ";

```
74 GOSUB46:IFX$="R"ORX$="r"THEN6  
4ELSEIFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6ELSE74
```

```
76 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 3. EXAMINE OB  
JECT CODE "D$C$A$"Object code is  
the binary data which will be  
burned into the EPROM. It can  
be a program or tables or othe  
r information. TheColor Burner m  
onitor displays the binary dat  
a in hexadecimal ";
```

```
78 PRINT"format. Move the curso  
r with the four keyboard arrow  
s. Place the cursor over the byt  
es you wish to edit. After co  
mpleting any changes, press ENTE  
R. The prompt will ask for con  
firmation of the changes.
```

";

```
80 PRINT"Press M to return to th  
e Menu ";POKE1535,96
```

```
82 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6  
ELSE82
```

```
84 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 4. SAVING OB  
JECT CODE "D$C$A$"After creating  
or editing the binary object  
code, you may wish to save it to  
tape. This edited object code wi  
ll be saved using the address $4  
000, where it has been stored in  
the Color Burner ";
```

```
86 PRINT"memory buffer. When re  
loading edited Color Burner cod  
es, you MUST specify $4000 as t  
he origin(ORG) address.
```

Touch M to return the M
enu. ";

```
88 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6  
ELSE88
```

```
90 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 5. BLAST (BU  
RN) EPROM "C$D$A$"To burn an EPR  
OM, you must be certain that y  
ou have correctly followed two i  
nstructions: 1. You must h  
ave defined the EPROM you  
are burning. 2. You must h  
ave inserted the ";
```

```
92 PRINT" correct personality  
module in the socket on th  
e Color Burner.
```

If you have not defined
your EPROM, the software wil
l ask you to do so.

Touch M for Menu, C to Continue.";

```
94 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6
ELSEIFX$="C"ORX$="c"THEN96ELSE94
```

```
96 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 5. BLAST (BU
RN) EPROM "C$D$A$"You are respon
sible for using the correct pe
rsonality module. USING THE INCO
RRECT MODULE MAY PERMANENTLY DA
MAGE THE EPROM! Refer to your
manual if you are unsure of how
to insert the ";
```

```
98 PRINT"personality modules. I
t is bestto insert the personali
ty modulebefore beginning your p
rogram- ming session. If you c
hange modules under power, do
not pullthe Color Burner sidewa
ys. Touch M for Menu, C to
Continue.";
```

```
100 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$="C"ORX$="c"THEN102ELSE
100
```

```
102 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 5. BLAST (B
URN) EPROM "C$D$A$"The prompt wi
ll indicate when toinsert the EP
ROM. DO THIS ONLY WHEN PROMPTED
, and DO IT SLOWLY AND CAREFULLY
, OR YOU MAY DAMAGEBOTH EPROM AN
D COMPUTER! Refer to your manua
l to identify which";
```

```
104 PRINT"way to insert the EPRO
M in the socket. NEVER PRESS R
ESET OR TURN OFF THE POWER WHE
N PROGRAM-MING IS IN PROGRESS!
You may BREAK, but programming
will stopat that point.
```

Press M for Menu, R to Repeat. ";

```
106 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$="R"ORX$="r"THEN90ELSE1
06
```

```
108 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 6. DEFINE A
NEW EPROM "C$D$A$"To define a n
ew EPROM, you need the specifica
tions of the EPROM and an unders
tanding of how to read them. Y
ou will be asked todefine each p
in of the EPROM, tospecify progr
amming voltages, ";
```

```
110 PRINT"and to indicate the pr
ogramming pulse time. You will
also need to describe the size (
number of bytes) of the EPROM.
```

Touch M for Menu, C to Continue.";

Tax Relief

With Coco-Accountant II

If you pay taxes, you can't afford to be without Coco-Accountant II! This 32K home and small business accounting program has everything you need to keep track of your finances and make income tax time a breeze. Spend a few minutes with your canceled checks, credit card bills, cash receipts and payroll stubs. When you're through, Coco-Accountant II will list and total expenditures and income by month, account or payee, provide a year-to-date summary by account and figure your net cash flow. Better yet, it provides a printed spreadsheet showing your year at a glance.

The program sorts entries by date, lists most functions to screen or printer and saves your files to tape or disk. A special feature flags tax deductible expenses and expenses subject to state sales tax. It even computes the sales tax you paid! In addition, COCO-ACCOUNTANT II includes a separate program to balance your checkbook and print a reconciliation statement. Up to 450 entries per file on 32K tape version, 500 on 32K disk and 700 on 64K disk version. Easy to use, menu-driven, complete documentation. Only \$24.95 on tape, \$27.95 on disk.



The Handicapper

Now available for all Color Computers, MC-10's and Model 100's! Use the power of your computer to improve your performance at the track! The Handicapper is two separate programs for thoroughbred and harness horses that apply sound handicapping techniques to rank the horses in each race. Factors include speed, distance, class, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver ability and other attributes. Handicap a race in just a few minutes or a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Complete instructions and betting guide. State computer type, Basic version and memory size. Thoroughbred or Harness Handiapper, \$24.95 each on tape, \$27.95 on CoCo disk. Both programs only \$39.95 tape or disk.

Add \$1.50 for shipping and send orders to:



Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, MD 21230



Enter 30 on TeleResponse page 134

Color Computer/61


```

112 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$="C"ORX$="c"THEN114ELSE
112
114 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 6. DEFINE A
NEW EPROM "C$D$A$ "When the EPROM
is defined, you will be asked
if a personality module has been
created. If you need the information,
a wiring diagram will be displayed.
Do not continue unless the module ";
116 PRINT "has been wired and is
in place on the Color Burner.
Refer to your documentation for
EPROMs not included in this software.
Touch M for Menu, R to Repeat. ";
118 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$="R"ORX$="r"THEN108ELSE
118
120 CLS0:PRINTD$C$ 7. READING
AN EPROM "C$D$A$ "To read an already
programmed EPROM, you need to define
its size (Menu #1). After defining the
size, indicate the start and ending
addresses of the EPROM to be read into
memory. The data ";
122 PRINT "will be read quickly into
the memory, where it can be examined
and edited.
Touch M to return to the Menu. ";
124 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSE124
126 GOSUB14
128 PRINT "<*> EPROM DEFINED = "
E$(E) "<*>"
130 PRINTA$C$1. 2716 (2K X 8)
"C$C$2. 2732 (4K X 8)
"C$C$3. 2760 (8K X 8)
"C$C$4. 27128 (16K X 8)
) "C$C$5. SPECIAL (MENU
#6) "C$A$ "Touch number or
"CHR$(34)"M"CHR$(34)" for Menu.
";
132 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$<"1"ORX$>"8"THEN132
134 E=VAL(X$):GOTO126
136 GOSUB14
138 PRINT "<*> OBJECT CODE LOADING
<*>"A$;
140 IFE=0THENPRINT "YOUR EPROM HAS
NOT BEEN DEFINED. PLEASE USE MENU
SELECTION #1.":FORN=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO6

```

```

142 PRINT "What is the origin of
the objectcode on the tape?"
144 INPUT "Enter a hexadecimal value
from $0000 to $FFFF ---->"
;O$
146 O=VAL("&H"+O$)
148 PRINT "Where in your "E$(E)"
EPROM is this object code to be loaded?"
150 INPUT "Enter a hexadecimal value
from $0000 to $FFFF ---->"
;P$
152 PRINT "Insert tape and touch
L to load, M to return to the Menu.
";:POKE1535,96
154 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSEIFX$="L"ORX$="l"THEN156ELSE
154
156 GOSUB14:PRINT "<*> OBJECT CODE
LOADING <*>"A$;
158 PRINT "Enter the filename of
the objectcode; if not known, hit
ENTER."
160 INPUT "Filename ---->"F$
162 IFF$=" "THENF$=" "
164 CLOADM F$,O-P
166 PRINT "Object Code Loaded.":FORN=1
TO1000:NEXT:GOTO6
168 GOSUB14
170 PRINT "<*> MEMORY EXAMINATION
<*>"A$;
172 PRINT "Starting Address (Hexadecimal):
":INPUT "Address ---->"M$;MM=VAL("&H"+M$):CLS:FORN=1
TO16
174 AD$=HEX$(MM):IFLEN(AD$)<4THENAD$=
STRING$(4-LEN(AD$),"0")+AD$
176 PRINTAD$ " **";:FORT=0TO7
178 DD=PEEK(MM+T):DD$=HEX$(DD):IFLEN(DD$)<2
THENDD$="0"+DD$
180 PRINT "DD$;:NEXT
182 IFN<16THENPRINT " ";
184 MM=MM+8:NEXT
186 Z=1032
188 Z1=PEEK(Z):POKEZ,A
190 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=" "THENPOKEZ,Z1:GOTO188
192 IFX$=CHR$(8)THENPOKEZ,Z1:GOTO210
194 IFX$=CHR$(9)THENPOKEZ,Z1:GOTO216
196 IFX$=CHR$(10)THENPOKEZ,Z1:GOTO222
198 IFX$=CHR$(94)THENPOKEZ,Z1:GOTO224

```


An Important Bulletin for Home Computer Users

*This is the only programming system you'll ever need
for your home computer.*

If you own a small home computer, the story we're about to tell you could be of great help. It's about a revolutionary new software programming system that will let you and your entire family take full advantage of that machine you bought. But first things first, so here's a list of the home computers this product was specifically designed for: Atari 400, 600, 800, XL Series; Commodore Pet, VIC 20 and 64; IBM PCjr; TRS-80 color computer; TI-99/4A and the Timex Sinclair 1000, 2048 and 2068. If you own one of these computers, it would be well worth your time to read further.

THE PROBLEM WITH HOME COMPUTERS

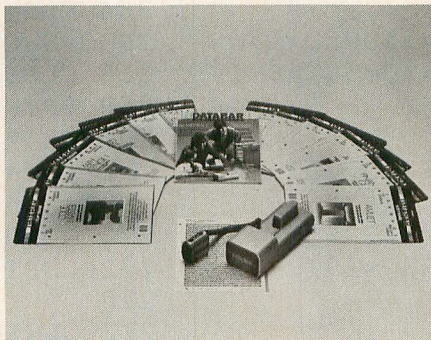
As you probably know, the problem with these small computers is how to get good software into them. Keyboard entry is too time consuming. Diskettes do the job well, but the loaders are expensive and so are the diskettes. Cassette loading is less expensive, but the cassettes themselves still aren't cheap and sometimes a program has to be read again and again before it actually is entered. Furthermore, few of these software manufacturers guarantee their product to run at all.

So unfortunately, a lot of these potentially useful computers are relegated to just game-playing or, even worse, they find their way onto a closet shelf somewhere behind the bowling ball or last year's magazines.

THE SOLUTION IS DATABAR SOFTWARE

Now, thanks to the engineers at Databar Corporation, you can bring your computer back to life. They have developed OSCAR — which stands for an Optical Scanning Reader. What it does is read a bar code program in much the same manner as your local supermarket reads the bar code information on your grocery products. OSCAR plugs directly into your computer, and can read even complex programs extremely fast. In fact, in a recent time test it took a graduate computer programmer 1 hour, 9 minutes and 43 seconds to successfully type-in a program. To enter that same program, it took an eight-year-old child with no computer experience only eight minutes and 17 seconds.

With OSCAR, programming is also inexpensive. The bar code programs read by OSCAR are printed on paper, making the programs inherently a lot less costly to produce than cassette tapes or diskettes. And because the programs cost less to produce, they can be sold to you for significantly less.



But, just because they cost less doesn't mean they aren't of the highest quality. In fact, they are so good and reliable, we are almost alone among software manufacturers to guarantee our product to run as advertised.

Databar Corporation has already developed an extensive library of programs ranging in subject matter from non-violent games to science, health, home management, writing skills and more. These programs are readily available at your local computer store and they retail for under \$10 (about 1/3 what a diskette costs).

THE DATABAR CLUB

But amazingly, you can get great software programs for an unbelievable \$1.25 each — if you choose to join the Databar Club. Every charter member gets 12 monthly issues of the Databar magazine each featuring at least eight great programs. In addition, this

family oriented magazine also features articles on related subjects and computer use in general. The subjects covered by the software include: games, home management, classroom learning, health, law, science, writing skills, and computer programming. What's more, Databar Club members get a three-ring binder for their software programs as well as eligibility for exciting contests.

But whether you join the Databar Club or purchase individual program packages from your favorite retailer — OSCAR can dramatically change the amount and quality of the use you get out of your computer. And let's face it: in the not so distant future much of an individual's competence will be tied up in how well he or she interfaces with a computer.

This trial offer includes OSCAR plus the premier issue of Databar magazine. OSCAR is backed by a full 1-year warranty and if you aren't 100% satisfied with OSCAR, then you can return the unit within 30 days for a full refund.

To order, credit card holders call toll free and ask for OSCAR, or send a check plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling for each unit ordered.

OSCAR with the premier issue of Databar magazine can be yours for only \$79.95. And the premier edition of Databar magazine provides all details necessary for joining the Databar Club. So send for your OSCAR today — and take full advantage of your computer tomorrow.

☐ **Option 1 (\$79.95)**††† OSCAR — a professional quality optical reader for easy programming of your home computer in minutes, plus a trial copy of DATABAR Magazine.

☐ **Option 2 (\$120.00)** Charter Member DATABAR Club 1-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with 8 programs every issue.

☐ **Option 3 (\$35.00 Q1)** Same as Option 2 but payable \$35 per quarter.

☐ **Option 4 (\$240.00)**† Charter Member DATABAR Club 2-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with a FREE OSCAR, the industry's finest barcode programmer.

☐ **Option 5 (\$10.50)** Trial copy of DATABAR Magazine — chuck-full of barcode programs.

*30-day money-back guarantee. †Add \$1.50 for handling. ††MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Enclosed Check # _____

Money Order # _____

Payable to Databar. Or charge my Am. Ex. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club ☐

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

My Computer Model is _____

DATA BAR®

Databar Corporation, 10202 Crosstown Circle • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone Orders: MN (612) 944-5700
Out-of-State: 1 (800) 672-2776

☎ Enter 19 on TeleResponse page 134


```

200 IFX$=CHR$(13)THENPOKEZ,Z1:GO
TO226
202 IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6
204 IFX$>="0"ANDX$<="9"THENZ1=AS
C(X$)+64
206 IFX$>="A"ANDX$<="F"THENZ1=AS
C(X$)
208 POKEZ,Z1:GOTO216
210 ZQ=(Z-1024)AND31:IFZQ<9THEN1
88
212 IFZQ=9ORZQ=12ORZQ=15ORZQ=18O
RZQ=21ORZQ=24ORZQ=27ORZQ=30THENZ
=Z-1ELSEZ=Z-2
214 GOTO188
216 ZQ=(Z-1024)AND31:IFZQ>29THEN
188
218 IFZQ=8ORZQ=11ORZQ=14ORZQ=17O
RZQ=20ORZQ=23ORZQ=26ORZQ=29THENZ
=Z+1ELSEZ=Z+2
220 GOTO188
222 IFZ>1504THEN188ELSEZ=Z+32:GO
TO188
224 IFZ<1056THEN188ELSEZ=Z-32:GO
TO188
226 MM=MM-128:Z=1024:FORN=1TO16:
FORT=8TO29STEP3:Z1=PEEK(T+Z):IFZ
1>111THENZ1=Z1-64
228 Z2=PEEK(T+Z+1):IFZ2>111THENZ
2=Z2-64
230 DD=VAL("&H"+CHR$(Z1)+CHR$(Z2
)):POKEMM,DD:MM=MM+1:NEXT:Z=Z+32
:NEXT
232 GOTO6
234 GOSUB14
236 PRINT"    <*> SAVING OBJECT C
ODE <*> ";A$;
238 GOSUB20:IFQQ=1THENQQ=0:GOTO6

240 PRINTA$;"Load tape and set t
o record. Press S to Save, M
for the Menu.";
242 GOSUB46:IFX$="S"ORX$="s"THEN
244ELSEIFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6ELSE
242
244 CLS0:PRINT@256,"";:INPUT"Ent
er Filename ---->";F$
246 CSAVEM F$,MM+&H4000,NN+&H400
0,MM+&H4000 :GOTO6
248 GOTO248
250 GOSUB14
252 PRINT"    <*> BURNING AN EPR
OM <*> ";A$;
254 PRINT"Do you wish to verify
erasure? Touch Y for yes, N for no."

```

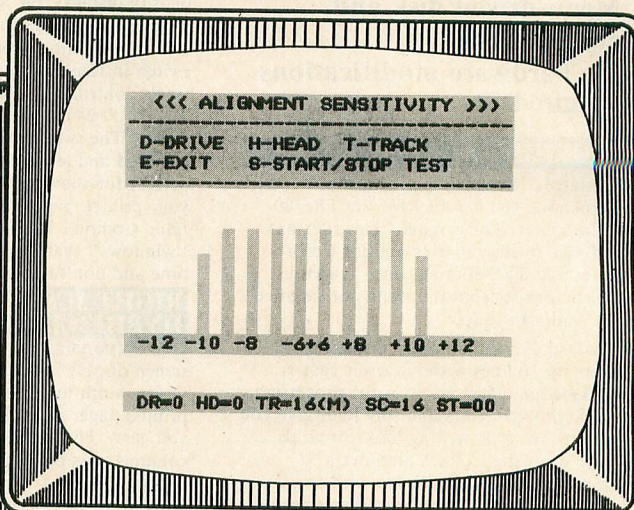
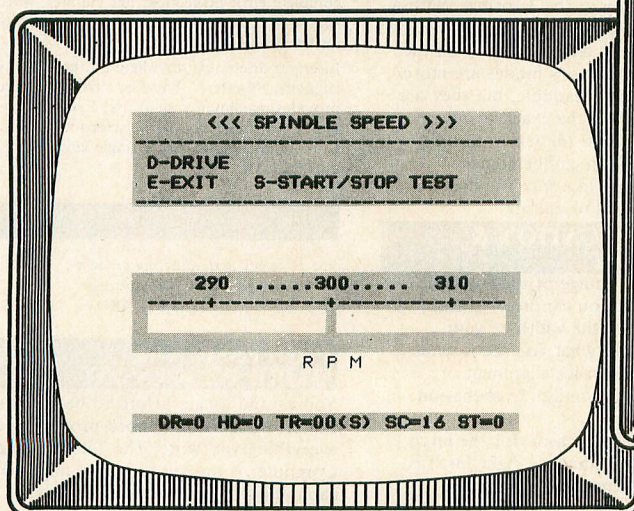
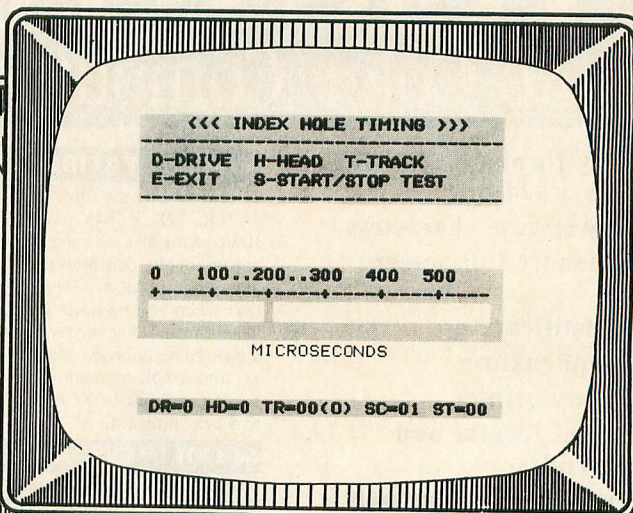
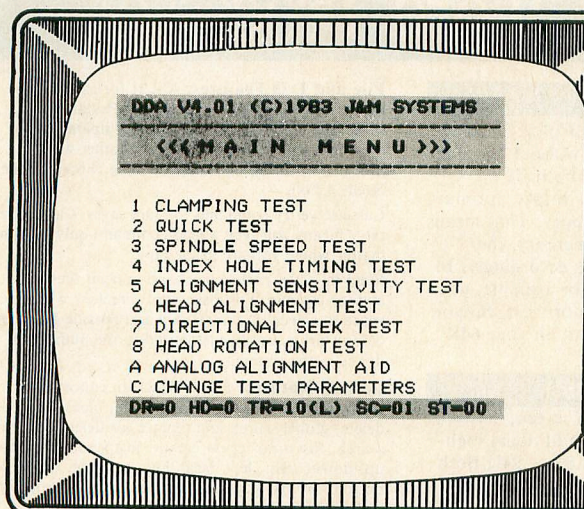
```

256 GOSUB46:IFX$="Y"ORX$="y"THEN
258ELSEIFX$="N"ORX$="n"THEN264EL
SE256
258 CLS:EXEC XE
260 PRINT@256,"Press C to Contin
ue, M for Menu"
262 GOSUB46:IFX$="C"ORX$="c"THEN
264ELSEIFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN6ELSE
262
264 CLS:GOSUB14:GOSUB20:IFQQ=1TH
ENQQ=0:GOTO6
266 CLS:EXECXP
268 PRINT@256,"PROGRAMMING IS CO
MPLETE.":PRINT"Do you wish burn
verification? (Touch Y for yes,
N for no)";
270 GOSUB46:IFX$="Y"ORX$="y"THEN
272ELSEIFX$="N"ORX$="n"THEN6ELSE
270
272 CLS:EXEC XV
274 PRINT@256,"Press "CHR$(34)"M
"CHR$(34)" to return the Menu."
276 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSE276
278 GOSUB14
280 PRINT"    <*> DEFINING A NEW E
PROM <*> ";A$;
282 INPUT"How many pins (24 or 2
8)";D1:IFD1<>24ANDD1<>28THEN282
284 INPUT"Program voltage (21 or
25)";D2:IFD2<>21ANDD2<>25THEN28
4
286 INPUT"Power (Vcc) on what pi
n";D3:IFD3>D1 THEN282
288 INPUT"Program (Vpp) on what
pin";D4:IFD4>D1 THEN 282
290 INPUT"Lo OE what pin (0 if n
o OE)";D5:IFD5>D1 THEN282
292 INPUT"Lo CE what pin (0 if n
o CE)";D6:IFD6>D1 THEN282
294 INPUT"All what pin (0 if no
All)";D7:IFD7>D1 THEN282
296 INPUT"A12 what pin (0 if no
A12)";D8:IFD8>D1 THEN282
298 INPUT"A13 what pin (0 if no
A13)";D9:IFD9>D1 THEN282
300 INPUT"Lo PGM what pin (0 if
no PGM)";DA:IFDA>D1 THEN282
302 PCLS:SCREEN1,1:LINE(80,10)-(
180,180),PSET,B:LINE(120,10)-(14
0,10),PRESET
304 CIRCLE(130,10),10,3,1,0,.5
306 FORN=1TO8:CIRCLE(90,5+N*20),
5,3:CIRCLE(170,5+N*20),5,3:NEXT

```


Disk Drive Analyzer

A unique approach to
Data Reliability.



In 30 seconds this program will make the following tests while drives are in your computer.

- Head Alignment
- Motor Speed
- Index Hole Timing
- Azimuth
- Hysteresis

This program may be used to help align your drives without costly test equipment.

To Order, Call: **(505) 265-1501**



137 Utah NE • Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108 • (505) 265-5072 • (505) 265-1501

This program is a must for:

- **Dealers**—Check drives as they are received. Save time and money on service contracts by quickly isolating drive problems.
- **End Users**—Check drive performance without costly service calls. Isolate faulty or misaligned drives. Monitor long term drift.

\$79—Single Sided

\$99—Double Sided

Terms, COD Cash or Cashier's Check, Visa, MasterCard. Add \$3.00 for shipping in continental United States.

☎ Enter 69 on TeleResponse page 134

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- 3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines
- True lower case characters
- User-friendly full-screen editor
- Right justification
- Easy hyphenation
- Drives any printer
- Embedded format and control codes
- Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K
- Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
- No hardware modifications required

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. *Not just bells and whistles*, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPV/II/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminus, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.


```

308 IFD1=28 THEN326
310 IFD3=0THEN312ELSED3=D3+2
312 IFD4=0THEN314ELSED4=D4+2
314 IFD5=0THEN316ELSED5=D5+2
316 IFD6=0THEN318ELSED6=D6+2
318 IFD7=0THEN320ELSED7=D7+2
320 IFD8=0THEN322ELSED8=D8+2
322 IFD9=0THEN324ELSED9=D9+2
324 IFDA=0THEN326ELSEDA=DA+2
326 IFD3=0THEN328ELSELINE(90,25)
-(170,D(D3)),PSET
328 IFD4=0THEN330ELSELINE(90,45)
-(170,D(D4)),PSET
330 IFD5=0THEN332ELSELINE(90,65)
-(170,D(D5)),PSET
332 IFD6=0THEN334ELSELINE(90,85)
-(170,D(D6)),PSET
334 IFD7=0THEN336ELSELINE(90,105)
-(170,D(D7)),PSET

```

```

336 IFD8=0THEN338ELSELINE(90,125)
-(170,D(D8)),PSET
338 IFD9=0THEN340ELSELINE(90,145)
-(170,D(D9)),PSET
340 IFDA=0THEN342ELSELINE(90,165)
-(170,D(DA)),PSET
342 GOSUB46:GOTO6
344 GOTO344
346 GOSUB14
348 PRINT"      <*> READING AN EPR
OM <*>      ";A$;
350 GOSUB20:IFQQ=1THENQQ=0:GOTO6
352 CLS:EXEC XR
354 PRINT@256,"EPROM READING IS
COMPLETE.":PRINT"Press "CHR$(34)
"M"CHR$(34)" to return the Menu.
"
356 GOSUB46:IFX$="M"ORX$="m"THEN
6ELSE356

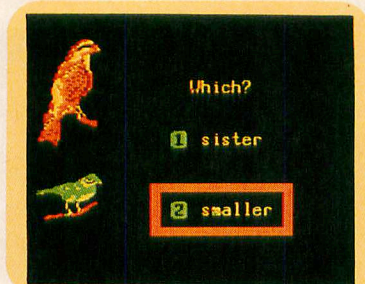
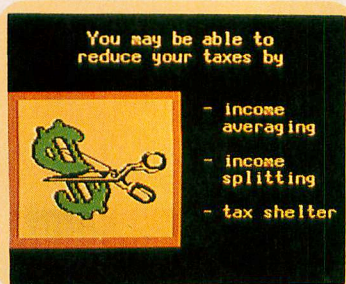
```

Editor's Note: Don't panic—you need one more program listing to use Dennis' Color Burner. The listings are so lengthy we find we have to break this article into a third part. The assembly listing for Color Burner will be printed

next month, without text, as Custom Color. Be sure to wait for the final listing before attempting to use the Burner.

NEW!

For Your TRS-80 Color Computer 128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!



We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Spelling (16 programs)
- Level 3-4 (16 programs)
(words in context with
definitions and synonyms)
- Phonics (16 programs)
- English as a
Second Language (32 programs)

MATHEMATICS

- Levels 1-6 Numbers (16 programs)
- Basic Algebra (16 programs)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

- Physics (16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only \$4.40 per program. (\$8.80 for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). \$59.00 for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:

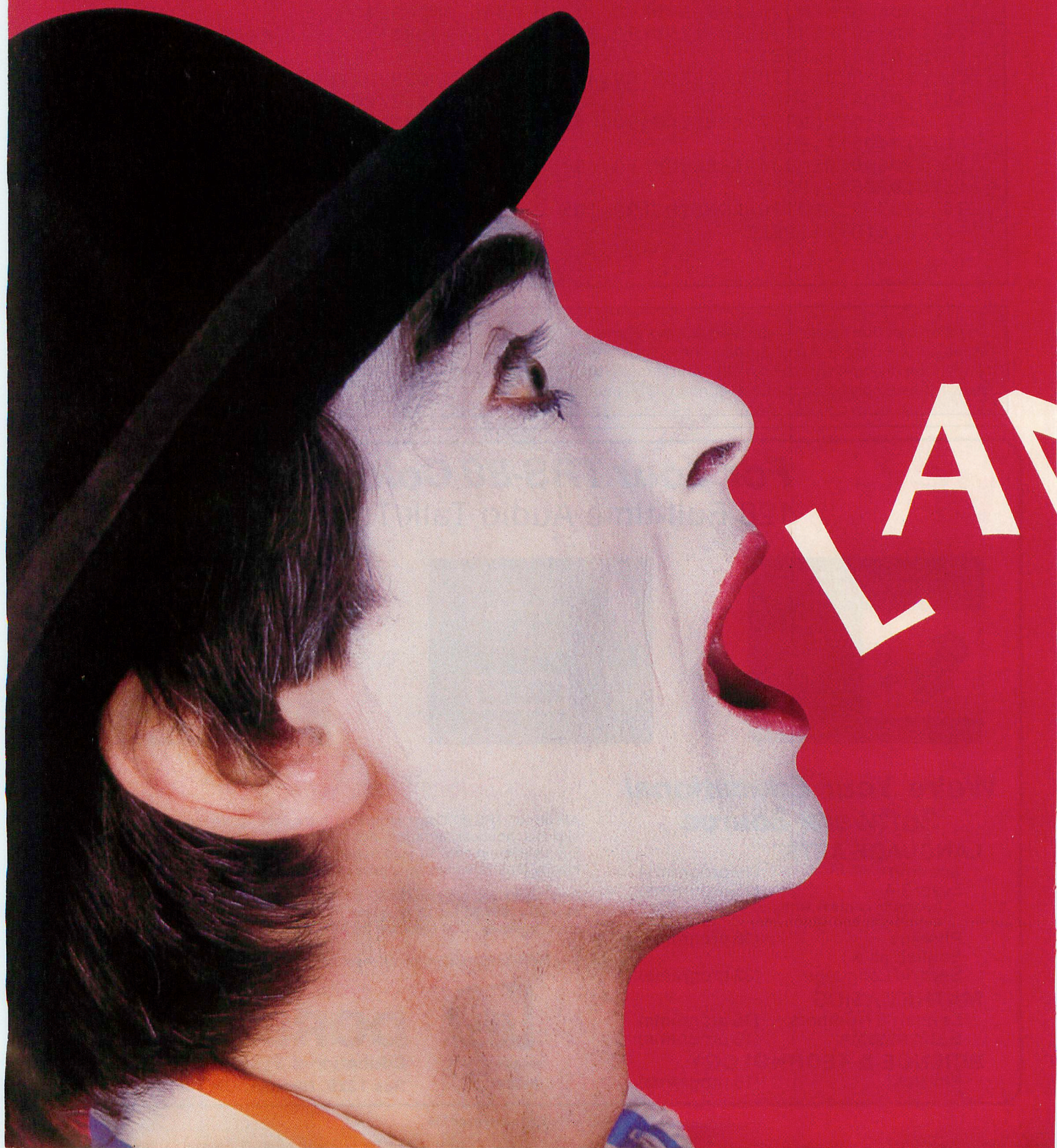
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871



DORSETT

Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

*Here's a quick look for beginners at
differences between computer languages.*



LANGUAGES

by Mike Federle

HOW DOES ONE MAKE SENSE of over 200 computer languages? Experience, lots of experience, but for the hapless beginner, what follows might be the first guide — let's say a simple map scrawled in the dirt with a stick — on how to fathom the syntactical forest.

Our map is a diamond (Figure 1) with strange words written all around it. If we can come to terms with these expressions using the diamond as our guide, then we might begin to tell the trees from the forest.

On the top of the diamond is written *high-level*, on the bottom, *low-level*. On the diamond's left side is the word *interpreted*, on the right, *compiled*. Floating around the diamond are the words *structured vs unstructured*, and *general vs special purpose*. But which way is up, you wonder?

photo by Charley Freiberg

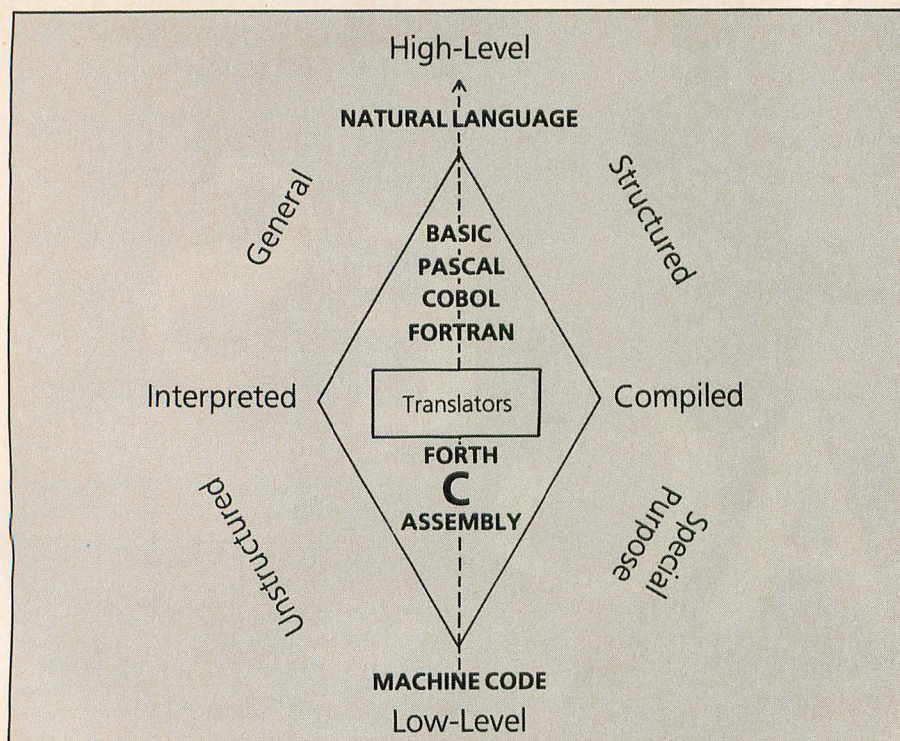


Figure 1. Language Diamond Table. Some Languages and Their Qualities.

High-Level vs Low-Level

A low-level language is one that offers the programmer direct control of memory locations, microprocessor registers, and input/output ports. With low-level languages, you're getting down and dirty with your computer's hardware. A high-level language, on the other hand, takes care of hardware details automatically and deals with the application at hand.

The lower we move down the diamond, the closer we get to elemental machine code. The higher we move up the diamond, the closer we get to *Basic*, the highest-level language there is today (i.e., the closest to natural language — English to an Englishman, French to a Frenchman, etc.).

With high-level languages, a programmer is gaining convenience at the expense of a low-level language's efficiency (because they're at the heart of the hardware, they're fast!) and flexibility. But programming in low-level languages requires a technical knowledge of your computer as well as careful attention to detail. As a result, low-level languages are not a very good place for beginning programmer to start.

On the lowest level of our diamond, we have *machine code*. Machine code is the "built-in" language that gives the microprocessor instructions represented in binary form. Ultimately, any language must be translated some way or another

into machine code before your computer can understand and then react to your programmed command... which then pits left versus right on our diamond.

Interpreted vs Compiled

To translate a language into machine code, that language must either be inter-

preted or compiled (by means of either an interpreter or compiler). A *compiler* performs the translation in 2 steps. In step 1, the compiler translates the whole program into machine code. In step 2, the machine code version is executed by the computer.

An *interpreter* performs the translation as it reads the program line by line with a built-in "dictionary" that gives the machine code equivalents to high-level commands. An interpreter repeats the translation of a given statement each time it occurs, and for this reason, is slow compared to a compiler which can repeat a statement without having to translate it each time it occurs.

A compiled language is faster than an interpreted one, but because an interpreter permits interaction with the program and makes immediate changes possible, it is probably better for beginning programmers. A compiler makes it more difficult to modify or alter statements within the program, and, for that reason, can make programming tricky.

Structured vs Unstructured

Floating about our diamond is another important dichotomy of computer languages: *structured vs unstructured*. By unstructured, we mean a language that permits a programmer to write an illogical program. Some languages (like Basic — especially Basic's GOTO command) make it easier to write an unstructured program while others (such as Pascal and

LANGUAGE	PRO	CON
Basic Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code	Closest To English syntax	Encourages unstructured code
Pascal	Encourages structured code	Lacks versatility (i.e., too structured)
Fortran	Abundance of software	Archaic language (one of the first developed)
Cobol Common Business-Oriented Language	English-like structure (i.e., easily read)	Must define too much
Forth	Fast	Hard to read
C	Compiles into native machine code. Structured language	More difficult to learn
Assembly	Talks directly to CPU (Central Processing Unit), thus, very fast	One must have a direct knowledge of CPU chip as well as hardware
Lisp List Processing	Artificial intelligence language. Programs easily developed from lists	Lots of punctuation used — can be confusing
Logo	Excellent teaching language — kids learn by doing	Programs must be developed by the user, generally

Table 1. A Quick Reference Chart For Languages.

SBasic — "S" for structured) actually prevent you from using procedures that lead to illogical program structures.

An illogical program, though, is more a factor of the programmer than the language. A language can be criticized for allowing a programmer to get away with a spaghetti program, but that same language offers versatility to a good (logical) programmer — versatility more structured languages are lacking.

The Education Testing Service (The Scholastic Aptitude Test — SAT people) chose Pascal as the official language for the advanced placement exam in computer science, for they felt, as a highly structured language, Pascal is most indicative of a programmer's logical progression of thought in problem solving (see **The Color Computer Magazine**, February, 1984, page 158, "End of File"). Chalk one up for structured languages!

General vs Specific Purpose

Elsewhere in the vicinity of our diamond are the terms *general vs specific purpose*. A general language is a flexible language — a language adjustable to many uses. For narrowly defined problems and unusual applications, there are specific languages.

Basic, Fortran, and Cobol are examples of general purpose languages, whereas C, Forth, Modula-Z, and Smalltalk, all used for systems programming, and Prolog, used for logic programming, are examples of specific purpose languages.

There are languages available for most practical applications, and those applications not covered will most likely soon be. Scientists at MIT, Stanford University, and Carnegie-Mellon University are working on *artificial intelligence* — the area of computer technology where computers exhibit the characteristics we associate with intelligence in human behavior (understanding language, learning, reasoning, solving problems, etc.).

The Japanese, too, having already lost out on the initial home computer tidal wave, are busily at work on the "fifth-generation" computer. Their analogy for all this future speculation is: a bicycle is to a plane what a present day computer is to a fifth generation computer.

Perhaps someday computer scientists will reach the natural language summit — the highest of high-level languages — where programming will be nothing more than giving verbal commands to your computer and listening to its response. When this happens, it will be as it always has been: you're born and you learn to talk — no need for any article on what one language has over another.

■ ■ ■

NEW! BT Companion

Expansion Interface Units

Basic Technology offers you the most features and best quality for the money! Compare these features:

	BT COMPANION	TRS-80 Multi-Pak
• Power ON Indicator Light	YES	NO
• Cold Start Reset	YES	NO
• Gold Socket Connectors	YES	NO
• Gold Edge Connector	YES	NO
• Socketed Integrated Circuits	YES	NO
• Manual Cartridge Selector	Pushbutton	Slide Switch
• Keyboard/Program Selection	YES	YES
• Cartridge ON Indicator	YES	NO
• Extension Cable	YES	NO
• Number of Expansion Slots	5	4
• Warranty	180 days	90 days
• User's Manual w/schematics, parts layouts and parts lists	YES	NO

Also for the Color Computer:

BT-1010 Parallel Printer Interface	\$ 79.95
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar	\$109.00
BT-1030 Versatile Interface Port	\$ 69.95

Add \$5 s & h. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account # and exp. date). COD charge \$2 (req. certified check or M.O.). Mich. residents add 4% sales tax.

basic
TECHNOLOGY

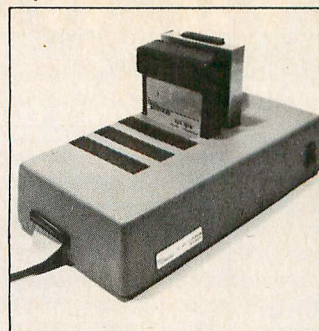
Dept. C

P.O. Box 511

Ortonville, MI 48462

(313) 627-6146

☎ Enter 3 on TeleResponse page 134



BT Companion

New Price . . \$225.00

BT-1000 with

built-in power

supply \$250.00

With power supply

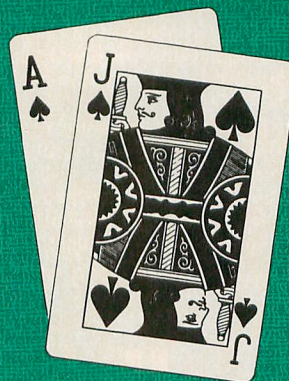
and 8k RAM \$275.00

CALL TODAY

or send for

FREE BROCHURE!

B L A C K J A C K P R O



BLACKJACKPRO

A computer assisted learning tool
that will pay for itself.
Expert play will become
easy and natural.

Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 91.

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation

S K I L L W A R E

VIP Writer™

(Formerly Super "Color" Writer II)
By Tim Nelson

Includes
VIP Speller
at no
additional
cost!!

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COLOR COMPUTER WEEKLY

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England and TANO in the U.S., to be the Official Word Processor for their line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

"... Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless... Features for the professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master... Certainly one of the best word processors available for any computer..." October 1983 "Rainbow"

"Word processing with **VIP Writer** is like driving a high-performance vehicle... This Ferrari of a package has more features than **Telewriter**, **Easywriter** (for the IBM PC), or **Applewriter**." October 1983 "Hot CoCo"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, **EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING**. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically print multiple copies.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continuous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 61K of workspace with the rompak version and 50K with the disk version.
- **TRUE FORMAT WINDOW** allowing you to preview the printed page **ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING**, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes **HYPHENATION** a snap.
- A **TRUE EDITING WINDOW** in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- **FREEDOM** to imbed any number of **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**.
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any **BASIC** program or **ASCII** textfile, **SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS**, **LINE INSERT**, **LOCATE AND CHANGE**, wild card locate, up to **TEN SIMULTANEOUS** block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and **FOOTNOTES**.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, **ERROR DETECTION** and **UNDO MISTAKE** features, 3 **PROGRAMMABLE** functions, auto column creation, and an instant on-screen **HELP TABLE**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$59.95

(Includes VIP Speller)

VIP Speller™

WITH A 50,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY!

By Bill Argyros

Gone are the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue from endless proof-reading. **VIP Speller™** is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any **ASCII** file — including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scriptit™** and **Telewriter™**. It automatically checks files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowercase. **VIP Speller™** comes with a specially edited 60,000 word dictionary which, unlike other spellers for the CoCo, is indexed for the greatest speed. The shorter your file, the quicker the checking time. And words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own. **VIP Speller™** also comes with the **Library's** mini disk operating system for easy disk manipulation.

32K DISK ONLY \$39.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™

Library

VIP Calc™

(Formerly Super "Color" Calc)

By Kevin Herrboldt

You can forget the other toy calcs — The real thing is here! No other spreadsheet for the Color Computer gives you:

- **20 ROWS BY 9 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AT ONCE**
- **LOWERCASE LETTERS WITH DESCENDERS**
- **UP TO 16 CONCURRENT DISPLAY WINDOWS**
- **FLOATING-POINT MATH**
- **CHOICE OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE PRECISION**
- **WORKS WITH BASE 2, 10, AND 16 NUMBERS**
- **UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS**
- **USER DEFINABLE WORKSHEET SIZE FOR MORE MEMORY**
- **LOCATE FUNCTION TO FIND CHECK NUMBERS, NAMES, ETC.**
- **COLUMN/ROW MULTIPLE SORTS**
- **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**
- **IMBEDDABLE PRINTER CONTROL CODES**
- **21 ALTERABLE PRINT FORMAT PARAMETERS**
- **ON-LINE HELP TABLES**
- **DOES NOT REQUIRE FLEX OR BASIC**

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than **VisiCalc™**, containing all its features and commands and then some, **WITH USABLE DISPLAYS**. Use **Visicalc** templates with **VIP Calc™**!

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with **VisiCalc™** is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the **FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS** you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$59.95

32K does have hi-res displays, sort or edit.

Check These Library Prices:

- Fully CoCo 2 Compatible
- Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24
- True Lowercase & Descenders
- Four Different Display Colors
- 32 & 64K Compatible
- Memory Sense - Bank Switching
- Up to 51K Disk, 53K Tape
- Mini Disk Operating System
- Compatible With All Printers

VIP Terminal™

(Formerly Super "Color" Terminal)

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source or CompuServe, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System common to the **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$49.95

(Tape comes in 16K but without hi-res displays)

SoftLaw

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

**AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS
ARE ENCOURAGED.**

☎ Enter 57 on TeleResponse page 134

VIP Database™

(Formerly Super "Color" Database)

INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO!

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

32K DISK \$59.95

64K Required for math package & mail merge

VIP Disk-ZAP™

(Formerly Super "Color" Disk-ZAP)

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

16K DISK \$49.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.



For Orders ONLY
— Call Toll Free —



1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere.

If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

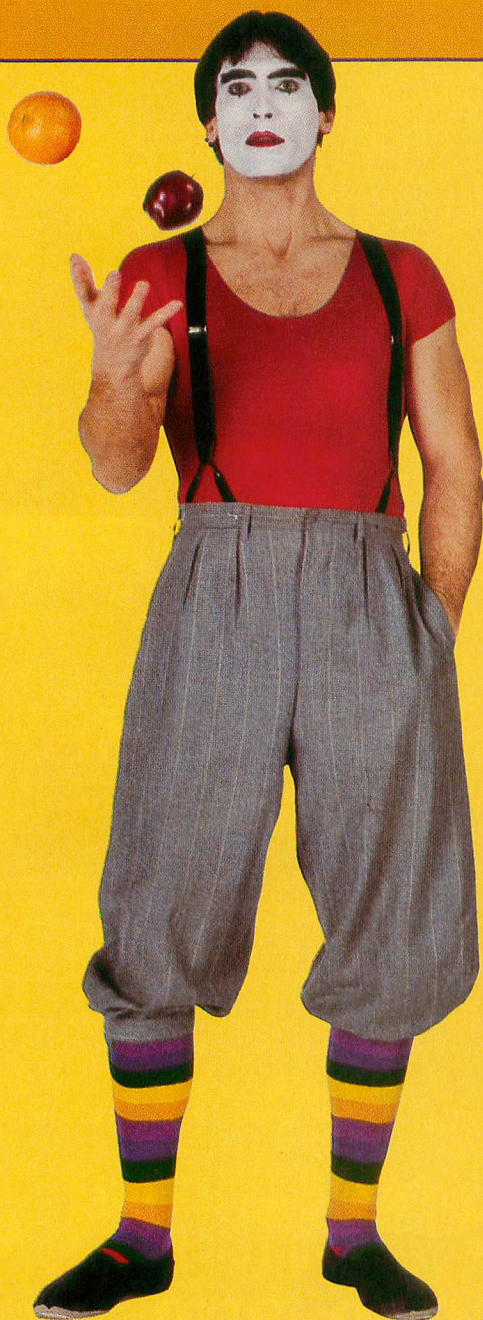
In Canada distributed by Kelly Software Distributors, LTD.
P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

MAIL ORDERS: \$3.00 U.S. Shipping (\$5.00 CANADA; \$10.00 OVER-SEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All Disk Programs are also available on 3" Diskettes for the Amdek Color AMDISK-III Micro-Floppy Disk System for an additional \$3.00 each.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

Does your computer speak a foreign language?



Basic is the "natural" language of the microcomputer — every model speaks one dialect of Basic. Basic is also the programming language known by almost every programmer. But it's not the only language your computer can speak, and it's far from the only language it may be taught...

Every language has its uses, its advocates and opponents. To the beginner, comparing languages can seem like comparing apples and oranges. Don't be flustered, however... in this issue we present a special group of articles meant to help you get a feel for various computer languages, what they're good for, and how difficult they may be to use.

Read on!

photo by Charley Freiberg

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at ~~\$169.00!~~ ^{NEW} LOW PRICE

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™

Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single and Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin
5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems from \$999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~\$18.95~~ ^{NEW} LOW PRICE

SAVE!! PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple - TI Franklin-Max/80-LNW

Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory)

Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix

Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)

Color Computer Printer Interfaces

Disk Drive Operating Systems

Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round

Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable

Diskettes in Library Cases

DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES starting at \$59.95

Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K starting at \$143.95

Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod starting at \$90.00

Cables — Printer/Disk Drive starting at \$23.00

**CALL
TOLL
FREE
FOR
NEW
PRICES**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3

Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534

Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

*All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.*

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp.

IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.

Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.

Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp.

Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

COLOR BASIC

by Howard Bassen

A Review.

COMPILERS ARE COMPLEX programs that convert the commands and statements of a high-level language like Basic into machine code that a microprocessor can execute at high speed. The Microsoft Color Basic and Extended Basic ROM chips in the Color Computer were written to *interpret* Basic, not *compile* it.

An interpreter is much easier to use, as the source program's text remains in memory and is "translated" and executed one statement at a time, on the fly, before the next statement is dealt with by the interpreter. Errors are spotted as they are encountered, and don't have to affect the operation of the rest of your program. Interpretation of each line in a program is a relatively slow process, which explains why Basic programs used to produce high resolution arcade games, or string or numerical sorts, are slow.

A *compiler* takes the entire high level source code of a program and converts it to a machine code or assembly language file in one operation. If errors are encountered you must rewrite the bad lines and recompile the entire program again. Usually you save the source code on tape or disk before compiling, since a bug in compiled code can *crash*, or lock up, your computer when it runs. You would then have to turn off the computer and reload the compiler and source code. A tape-based system makes this a frustrating chore, so a disk-based compiler is almost a must. Once the compiled code is saved as a machine code file it runs at high speed, like the professional machine code game and utility programs you see advertised.

The Color Compiler appears to offer the best features of the interpreter, with its easy debugging, and the compiler, with its fast execution times. You can protect your secret programming techniques much better by selling or giving away copies of a compiled program, since the *program flow* of a compiled file (in machine code) is much harder to understand than a Basic source code.

Computerware
P.O. Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619)436-3151
32K, 1 disk
\$39.95

The Color Compiler recognizes a set of about 40 statements and functions from Extended Basic. It uses the debugged Extended Basic source code you have saved on disk. Functions included are advanced high-resolution graphics functions like Circle, Line, Get, and Put (which are very difficult to reproduce in assembly language when you want to generate a fast, machine code graphics program with an editor assembler). Only single letters may be used for variable names, but single-subscripted variables are also allowed, so you can have more than 26 variables in a program. The Color Compiler has no string functions, and can use and print only integers (whole numbers between -32768 and +32767). Therefore, you must usually have an interpreted Basic driver program to accompany the compiled machine code produced by the Color Compiler. It is relatively easy to pass the values of a variable from a Basic driver to the compiled machine code program.

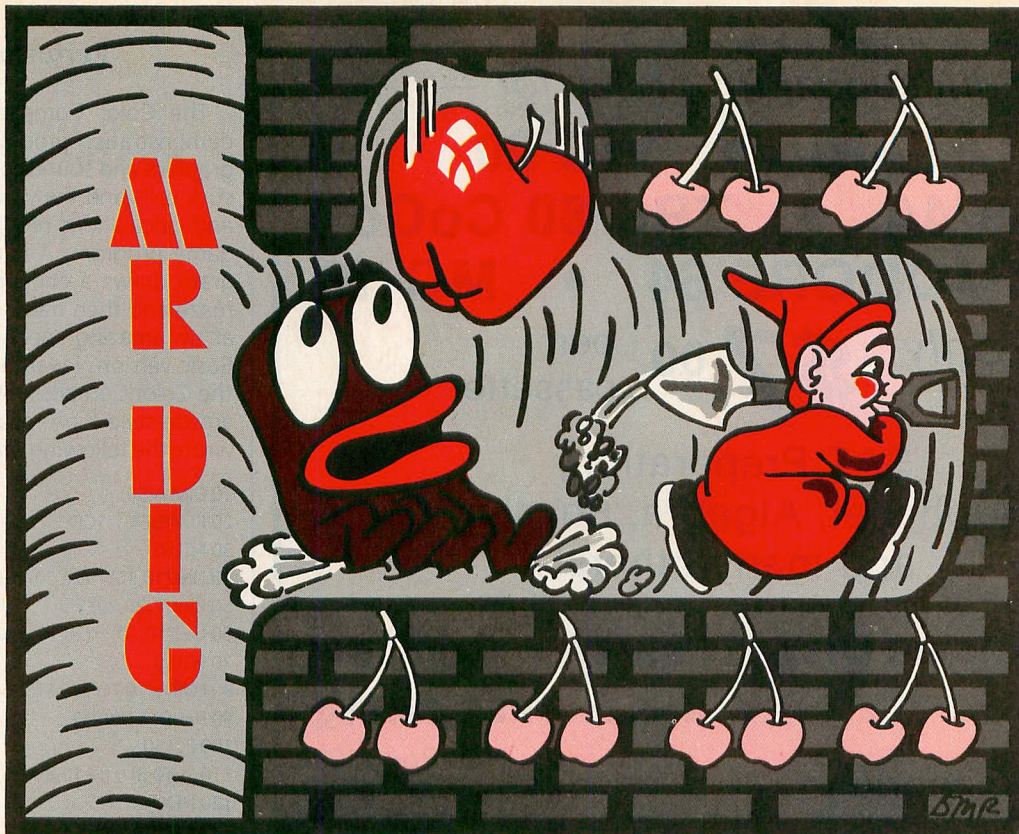
The Computerware documentation is good and includes a table of 21 computations, such as `C=PEEK(N)`, `PSET(A,B)`, `C=JOYSTK(0)` etc., with a comparison of the execution times for Extended Basic and compiled Basic versions of the same functions. The execution times ran an average of 42 times faster when compiled, for the 21 functions listed. However, some important commands were omitted from this comparison table (such as Put, Line and Circle). I will say more on this important omission later.

To use the Color Compiler, simply write, edit, test and revise your program in normal Extended Basic. The compiled program can get simple (non-subscripted) variable values from a Basic driver pro-

gram if the variables are not defined in the code to be compiled. For example, you could write the expression `(A=2*B)` where B is not given a value in the compiled code, but receives a value from the driver program that preceded the code.

To compile debugged source code that has been saved on disk, simply load the compiler, run it, and specify the name of the Basic source program saved on that same disk, plus the starting address where the compiled code is to be placed in memory. Each Basic line is converted to machine code (binary) form, and the code address is then printed on the screen as the compiler processes it. The compiler runs very slowly since it is written in Basic. After every few lines of compilation a disk Read operation takes place. The total process takes about five minutes for a 50 - 100 line Basic program. An error message may pop up at any time and kill the whole operation. If it does, you must go back and debug the problem, (usually a legal Microsoft instruction not allowed by the compiler) and rerun the compiler.

Once program conversion is complete, the Start, End, Execute and Clear addresses appear on the screen. Save the compiled binary code on disk with the SAVEM command. The program can then be run by loading and executing it, or by calling it from a Basic program with the USR function after defining the USR execution address. I developed a method for passing many values (subscripted variables) back to the Basic program by POKing them into a memory location before the compiled program's operation and getting them back to the Basic program that followed it via PEEK statements. POKed locations must be protected from destruction by the Basic program by clearing extra memory space below the location specified by the compiler, or the POKed addresses may be placed above the end of the compiled program code. This makes the program non-relocatable.



Computerware® introduces MR. DIG, a hi-res arcade game, on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

Cherry pickin', tunnel diggin', bad-guy chasin', fast moving fun — DO it all with MR. DIG!!! Help this little wizard harvest his cherry crop by guiding him through the orchard and away from the bad hunters. If they get too close, squish them with a falling apple or bounce your magic orb their way. If you capture the extra treats you get extra points — and extra chompers that chase Mr. Dig! Don't forget the bad Lettermen. If you eliminate all five of them you get an extra Mr. Dig! When all the DIGGIN's been DUG, go on to a new screen full of challenges!

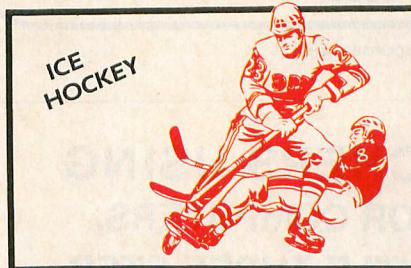
All the fun is in detailed hi-res color graphics and is accompanied by music! Everyone who plays Mr. Dig falls in love with this cute little fella — and his game!!

MR. DIG costs only \$27.95 on cassette or \$30.95 on disk (plus \$2 shipping) and requires 32K of memory and a joystick.

ATTRACTIVE AUTHORSHIP PROGRAM

for independent programmers who want to turn software into cash! Call or write for details.

Computerware®
P.O. Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512



Computerware® introduces ICE HOCKEY on cassette and disk for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

This exciting replica of real athletics begins with the mellow tones of our national anthem. Then you race into action in hi-res color graphics with realistic player and puck movement.

One or two players compete against the real time clock just like in the NHL! Many skill levels provide challenge for everyone!

ICE HOCKEY costs only \$24.95 on cassette or \$27.95 on disk (plus \$2 shipping) and requires 32k of memory and one or two joysticks.

available from Computerware® dealers or directly from



Computerware®
P.O. Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512



Mail to: Computerware®
P.O. Box 668 Dept 12
Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

*SHIP & TAX _____

TOTAL _____

CARD # _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*Shipping: Under \$100 — add \$2 surface, \$5 air/Canada Over \$100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Educational Programs for —

ATARI • VIC 20
TI 99/4A • TRS-80 CoCo
COMMODORE 64 • MC-10

only **\$7.00** per
cassette

SAT Preparation,
Alphabet, Algebra, Physics
and many others!

Now!

Programs on Disk (TI 99/4A & Com. 64)

MOSES

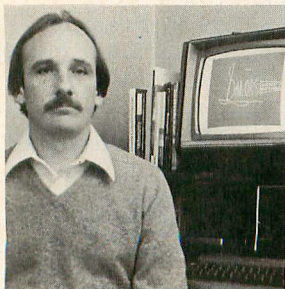
Engineering

Request FREE Catalog:

P.O. Box 11038
Huntsville, AL 35805

(205) 837-3356

☎ Enter 83 on TeleResponse page 134



TEACHERS USING COLOR COMPUTERS, A GENTLE THREE STEP PATH TO EASY CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

1. Send a \$10 check for the demonstration cassette with programs for grading and student information. This may be all you need.
2. After working with the programs and deciding that they are, or could be useful, send a \$40 check for the manual and subscription to the programming service. You are then welcome to call or write for information, assistance, and discussion of your unique requirements.
3. You may need a customized version. After we have agreed on the revision and its cost I will send the changes to you.

Richard Sailors,
user friendly programmer
Sailors System Software
1943 North Garfield Avenue
Pasadena, California 91104
818-798-8273

Will work on any
16K, but has been
designed for 32/64K
and a printer. A
disk drive may
become handy.

☎ Enter 80 on TeleResponse page 134

Performance

The Color Compiler comes with six demonstration programs to illustrate its graphics and sound capabilities, plus joystick calls and the various computations and calculations required to generate a game program. A compiled Maze program draws a complex high resolution maze and then traces its way through it at an amazing speed compared to the Basic version. I wanted to see how well the Color Compiler could generate a fast arcade-style high-resolution game, so I wrote the following program:

```
10 DIM A(50)
20 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
30 PCLS0
40 LINE(10,10)-(20,20),PSET,B
50 PAINT (20,20),5,5
60 GET(10,10)-(20,20),A,G
70 PCLS0
80 FOR I=10 TO 220 STEP 5
90 B=JOYSTK(0)*2
100 PCLS0
110 PUT(I,B)-(I+10,B+10),A,PSET
120 NEXT
130 END
```

The program ran a box across the screen in five seconds under Extended Basic. I compiled the program without any difficulty, but when I ran it I was sadly disappointed. The time to travel across the screen was five seconds, no faster than the non-compiled version. The time it took must be due to the fact the PUT function is not sped up by the Color Compiler for the large-size array I chose. Next I tried a moving circle program and left the PCLS0 function out of the loop where it might have slowed down the process.

```
30 TIMER=0
40 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
50 PCLS0
60 FOR I=10 TO 220 STEP 5
70 B=JOYSTK(0)*2
80 CIRCLE(I,B),5,5
90 NEXT
100 PRINT TIMER/60
110 END
```

Again, no speed increase was achieved. I finally tried the PSET function, drawing four two-pixel dots and moving them across the screen with the following program:

```
40 TIMER=0
50 PCLS0
60 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
70 FOR I=1 TO 200 STEP 5
80 B=JOYSTK(0)
90 J=I
100 GOSUB 170
110 B=B+10:GOSUB170
```


120 J=I+10:GOSUB170
 130 B=B+10:GOSUB 170
 140 NEXT
 150 Z=TIMER/60
 160 PRINT Z
 170 PSET(J,B,5):PSET(J+1,B,5)
 180 PSET(J,B,0):PSET(J+1,B,0)
 190 RETURN
 200 END

The compiled version of *this* program ran much faster than the Basic version. I believe the earlier programs were slow because when large-size objects move across the high-resolution screen a conversion from the X,Y coordinates to the screen location address mode of the 6809/VDG chips is required for each pixel in the object. Then the individual pixel is set on the screen. This time-consuming process is efficiently handled by the Put, Line and Circle commands in the Extended Basic ROM that the compiler calls up, so there is little speed-up when compiling these functions for a large number of pixels. I believe techniques used by assembly language programmers for animation would fix this problem. They use a table of data to define a graphic shape and then store (or POKE) the data onto the graphic screen, one byte at a time. This method is very fast, since a byte contains eight pixels, while the Put statement places only one or two pixels onto the graphic screen at a time. The Color Compiler POKes data fast, so this might be a quick Put method for animation. For details on this technique see Inman's *Assembly Language Graphics*.

I have used the Compiler primarily for long formula calculations done as a subroutine in a large, complex Basic program. The speed-up is quite good for my applications, and the process of debugging and compiling the subroutine was easy and efficient. One drawback I noticed is that the compiled code requires more memory than the Basic program.

I have mixed reactions toward the Color Compiler. It is a good value and easy to use. It produces fast integer computations and simple high resolution graphics, but can not speed up large animated characters like those used in an arcade game using the Put or even the Circle commands. In addition, the compiled code takes up more memory than the Basic source program code that generates it. This compiler will give the intermediate-level Basic programmer a powerful set of tools to produce certain types of fast-running programs, but you won't be able to compete with Zaxxon and Donkey King without learning assembly language programming or using one of the Forth, C, or Pascal compilers.

■ ■ ■

HI-RESOLUTION SCREEN UTILITY

HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY
 Featuring: Double Height Characters
 On Screen UNDERLINE
 Bell Character Tone generator
 Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
 80-128 & 255 Line Lengths
 Programable Line Lengths From 28 to 255 characters
 28 Characters per line
 32 Characters per line
 36 Characters per line
 40 Characters per line
 44 Characters per line
 48 Characters per line
 Line lengths of 80-128 & 255 are unreadable but can be very useful for seeing display layouts
 All Functions are easily programable thru BASIC
 Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT &

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16 32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K OF RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE

- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS

\$19.95

NEW

NEW

Introducing The "Super Smart"
DATA PACK II
 Terminal Communications Software

NEW

"FEATURES"

- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/Lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for An Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directory from Buffer or Disk
- Full Disk Support for Disk Version
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates 110-9600
- Display On Screen or Output Contents of Buffer to Printer
- Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K
- 9 Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Programmable Open/Close Buffer Characters
- Automatic Key Repeat for Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

DISK \$44.95

TAPE \$34.95



5566 Ricochet Avenue
 Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
 Add \$2.50 Postage

☎ Enter 5 on TeleResponse page 134

H. S. & Co. presents

Home Accountant

Balances checkbook, reconciles bank statement, and updates budgetary categories in minutes.

Easy check entry and check modification.

Enter cleared check numbers from bank statement and the system is updated from that list.

80 standard budget categories and 20 multiple categories are easily set up and updated at your command.

Summary sheets are printed for checkbook entries, bank statements, individual categories and category recap.

For use on 32K Extended BASIC system with 1 or 2 disk drives.
 Printer recommended.

HOME ACCOUNTANT software (disk) & manual \$65.00
Manual Only \$7.00 (refundable with purchase)

Add \$2.00 for shipping.
 CO residents add 5.75% tax.
 Check or M.O. — Allow 2 wks.
 for personal checks.

HS & Co.
 111 E. Drake, Suite 7001
 Ft. Collins, CO 80525
 303-493-2359

☎ Enter 35 on TeleResponse page 134

Color Computer/79

COLOR PILOT

by Norman Garrett

A Review.

THERE IS A GREATER demand for educational software than programmers can presently meet. There are also problems with compatibility among commercial software packages and between those packages and particular syllabi. Commercial software certainly has its place, but often teacher-designed software is more appropriate and better fits specific lesson plans.

The dilemma is that teachers want to write software but lack the expertise to program computer assisted instruction (CAI) packages in languages like Basic. They also often lack the time needed to learn to program and achieve the competency required to create their own programs. It was to meet this need that Color Pilot was developed.

Color Pilot is an "author language," a high level language developed for the specific purpose of designing CAI software. Because of its specific orientation, it's not as versatile as Basic, but it can execute many operations with ease. Instructional units and tests can be designed quickly and without the detail and difficulty that would, for novice programmers, accompany the design of such packages in Basic. That lets educators design and program such software in a relatively short period of time. Pilot is easy to learn and easy to program. It's also quite straightforward, flexible, and, best of all, *forgiving*.

Color Pilot is available for cassette and disk based systems. Cassette Color Pilot is upwardly compatible with disk Color Pilot in that a cassette based program will run on disk Color Pilot; a program written in disk Color Pilot may not, however, run on cassette Color Pilot. The differences between the two are not major, and programs can be transferred once users become familiar with the language and with the differences between the two packages.

One primary need of CAI is good screen design. Color Pilot makes it very easy to format screens. It has a character gener-

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-2842
\$59.95 cassette, 16K
\$79.95 disk, 32K

ator to mix text with graphics and allow both upper- and lowercase. The package even gives you the ability to design your own characters.

Pilot commands are single letter commands, followed by optional operators and a colon. For example, the command that follows will print the phrase "all is well" on the screen:

T: all is well

That's about as straightforward as commands can get — two keystrokes. Options let the Type statement do other things, too. For example, the following command would clear the screen before printing the text:

TS: all is well

Many of Basic's graphics features are available in Color Pilot. It is easy to draw shapes and label them using text. Text can be positioned on the screen using "windows" for specific areas of the screen display. This feature is easy to use provided you have a map of the screen; graphics commands require the use of some coordinates to designate screen position.

Color arrangements and text sizes are allowed, though limited. Generally, there are seven display modes with various combinations of colors, reverse or normal video, and large or normal characters. It is easy to switch back and forth between these modes and switching usually requires only one command. A significant drawback in this area is Color Pilot's inability to display more than a 32-character line.

The computational ability of Color Pilot is limited, too, but adequate for those functions typically found in CAI packages. The Compute command is much like the

Basic Let command and can be used to assign values to any variable. For example, the following command would increment (increase) the counter:

C:X=X+1

Additionally, there are some built-in computational fields. One field keeps track of how many questions have been asked. Another keeps track of the percentage of correct answers. Advanced math functions, such as those available in Basic, are not available in Color Pilot.

Pilot's string handling is also similar to Basic. String variable values are assigned using the Compute statement, just like numeric values are assigned. All string variables must be dimensioned (given a fixed length) before they can be used in the program. For example:

D:N\$(10)

will dimension the variable N\$ to a fixed length of 10 bytes. (This process can become cumbersome if you are used to the variable length facility of Basic strings.)

Other programming capabilities include conditional and unconditional branching, subroutines, and a fairly sophisticated answer matching mechanism. The Pilot equivalent to Basic's If statement is the Match statement. This statement is one of Color Pilot's most powerful operations, because it allows you some advanced string handling capabilities that can be used to build flexibility into your programs. For instance, if you want to accept an answer that is supposed to be the word "Mississippi," you can tolerate some degree of misspelling by designing your Match statement as follows:

M: Mis&ippi

To get a match (a TRUE condition), you need only be sure that the first three letters are "Mis" and the last four are "ippi." Any variation can be built into this matching operation. That gives teachers *flexibility* when and where they want it.

Branching is done after the match with the use of the Y or N modifiers on other



Unleash the power of your computer!

You've heard that line before, right? And you know that it really means "buy my program, and good luck to you."

Well, this ad is for people who don't mind a little hard work. I'm talking to those of you who believe that owning a computer means a lot more than buying somebody's expensive software or blindly typing in magazine programs — with the fervent hope that either one will work as promised.

Am I talking to you? If so, then "Learning the 6809" should interest you. For \$99 plus shipping, I'll send you my complete course in how to program the 6809 processor, the powerful heart of your Color Computer. It's just about the same course I teach in our state college system, and a better bargain because I'm always there on tape if you need to consult me.

Now listen. If you weren't born to program, then "Learning the 6809" won't do you any good. But if you've got the inclination to program and a willingness to work, then the Micro Language Lab is what you're looking for.

My 1,500-question programmed learning system is enough to teach you everything the pros know, but that's just a small part of the course. I've got 24 half-hour lessons on cassette, a 230-page book, 100 pages of data, and 35 programs that will let you — not someone else's software — "unleash the power of your computer."

If you're skeptical, write to Green Mountain Micro. I'll send you a copy of the table of contents and a sample page from the workbook. Or if you're ready to get started right away, order your Micro Language Lab by phone or mail.

What is the ultimate all-software music synthesizer for your TRS-80 Color Computer?

What is the least expensive all-software music synthesizer for your Color Computer?

Quaver, the most realistic music experience you'll ever hear from your Color Computer!

COLOR QUAVER

Software Music Synthesizer

(New Version 2.1 for 32K ECB)

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz author of "Custom Color"

- Real Music Synthesis — More Than Bleeps!
- Full 4-Part Harmony — In Precise Tuning.
- Versatile Editor/Compiler/Storage System.
- Entirely Software — No Hardware Needed.
- Variable Tone Qualities for Each Part.
- 64-Step Variable Envelope for Each Part
- FAST Compiler — Finished Music in 5 Seconds!
- Ready-to-Play Sample Tunes Included.

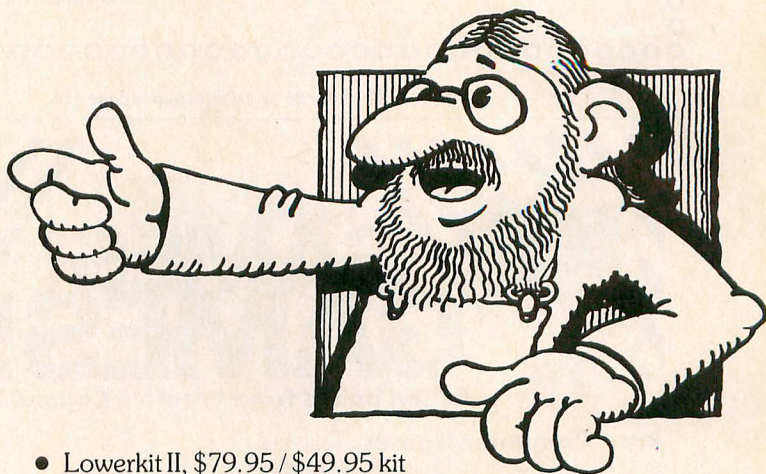
— Special Holiday Price —

Only \$19.95 on tape

(Add \$2.50 shipping and handling)

(Not sure? Audition Our Sample Music Tape — \$4.00 postpaid)

For 32/64K TRS-80 Color Computers with Extended Color Basic.



- Lowerkit II, \$79.95 / \$49.95 kit
- 64K Color memory upgrade kit, \$49.95
- MC-10 added 4K upgrade kit, \$19.95
- CoCoPort interface, \$49.95 / \$39.95 kit
- RAM/ROM pack, \$29.95 / \$19.95 kit
- Color Burner, \$49.95 / \$39.95 kit (available January 1st)
- BackPack battery backup, \$39.95 (available January 1st)
- Scroll-A-Roll software video text display, \$24.95
- TV Buff II, improved to handle virtually all monitors, \$14.95

(Add \$2.50 shipping and handling)

Green Mountain Micro

Bathory Road • Roxbury, Vermont 05669

(802) 485-6112

Continuing support for Color Computer Model I/III and 100

COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

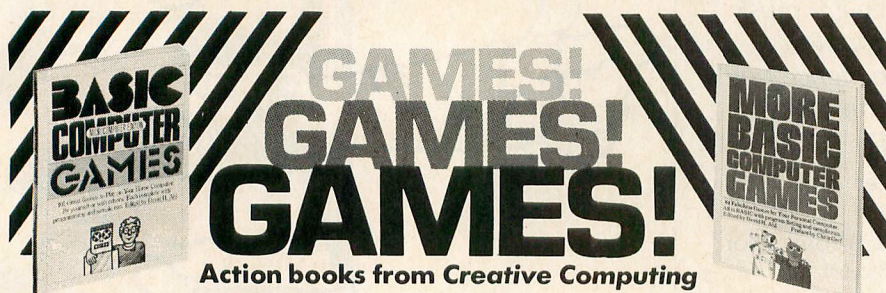
C-10 Tapes.....\$4.99	Basic ROM 1.2.....\$39.95
5 1/4" Diskettes.....\$1.99	Disk ROM 1.1.....\$39.95
Joystick Plug.....\$3.99	64K Chips.....\$49.95
64K Button.....\$4.99	EXT Basic 1.1.....\$69.95
Editor/Assembler....\$6.95	Botek Interface....\$69.95
Tech Manual.....\$7.95	Modem w/cable....\$79.95
Memory Map.....\$12.00	HJL Keyboard.....\$79.95
T.V.I. Filter.....\$14.95	Gorilla Monitor.....\$99.95
Light Pen.....\$19.95	Disk Interface.....\$139.95
WICO Adapter.....\$19.95	Gemini 10-X.....\$299.95
Video Interface.....\$24.95	Drive Ø.....\$329.95
6883 Chip.....\$29.95	

CoCo BBS 212-441-3755

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th Dr, Woodhaven NY 11421
212-441-2807

Add sales tax & \$3.00 for S/H

Enter 86 on TeleResponse page 134



Basic Computer Games, edited by David Ahl, is a great collection of 101 fascinating game programs, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft® BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Lunar LEM Rocket, Boxing, Bowling—and 96 others. With introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion table for other BASICs.

More Basic Computer Games, edited by David Ahl and Steve North, is a challenging sequel with 84 exciting new games. Complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All games run in Microsoft BASIC (conversion table included).

More Basic Computer Games also available in TRS-80® edition. Each volume is 8 1/4" x 11", softcover, illustrated.

Only \$7.95 each!

Registered Trademarks: Microsoft® Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc., TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your
local bookstore or computer store.

82/May 1984

commands. If you wanted to print a statement only if the previous answer was correct, you would use the TYPE statement, modified with a Y.

TY: Congratulations, you are correct!

This text would print only if the previous Match statement had a true outcome. Using the branch (GOTO equivalent) these parameters effectively gives you your conditional branching capability.

Program Development

Essentially, Pilot works as do many other programming languages as far as program development is concerned. If you are used to Basic, you will find program development in Pilot easy, with the minor difference that the interpreter must be loaded into memory. To create a Pilot program, you must first load a machine language program called Color Pilot (supplied with each version of the system). Load the program as you would any other machine language program and execute it. The screen will clear and then show the prompt PILOT:. You are then ready to enter Pilot commands. You can enter one of three modes available: Edit, Run or Immediate. The Edit mode lets you use the text editor. The Run mode will execute whatever Pilot program is in memory, and the Immediate mode will let you enter direct Pilot commands for immediate execution.

The Color Pilot text editor is an adequate line editor. Programs are easy to enter and modify once you learn six commands. Making your way around the text is easy, fast and accurate, but a big drawback is the inability to move lines. In Basic, line numbers take care of the order. Since Pilot has no line numbers the lines must be entered in the proper order to begin with. A related shortcoming is the lack of a Line Delete command.

Once you have developed your program, you run it by exiting the Edit mode (the Clear key always gets you back to the Pilot prompt), and entering the Run mode. When the program finishes running, you will automatically be placed back in the Pilot command mode. If you have problems, just go back into the Edit mode, change the program, and run it again. Debugging is easy because moving between modes is easy.

In addition to Edit, Immediate and Run, you can list the program to your printer from the Pilot command mode, load a program, or save a program. In the disk version, the disk formatting set-up requires you to use a disk which holds nothing but Pilot programs and files. This is because the saves and loads you ex-

Creative Computing Press

Dept NP9C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ **Basic Computer Games** at \$7.95* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C

Send me _____ **More Basic Computer Games** at \$7.95* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C2

Send me _____ **More Basic Computer Games, TRS-80 Edition** at \$7.95* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C4

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

ecute do not use file names but direct disk addresses. No directories are put on the disks, and files are not accessible by Basic unless you know exactly where on the disk they are located. Consequently, you should not use a disk which contains other programs or data files; they may well be overwritten by Color Pilot. The only procedure that works reliably is to format separate Pilot disks.

Up to eight Color Pilot programs may be stored on one disk as fixed length files. Cassette storage has no such limitations, and cassette files are stored in the normal manner. Two unusual, but nice, features of Color Pilot are its ability to link files together (disk version only) and to use an Execute Indirect instruction. File linkage lets you create files that are larger than files you can store in memory (or on disk as a single file) and chain them together. They will load one at a time, and execute in order. By linking three programs together, for example, you could run a program that is actually three separate programs chained together. This is very helpful for large applications and tends to overcome some of the limitations a small computer would typically have.

Execute Indirect executes the contents of a string variable as a Color Pilot instruction. This enhances the interactive capabilities of the language and provides you with more program possibilities, including programs that use random selection of verbal parameters.

Color Pilot has randomization capabilities that use the same syntax as Basic. When combined with Execute Indirect, they can powerfully randomize the execution of portions of a CAI package and guarantee a different presentation order each time the program is run. Sophisticated software packages can be developed with this feature.

Additional features include the ability to link to assembly language subprograms, control cassette audio output, control video disks and video tape players, and use logical operators like And, Or, and Not.

In general, Color Pilot gives you all you need to design CAI materials. There are a number of things that Color Pilot cannot do, however, without help from Basic or assembly language.

The documentation covers all necessary commands and explanations. By working your way through it sequentially you will learn to use the power of Color Pilot by practicing the examples included. I highly recommend it to any educator with a desire to write software for educational use, but no desire to first learn Basic, which takes longer to master.

■ ■ ■

FILMASTR

A powerful DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM for the COLOR COMPUTER. If you have been wanting a really good data manager at a reasonable price, **THIS IS IT!** FILMASTR combines the best features of the big systems to provide a combination of speed, power, and simplicity that can't be beat.

CUSTOM SCREENS — Design input screens with up to 20 fields. Inverse labels for contrast.

FORM FILL ENTRY — Non-destructive blinking cursor, full screen editing, no garbage collections, copy fields from previous record. Keeps up with the fastest typist.

FAST SORT & SEARCH — Machine language sorts the entire file in seconds. Sort on any field or fields. Use a variety of relational search techniques to select any record or group of records that you can define.

EDIT FILES — Change or delete any record easily. Create and save sub-files or append files.

PRINT FORMAT — Print any field in any order on any line. Insert characters or phrases.

MENU DRIVEN — No special commands to be learned. All functions are menu selected and aided by on screen instructions.

CAPACITY — Up to 255 characters per record, 24000 characters per file. (9000 with 16K)

DOCUMENTATION — A thorough manual with examples and explanation of every command.

THE COMPUTER HOUSE

FILMASTR — 16K or 32K EXT BASIC TAPE \$29.95 DISC \$34.95

Box 1051 • DuBois, PA 15801 • (814) 371-4658

Add \$2.00 Postage & Handling • C.O.D. \$2.00 Additional
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

☎ Enter 13 on TeleResponse page 134

— By Mail ★ College Degrees ★ By Mail —

■ Use Your C.C. or Other P.C. ■

To Earn a College Degree, in *Computer Sciences* or Any Other Subject Thru The Mail From *Major Universities* — Bachelors, Master's and Ph.D.'s Are All Available.

Report (Normally \$14.95) — Only \$9.95 Before May 1 st.

**Send To — J & L Educational Consultants
3600 S. Harbor Blvd. Suite #244, Oxnard, CA 93030**

— By Mail ★ Major Universities ★ By Mail —

☎ Enter 68 on TeleResponse page 134

Shelf Conscious?

Now you can organize your copies of your Favorite Magazines

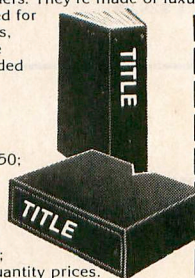
Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binders board. And both styles are custom-designed for most magazines you save, with sizes, colors, and imprints selected by the publishers. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders

hold a year's issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases

store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Jesse Jones Box Corp., Dept. ZD, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders QUANT. _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

☐ ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ * Add \$1.00 per order for postage & handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Min. \$10): ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

City/State/Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.



Charge Orders Only. TOLL FREE
800-526-0790. In NJ only 201-540-0445

Color Computer/83



QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

OUR CUSTOMERS SOUND OFF FOR SKYLINE!

I would like to express my appreciation to you for the excellent service provided by your company. . . . I was delighted to receive my shipment only one week after the phone order. Hats off to your shipping department.

Once again, thank you for your prompt and efficient service, and for providing such a great package at a good price.

D.S., Kentucky

. . . You might care to know that this order is repeat business. Recently, I purchased a NEC monitor package from your firm and I was very pleased with your fast service, the quality of merchandise and the ease of set-up.

Thanks again. Looking forward to doing more business with you in the future.

M.S., California

. . . I used the Skyline 64K Memory Upgrade Kit to improve my "D" board 16K Extended CoCo to its full potential. Since I get three of the four CoCo oriented magazines and borrow the fourth from a friend, I have seen all of the published 64K upgrade methods. None was as simple as the one provided by Skyline with its memory chips . . . had the upgrade up and running in half an hour . . .

H.G., Virginia

SOFTWARE

Cheshire Cat	
Graphicom (64K disk)	\$29.95
Cognitec	
Telewriter 64 tape	\$49.95
Telewriter 64 disc	\$59.95
Custom Software Engineering	
Graphic screen print, specify printer	\$ 9.95
Eigen Systems	
Colorcomm/E, disk or cart.	\$49.95
Stripper	\$ 7.95
CCEAD	\$ 6.95
BASIC Aid cartridge	\$34.95
Micro Works	
Macro 80C Editor/Assembler	\$99.95
SDS 80C Editor/Assembler	\$89.95

Skyline Software

Super Stats—The most powerful statistics program available for the CoCo/TDP. Multiple linear regression, forecasting, mean, standard deviation, correlation coefficients, covariance, F and t tests. Powerful data editing and manipulation abilities. Data plotting, Student t tail areas, Gaussian cumulative probability distributions, and more. Flexible I/O (screen or printer, tape or disk). Very good documentation. 16K extended BASIC. **Cassette \$29.95.**

Page Plus (improved doc) tape	\$27.95
Page Plus disk	\$29.95
Structured Macros	\$19.95

C.C. Three

A powerful 'electronic spreadsheet', a full-featured word processor, and a flexible database—for an unheard of low price! This may be the **ONLY SOFTWARE PACKAGE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY** for your computer.

BOTH DISK AND TAPE VERSIONS OF ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED (on tape) for the bargain price of \$49.95! No need to pay for upgrades to disk later! Over 40 pages of documentation in an attractive vinyl binder. C. C. Writer and C. C. File require 16K, C. C. Calc needs 32K. All require Extended Color **BASIC**. Order yours **NOW!**

SETUP 64	\$19.95
MDISK (source code included)	\$27.95
MDISK disk	\$29.95

ROMBACK—Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, tool comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular "problem" cartridges to run from tape or disk. 64K Extended BASIC. **Cassette \$16.95.**

MYSTIC MANSION

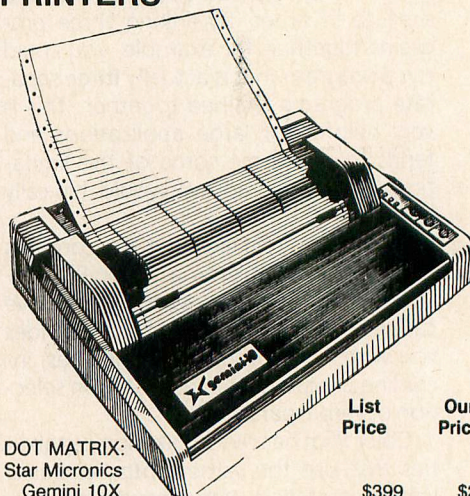


Mystic Mansion—New!! You'll be hearing lots about this incredible ALL GRAPHIC adventure. Explore the mansion and escape from the island, if you can! This one is tough to solve, but you'll have fun trying. For 32K disk only. **Disk \$29.95**

QUICKSORT—A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required. **Cassette \$12.95.**

64K BOOT/Paper	\$19.95
Wizard's Tomb	\$12.95
Wizard 64 tape	\$21.95
Wizard 64 disk	\$23.95
Simplex	\$29.95
C.C. File	\$12.95
C.C. Writer	\$29.95
C.C. Calc	\$34.95
C.C. Mailer	\$19.95

PRINTERS



	List Price	Our Price
DOT MATRIX:		
Star Micronics		
Gemini 10X	\$399	\$299
Gemini 15x	\$549	\$499
Delta 10	\$649	\$449
Delta 15	\$799	\$649
Radix 10	\$849	\$695
Radix 15	\$995	\$795
NEC		
PC-8023A	\$599	\$399
PC-8025	\$895	\$775
Okidata Microline		
80	\$399	\$299
82A	\$499	\$399
92P	\$599	\$499
93P	\$999	\$799
DAISY WHEEL LETTER QUALITY:		
Televideo (Juki) 6100	\$699	\$599
NEC 15LQ	\$695	\$595
Star Power Type	\$499	\$399
Transtar 120P	\$599	\$499
130P	\$895	\$749
BOTEK INTERFACE		
Required for Color Computer hookup to above printers	\$69.95	\$69.95

ORDERING INFORMATION

*\$10 shipping, handling, & insurance on printers.
Amdisk, and monitors. \$5 on modems, \$2 on all other orders.
All prices U.S. funds.

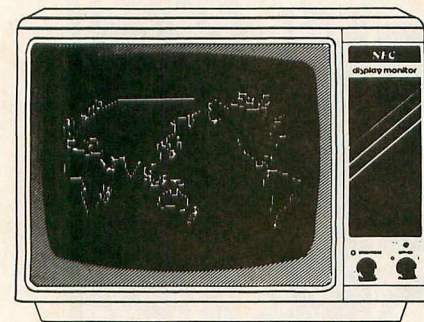
We Love Canadian Orders!
Inquire For Foreign Shipping

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MODEM ORDER LINE (312) 286-9015

Skyline Marketing Corp.
4510 W. Irving Park Rd.
Chicago, IL 60641
(312) 286-0762

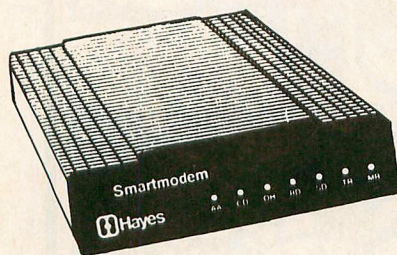
MONITORS



Amdek V30 12" green	\$179	\$139
V300A 12" amber	\$199	\$159
Color 1 Plus 12"	\$379	\$289
NEC JB1260 12" green	\$149	\$129
JB1205MA 12" amber	\$210	\$169
JC1215 Color	\$399	\$289
Synco TM1200A 12" amber	\$150	\$ 98
TM1200G 12" green	\$139	\$ 89

MONITOR ADAPTERS for Color Computer hookup—no soldering required.		
for original Color Computer; color, monochrome & audio	\$24.95	\$24.95
for Color Computer II, mono & audio outputs	\$26.95	\$26.95
for Color Computer II, as above plus color video output	\$39.95	\$39.95

MODEMS



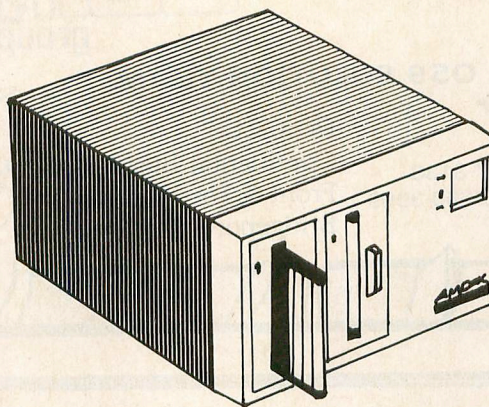
Hayes		
stack Smartmodem 300 b	\$289.00	\$229.00
stack Smartmodem 1200 b	\$699.00	\$549.00
able for Hayes	\$19.95	\$14.95
EC		
authentic 300 MD (no extra		
able needed, ready to plugin)	\$79.95	\$64.95

\$60 Software Bonus With Memory Upgrade

That's right—Skyline's famous 64K Upgrade is an even better deal than before! 8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions (one solder connection required on Color Computer 2), Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs, PLUS the Wizard 64 adventure game, PLUS a handy new utility, SETUP64 (allows you to configure your tape or disk system in a myriad of ways)! Still only \$59!! Order now—this offer may be withdrawn at any time!

DISK DRIVES

Amdek IIIB 3" dual drive with cable & 2 disks	\$599	\$479
---	-------	-------



MONTHLY SPECIALS!!

C.C. Three included FREE with any printer purchase! Graphicom included FREE with any video monitor purchase!

(This offer expires 6/30/84.)

NOW AVAILABLE!

Skyline's Risk-Free diskettes and data cassettes—so good that they're guaranteed for as long as you own them!

Our single sided double density diskettes are certified 100% error-free, and meet or surpass every standard for accurate, reliable, long-life that can be applied to mini or microcomputer media. From the magnetic coating to the outside of the jacket, only the highest quality materials and production techniques are used. Diskettes are supplied in a ten-pack with Tyvek sleeves, a dozen color-coded labels, and 18 write-protect tabs for only \$19.95. See our guarantee below. **10 diskettes, sleeves, labels, and write protect tabs—\$19.95**

Skyline's Risk-Free Data Cassettes are manufactured with the same attention to quality as our diskettes, and carry the same incredible guarantee! The professional grade 5-screw shells use stainless steel pins, flanged guide rollers, and phosphor bronze springs for long, reliable life. They are wound with AGFA PE 611/811 premium grade tape—the highest priced non-chrome tape available! One dozen C-10 tapes, 12 poly boxes, and 30 labels are value-priced at only \$8.00!

Order today.

12 data cassettes, boxes, and labels—\$8.00

**Skyline's
"No Bull"
Media
Guarantee:**



Skyline Marketing Corp. warrants that each Risk-Free diskette or data cassette sold shall be error free, and will remain that way for the life of the media.

If a diskette or data cassette EVER fails, immediate replacement will be made on receipt of the defective media and proof of purchase.



UPS C.O.D. orders gladly accepted,
\$2.00 additional.

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms.

COUPON

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Dept. C

IN CASE OF OS9* EMERGENCY

Computer &
Communication
Specialists

the **J&M**
group

OS9 SOLUTION TEAM

(215) 337-3138
TWX-510-660-3999

Dept. CC 7
Continental Business Center
Front & Ford Streets
Bridgeport, PA 19405

BREAK GLASS

OS9 is a registered trademark of Microware Corporation.


```

INT LOC;
BEG
POKE (LOC,129);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,131);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,130);
LOC=LOC+30;
POKE (LOC,133);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,143);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,138);
LOC=LOC+30;
POKE (LOC,132);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,140);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,136);

```

VITAMIN C

*Here's a look at C
for the Color
Computer,
and a program
you can use.*

by Bob Jack

DOES BASIC REMIND you of oatmeal — good, filling, sticks to your ribs, but — *bland*? If so, it's time to put a little vitamin C into your life. Vitamin C means the computer language C. This article explains C and the software needed to run it, and presents a tic-tac-toe program written in C.

Why C?

You're probably wondering what C can do for you. C's end product is an assembly language program. Assembly language programs have three main advantages over interpretive Basic.

First, they run faster; 90 to 100 times faster is not unheard of. In the Tic-Tac-Toe game the computer can calculate its move almost instantaneously. In the Basic version the computer has to calculate for two to three seconds or longer.

Assembly language programs give you greater control over your program operation. While it's true you can probably duplicate any assembly language function with Basic, it's a lot easier to do it on the assembly language level.

Finally, it's pretty hard to tinker with an assembly language program. This means that if you give away or sell a program you've written, you can be sure not too many people are going to fool with it. As long as you control the C source, you control the program!

You may have tried working with an assembler and discovered that assembly language is hard to learn, and hard to use, and that it is hard to incorporate logic on a program level. The one thing assembly programming does well is let you write hardware drivers.

With C you don't have to know assembly language to get assembly language programs! The Tic-Tac-Toe program presented in this article is about eight pages long (three granules on disk) in C. It produces an assembly language program of about 100 pages (15 granules on disk). How long would it take a programmer to write 100 pages of assembly code? The end result was a machine code program about 8K long.

Software

To program in C you need four items: an editor or word processor, a C compiler, an assembler, and a book explaining C commands. The three steps of general work flow are:

- Use an editor and a book on C to produce the source code. Any editor or word processor will work as long as it produces the \ (backslash) code. "Telewriter-64" worked best for me. Save the code on disk in ASCII format using a "TXT" extension.

- Run the C code through the C compiler (at this point all the hard work is done). The C compiler produces an assembler program on disk. If you wish, you can *bit-fiddle* with the program,

using your word processor. Bit-fiddle means to optimize your code, make special changes, or whatever. This is not necessary as the program will run perfectly as it comes out of the compiler.

There are a number of good C compilers on the market. My tic-tac-toe game was compiled using the uppercase version of Dugger's C compiler. Evaluate your system and your pocketbook, and call some of the C retailers before you make a choice. You can expect to receive continued support if they give intelligent answers to your questions.

- Run the assembly language program through an assembler. The assembler produces a machine code program on disk. Almost any disk assembler can be used, but try to get an assembler with the "library" command. This will let you *concatenate* (put together) your program modules at assembly time. This will save you a good amount of disk space.

I used Computerware's 6809 Macro Assembler. This assembler is inexpensive, very close to Motorola's full-blown assembler, and does not require another operating system to work.

C Itself

You will discover that program logic is the same no matter what language you are using. To learn a new language all you have to learn is the syntax.

C is a highly structured language. This means you must declare your variables before using them. That's what `INT SW, A[20], CT` in `GCONTROL` means. Here I declare `SW, A[20]`, and `CT` to be integers in the `GCONTROL` subroutine. This declaration of variables is good only for this one subroutine. It's pretty hard to get mixed up when you have to declare each variable in each subroutine before using them!

Values are passed between subroutines in two ways. The first is through arrays, and the second is by placing them between parentheses. In the statement `ARCLR(A);`, I'm calling a subroutine to clear an array, and passing the pointer to the A array.

A nice thing about C is that you can spread your statements through one or more lines, and you can include all the comments you like. None of this slows the program down or takes up more memory. Each statement is terminated by a semicolon, which indicates to the compiler the end of each statement.

Statements are arranged in groups by putting an opening bracket and closing bracket around them. Since the Color Computer keyboard is not capable of

producing an opening bracket and a closing bracket, Dugger's C compiler uses the at symbol (@) and the dollar sign (\$) in place of brackets. Since this confused me, I defined @ as `BEG`, and \$ as `END`. This makes statement grouping easier to understand.

The `If` statement in C is pretty much the same as it is in Basic. The difference is that there is no accompanying `Then` statement. The `Then` statement is assumed, and any statements or groups of statements following an `If` statement are acted upon by it.

One function you may not be familiar with is the `While` statement. The `While` statement is used in some higher forms of Basic, and it simply means to perform the statement or groups of statements which follow it until a specific test changes. It's kind of like a `For/Next` loop with an `If` statement in it.

C statements are normally written in lowercase. You will probably find that is quite inconvenient. Dugger's C includes an uppercase version, saving you from having to continually hit the shift key. You may also find uppercase easier to read.

Tic-Tac-Toe

The Tic-Tac-Toe program can be split into two parts — logic and display. The following is a short explanation of the subroutines.

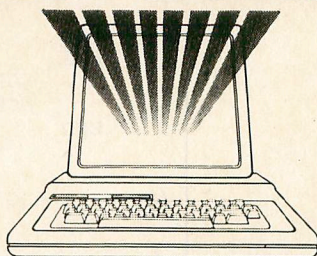
Logic — All C programs begin with `MAIN`, the main subroutine. In this program, `MAIN` first calls `SCRN1` which calls up the opening screen display. After returning, `MAIN` then calls `GCONTROL`, which actually plays the game.

`GCONTROL` gets the player's move from `PLYMOV` and then calls `PLAY`. `PLAY` alternates between fetching the computer's move from `COMOV` and the player's move from `PLYMOV`. It also tests for wins and losses with `MTEST`. When a win, loss, or tie is encountered it returns to `GCONTROL`. `GCONTROL` then restarts the game sequence, changing the opening move to the computer.

The computer move subroutine, `COMOV`, looks at three different types of moves the computer could make. Does the computer have a winning move? If so, it goes to `CWMT`. Can the computer block your next winning move? If so, it goes to `CBMT`. The final option is to make a random move: `RNDMOV`.

C has no random function, so I scrambled all the possible moves and then let `RNDMOV` key on the player's last move. The player's last move is passed to the subroutine through `A[11]`.

SUPER SCREEN



- A big 51 character by 24 line screen.
- Full upper and lower case characters.
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.
- PRINT @ is completely functional on the big screen.
- The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience.
- Control codes for additional functions.
- Works with 16K, 32K or 64K computers.
- Available on disc or cassette.
- Works with extended and/or disc BASIC.

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkerboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters. The difference is startling! Your computer takes on new dimensions and can easily handle lines of text that were simply too long and complex to display on the old screen.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the Basic LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then notate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT @ if you wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen's versatility will amaze you.

PRINT @ IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That's right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and ERL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, 'user friendly' programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that's power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program; just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who spend many hours at your keyboard will appreciate this outstanding addition to Super Screen's long list of impressive capabilities.

CONTROL CODES FOR ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Super Screen recognizes several special control code characters that allow selection of block or underline, solid or blinking cursor and other functions. You can 'Home Up' the cursor or you may erase from the cursor to the end of a line or to the end of the screen just like many other computers. These special codes give you an extra dimension of versatility and convenience that put Super Screen in a class by itself.

AND MORE GOOD NEWS...

Super Screen comes with complete, well detailed instructions and is available on cassette or disc. It adjusts automatically to any 16K or greater, Extended or Disc Basic Color Computer or TDP-100 and uses only 2K of memory in addition to the screen memory reserved during power up. Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library...once you use it, you won't be without it! Super Screen's low price will really please you; only \$29.95 on cassette or \$32.95 on disc!

64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions

\$64.95



Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PK'WY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: \$99.95

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MDP order entry system is a family of programs which operate interactively by means of a "menu" selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 600 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual.

Requires 32K and a Single Disc Drive
PRICE: \$99.95

THE MARK DATA PRODUCTS SUPER PRO KEYBOARD...

The most popular replacement keyboard for your CoCo.

- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.

Only \$69.95

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher. Over 300 pages of detailed information—A CoCo encyclopedia. \$12.95.

"Programming the 6809" by Rodney Zaks and William Labiak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material. \$15.95.

WE STOCK SOFTLAW PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER Text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. Disc \$59.95.

The subroutine MTEST, used to test for a win, is the most complicated subroutine in the program. This short subroutine produced about 25 pages of the assembly language program, about a quarter of the total program. That's why I like Vitamin C is assembly language: otherwise I'd probably still be programming the second or third page!

Display — While logic makes a program run, you will find the display is at least as important. You can have the world's best written program, but with a poor display the program would be worthless.

There are three different displays in Tic-Tac-Toe, all using the alpha screen because alpha and graphics had to be mixed. A coarse graphic display is not a hindrance to Tic-Tac-Toe.

The first subroutine, SCRNI, clears the screen (CLEARS), plays three notes of sound (SNDTTT), and puts up the cross-hatches of the Tic-Tac-Toe board (STRBLNS).

SNDTTT simply calls the BEEP subroutine three times. The BEEP subroutine is an assembly language routine to produce noise. It does not come as a standard library function in Dugger's C, so its listing is included. Its function is similar to the SOUND function in Basic.

The heart of the display is STRBLNS. This subroutine puts colored lines on the screen, using VERTLN and LATLN. It calls DELAY for timing the lines. In the SCRNI call the delay is 500, which is rather slow. This is done so that the color of the lines is plainly shown. VERTLN and LATLN draw the lines by simply POKEing onto the screen.

The second display is a set of subroutines which show the game in progress. After the initial cross-hatch and numeric information are put on the screen (SCRN2), the game can then place an X or an O in any of its nine game positions (PUTMOV) (PUTMVX).

These two subroutines operate in the same way. They "flutter" the X's and O's on the screen. The flutter is limited to seven ons and offs, timed by calling an ascending tone between them. The flutter is achieved by calling PUTO, PUTX, or PUTCLR. These routines simply POKE an O, X, or clear spot on the screen.

The last display comes out of the WTEST subroutine. This subroutine checks for wins, losses or ties. It calls PRT1, 2 or 3. These routines put the alpha on the screen and then call the ANYKEY subroutine.

The ANYKEY subroutine uses STRBLNS and a fast delay (100) to put a shimmering border around the screen. It also waits for you to touch a key.

Program Listing. Tic-Tac-Toe in C

```

/* GET PLAYER MOVE */
PLYMOV (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT MOV;
  BEEP (1,1);
  WHILE (1) BEG
    MOV=NWCHAR (0);
    IF (MOV==3)
      EXIT ();
    IF (MOV>48 & MOV<58) BEG
      MOV=MOV-48;
      IF (A[MOV]==45)
        RETURN (MOV);
      END
    END
  END

/* COMP MOVE */
COMOV (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT SW;
  SW=CWMT (A);
  IF (SW>0)
    RETURN (SW);
  SW=CBMT (A);
  IF (SW>0)
    RETURN (SW);
  SW=RNDMOV (A);
  RETURN (SW);
  END

/* COMP WIN MOVE TEST */
CWMT (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT X, SW;
  X=1;
  WHILE (X<10) BEG
    IF (A[X]==45) BEG
      A[X]=79;
      SW=MTEST (A);
      A[X]=45;
      IF (SW==1)
        RETURN (X);
      END
    ++X;
  END
  X=0;
  RETURN (X);
  END

/* COMP BLOCK MOVE TEST */
CBMT (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT X, SW;
  X=1;
  WHILE (X<10) BEG
    IF (A[X]==45) BEG
      A[X]=88;
      SW=MTEST (A);
      A[X]=45;
      IF (SW==1)
        RETURN (X);
      END
    ++X;
  END
  X=0;
  RETURN (X);
  END

/* DEFINE MACROS */
#define BEG @
#define END $

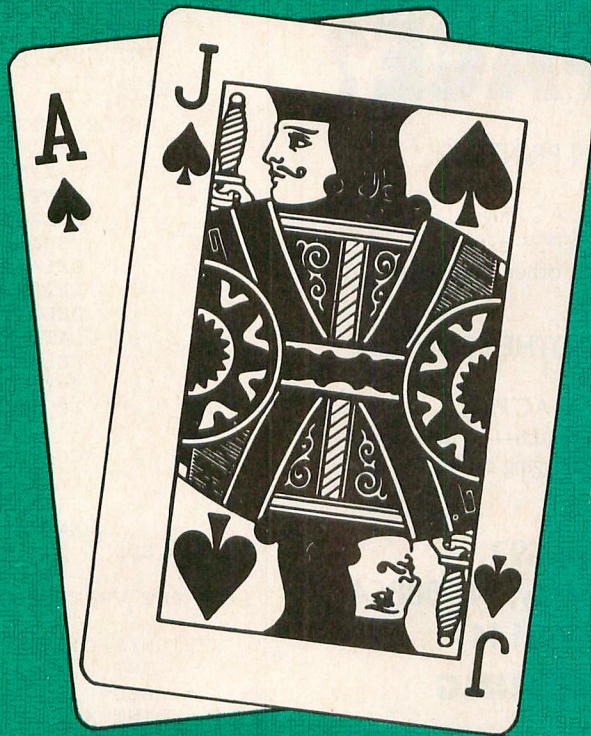
MAIN ()
  BEG
  SCRNI ();
  GCONTROL ();
  END

/* - - - LOGIC - - - */

/* GAME CONTROL */
GCONTROL () BEG
  INT SW, A[20], CT;
  WHILE (1) BEG
    ARCLR (A);
    CT=0;
    SCRNI ();
    SW=PLYMOV (A);
    A[11]=SW;
    A[SW]=88;
    PUTMVX (SW);
    SW=PLAY (A,CT);
    WTEST (A,SW);
    ARCLR (A);
    CT=0;
    SCRNI ();
    SW=COMOV (A);
    A[SW]=79;
    PUTMVO (SW);
    SW=PLYMOV (A);
    A[SW]=88;
    A[15]=SW;
    PUTMVX (SW);
    ++CT;
    SW=PLAY (A,CT);
    WTEST (A,SW);
    END
  END

/* PLAY GAME */
PLAY (A,CT)
  INT A[], CT;
  BEG
  INT SW, WT;
  WHILE (1) BEG
    WT=MTEST (A);
    IF (WT==1)
      RETURN (2);
    ++CT;
    IF (CT==9)
      RETURN (3);
    SW=COMOV (A);
    A[SW]=79;
    PUTMVO (SW);
    WT=MTEST (A);
    IF (WT==1)
      RETURN (1);
    ++CT;
    IF (CT==9)
      RETURN (3);
    SW=PLYMOV (A);
    A[11]=SW;
    A[SW]=88;
    PUTMVX (SW);
    END
  END
  END
  ++X;
  END
  X=0;
  RETURN (X);
  END

```

This is not a game

This is a computer aided learning tool that will pay for itself.

BLACKJACKPRO's 16 programs will condition you to make the right play automatically.

This is a practical approach to mastering the probability based system that experts have been winning with for years.

You'll receive a guidebook to the complete winning strategy. The nine chapters will examine each of the strategies which are guaranteed to

turn the odds in your favor.

Then the computer aided exercises will patiently correct your mistakes and train you to handle any game situation until you are ready to face the casinos and start winning.

With BLACKJACKPRO you'll become a lifelong winner.

Why wait? Simply check your computer on the attached coupon, or call 1-800-223-6015.

Versions are now available for all major hardware.

Phone orders may be placed 24 hours a day by calling (212) 582-2006 or (613) 594-7855, or toll-free at: 1-800-223-6015.

Mail Orders and Requests for information should be sent to:

SKILLWARE CORPORATION

Applied Probability Dept.,

2nd Floor, 314 West 53rd. Street New York, New York 10019

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of: SKILLWARE CORPORATION.

APPLE II, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM, and TRS-80 Color Computer, are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp.

Please send me ☐ One, ☐ _____
BLACKJACKPRO tutorials
@ \$75 US (\$92 CDN) each.

For: ☐ APPLE II ☐ IBM P.C.
☐ ATARI 400/800/1200
COMMODORE ☐ 64 ☐ Vic 20
☐ TRS-80 Color Computer

With: ☐ Diskette ☐ Cassettes

Total Amount Enclosed \$ _____

N.Y. State Residents please add Sales Tax. Please allow Two Weeks for personal checks to clear.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

☐  ☐ 

Acct# _____

Expiry Date _____ / _____

Signature: _____

NEED AN INEXPENSIVE SERIAL-PARALLEL INTERFACE?

SP-2 INTERFACE for EPSON PRINTERS:

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- Fits inside printer — No AC Plugs
- Optional external switch (\$5⁰⁰ extra) frees parallel port for use with other computers
- \$49⁹⁵ (plus \$2⁰⁰ shipping)

SP-3 INTERFACE for MOST OTHER PRINTERS:

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables
- \$64⁹⁵ (plus \$2⁰⁰ shipping)

**C
N
R** **P.O. Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144
ENGINEERING**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

☎ Enter 32 on TeleResponse page 134

POKES, PEEKS & EXECs FILE

Get complete Color Computer power with this exhaustive file containing OVER 100 Pokes, Peeks & Exec commands with full comments on each. Hi-speed pokes, Break Disables, List Disables & much more. BONUS: Tape-to-Disk copy program.

All this for only \$ 5.00
File on Tape \$7.50 Disk \$9.50

RECENT SUPPLEMENT with additional 50 Pokes, Peeks & Execs, Only \$ 3.00

HIDE-A-BASIC: A perfect utility to protect your programs with 4 ML routines to disable list, Break-key, Reset and create ONERR routine.

16K Ext. Basic. Tape \$16.95

ALPHA-DIR: Arrange your Disk Directory in Alphabetical order. Allows easy access to programs. 16K Ext. Basic. Tape \$6.95 Disk \$14.95

COLOR PAD: A "Fun Pad" for children & adults. Draw anything from planes to landscapes. Create dazzling patterns. Edit, paint, erase and save on tape or disk. BONUS: A Color Sketch Book Program. 16K Ext. Basic. No jstsk reqd.

Tape \$16.95 Disk \$19.95

COLOR SKETCH BOOK PROGRAMS: Solar System, Ships, Airplanes, Buildings & Landscapes. Tape \$6.00 Disk \$9.00 (each)

ORDER TODAY! Check, MO, C.O.D. (\$2.50).

Add \$1.50 for S&H. NYS res. please add Sales Tax.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 214, Fairport, N.Y. 14450
(716) 425-1824

Dealer Inquiries invited

```
/* STROBE LINES */
```

```
STRBLNS (L1,L2,L3,L4,DL)
  INT L1, L2, L3, L4, DL;
  BEG
  INT CHR, C, L, X, Y;
  X=159;
  Y=0;
  WHILE (1)
    BEG
    C=X+Y;
    VERTLN(L1,C);
    DELAY(DL);
    VERTLN(L2,C);
    DELAY(DL);
    LATLN(L3,C);
    DELAY(DL);
    LATLN(L4,C);
    DELAY(DL);
    Y=Y+16;
    IF (Y>96)
      Y=0;
    CHR=NWCHAR(0);
    IF (CHR>0)
      RETURN (CHR);
  END
END
```

```
/* PUT VERTICAL LINES */
```

```
VERTLN(L,C)
  INT L, C;
  BEG
  INT X,Z;
  X=0;
  WHILE (X<481)
    BEG
    Z=L+X;
    POKE (Z,C);
    X=X+32;
  END
END
```

```
/* PUT LATERAL LINES */
```

```
LATLN (L,C)
  INT L,C;
  BEG
  INT X,Z;
  X=0;
  WHILE (X<32)
    BEG
    Z=L+X;
    POKE (Z,C);
    ++X;
  END
END
```

```
/* FIRST HEADER */
```

```
HDR1()
  BEG
  PRINTF("\n\n");
  PRINTF(" TIC\n");
  PRINTF("\n\n\n\n\n");
  PRINTF(" TAC\n");
  PRINTF("\n\n\n\n\n");
  PRINTF(" ");
  PRINTF(" TOE\n");
  PRINTF("BJ83");
  END
```

```
/* DELAY LOOP */
```

```
DELAY(DL)
  INT DL;
  BEG
  INT X;
```



```

X=0;
WHILE (X<DL)
  BEG
  ++X;
END
END

```

/* SECOND SCREEN */

```

SCRN2 ( )
  BEG
  INT C, X;
  C=128;
  CLEARS();
  PRINTF (" \N\N      7      8");
  PRINTF ("          9\N\N\N\N\N\N");
  PRINTF ("      4      5      6");
  PRINTF (" \N\N\N\N\N\N      1      2");
  PRINTF ("          3");
  VERTLN (1033,C);
  VERTLN (1045,C);
  LATLN (1184,C);
  LATLN (1376,C);
  END

```

/* CONTROL "O"'S */

```

PUTMVO (MOV)
  INT MOV;
  BEG
  INT X, Y, LOC;
  X=1;
  LOC=GETLOC (MOV);
  WHILE (X<8)
    BEG
    Y=((X*14)+150);
    PUTO (LOC);
    BEEP (Y,1);
    PUTCLR (LOC);
    BEEP (Y,1);
    ++X;
  END
  PUTO (LOC);
  END

```

/* CONTROL "X"'S */

```

PUTMVX (MOV)
  INT MOV;
  BEG
  INT X, Y, LOC;
  X=1;
  LOC=GETLOC (MOV);
  WHILE (X<8)
    BEG
    Y=((X*14)+150);
    PUTX (LOC);
    BEEP (Y,1);
    PUTCLR (LOC);
    BEEP (Y,1);
    ++X;
  END
  PUTX (LOC);
  END

```

/* GET SCREEN LOCATION FOR MOVE */

```

GETLOC (MOV)
  INT MOV;
  BEG
  IF (MOV==1)
    RETURN (1443);
  IF (MOV==2)
    RETURN (1454);
  IF (MOV==3)
    RETURN (1465);
  IF (MOV==4)
    RETURN (1251);
  END

```

SOFTMART APRIL SALES

ALL ITEMS IN STOCK AND READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
SALE PRICES GOOD UNTIL MAY 5.

ARCADE

CATALYST (MICHTRON)	14.95 (C) / 19.95 (D) (16K)
JUNIOR'S REVENGE (COMPUTERWARE)	25.95 (C) / 28.95 (D) (32K)
THE GREAT USA (SUGAR)	17.95 (C) (16K & 32K EXT.)
COLOR FURY (MICHTRON)	24.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (16K OR 32K)
CUBER (TOM MIX)	24.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (32K)
TIME BANDIT (MICHTRON)	24.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (32K)
MS GOBBLER (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.95 (C) / 25.95 (D) (16K)
THE KING (TOM MIX)	24.95 (C) / 28.95 (D) (32K)
TOUCHSTONE (TOM MIX)	24.95 (C) / 28.95 (D) (32K)
DEVIL ASSAULT (TOM MIX)	24.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (16K EXT.)
MOON SHUTTLE (DATA SOFT)	25.95 (C OR D) (32K)
LUNAR PATROL	21.95 (C) / 24.95 (D) (32K)
(SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	
GALAGON (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.95 (C) / 25.95 (D)
COLORPEDE (INTRACOLOR)	25.95 (C) / 30.95 (D) (16K)
LANCER (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.95 / 25.95 (D) (16K)
CASHMAN (MICHTRON)	24.95 (C) / 27.95 (D) (32K)
FROGGIE (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.95 (C) / 25.95 (D) (32K)
GLAXXONS (MARK DATA)	22.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (16K)
DEMOND SEED (MICHTRON)	23.95 (C) / 27.95 (D) (32K)
OUTHOUSE (MICHTRON)	25.95 (C) / 26.95 (D)
BLOC HEAD (COMPUTERWARE)	23.95 (C) / 26.95 (D) (16K)
TIME PATROL (COMPUTERWARE)	23.95 (C) / 26.95 (D)
ZAXXON (DATASOFT)	35.95 (C OR D) (32K)

AND MORE

Become a Preferred Customer of **SOFTMART** and Receive:

- Free Monthly Sales Sheet
- Descriptive Catalog with Over 2000 Programs for CoCo
 - 20 Different Categories (Arcade-Utility)
 - 48 Hour in Stock Shipping
 - 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
 - User's Group Purchasing Program
- Acceptance of Checks with No Delay in Mailing
- Open Door Policy on Additions to Our Product Line
 - New BBS Line
- Visit Our New Store Location in Northside Center

PLACE AN ORDER FROM THIS AD OR SEND US YOUR NAME

AND ADDRESS AND WE WILL SEND YOUR

APRIL SALES SHEET AND OUR

FREE CATALOG

- Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Mail Orders: Send Check or M.O. VISA & MC Welcomed.

P&H \$2.00 Ground \$4.00 Air.

NC Res. Add 4% Sales Tax. COD Orders \$2.00 Extra.

SOFTMART

5024 E. Departure Drive

Raleigh, NC 27604

(919) 876-6124

☎ Enter 58 on TeleResponse page 134

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER EACH \$99-FLEX, \$101-OS/9
interactively generates source on disk with labels, includes xref
specify 680x/6502 version or Z-80/8080/85 version
(OBJECT ONLY) EACH \$50-FLEX & OS/9, \$49-COCO DOS
COCO DOS available in 680x/6502 version only

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS EACH \$50-FLEX, \$55-OS/9, ALL \$100
specify for 6800/1, 6502, 6805, Z-80, or 8080/48/85
OS/9 version requires Microware RMA or FHL OSM macro assembler
FLEX version requires TSC ASMB or FHL ASM or OSM macro assembler

DEBUGGING SIMULATORS EACH \$75-FLEX, \$100-OS/9
specify for 6800/1, 6805/146805, or 6502

6502 TO 6809 ASSEMBLER TRANSLATOR \$75-FLEX, \$85-OS/9
translates 6502 programs to 6809, noting inexact conversions

6800 TO 6809 & 6809 PIC TRANSLATORS \$50-FLEX, \$75-OS/9
translates 6800 programs to 6809, 6809 programs to PIC

FULL-SCREEN FLEX TSC X BASIC PROGRAMS
(with complete cursor control)

- DISPLAY GENERATOR/DOCUMENTOR \$50
- MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$100
- INVENTORY WITH MRP \$100
- TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET \$100

DISK UTILITY PROGRAM LIBRARY \$50-FLEX
edit disk sectors, sort directory, maintain master catalog, etc.

MODEM TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM \$50-FLEX & OS/9
menu-driven with terminal mode, file xfer, MODEM7 protocol, etc.

5.25" SOFT-SECTORED DISKETTES EACH SET OF 50 \$75
DSDD, with Tyvek jackets, hub rings, labels, write-protect tabs

Computer Systems Consultants, Inc.
1454 Latta Lane, Conyers, GA 30207
Telephone Number 404-483-1717/4570

Specify Color Computer or other version of programs.
Programs provided in source form on diskette: specify O.S.
Call or write for full catalog and dealer info.
VISA and MASTER CARD accepted; US funds only.
Add 5% for shipping software, but not for diskettes.

FLEX trademark of Technical Systems Consultants.
OS/9 trademark of Microware.

☎ Enter 38 on TeleResponse page 134

DODGE BALL

The exciting, NEW idea
in Arcade Games!

Can You Dodge the Wildest Ball Around
And Become the Artful Dodger?
FOR THE 32K TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Disk — \$29.95

Cassette — \$24.95

from the people at ...

Spencils Software

709 Spencer Street
Prattville, AL 36067
(205) 365-3533

☎ Enter 60 on TeleResponse page 134

/* MATCH TEST */

```
MTEST (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT SW;
  SW=1;
  IF (A[2]!=45) BEG
    IF (A[1]==A[2] & A[2]==A[3])
      RETURN (SW);
    END
  IF (A[4]!=45) BEG
    IF (A[1]==A[4] & A[4]==A[7])
      RETURN (SW);
    END
  IF (A[6]!=45) BEG
    IF (A[3]==A[6] & A[6]==A[9])
      RETURN (SW);
    END
  IF (A[8]!=45) BEG
    IF (A[7]==A[8] & A[8]==A[9])
      RETURN (SW);
    END
  IF (A[5]!=45) BEG
    IF (A[1]==A[5] & A[5]==A[9])
      RETURN (SW);
    IF (A[2]==A[5] & A[5]==A[8])
      RETURN (SW);
    IF (A[4]==A[5] & A[5]==A[6])
      RETURN (SW);
    IF (A[3]==A[5] & A[5]==A[7])
      RETURN (SW);
    END
  SW=0;
  RETURN (SW);
END
```

/* RANDOM MOVE */

```
RNDMOV (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT X, B[10];
  B[1]=7;
  B[2]=3;
  B[3]=9;
  B[4]=1;
  B[5]=8;
  B[6]=2;
  B[7]=6;
  B[8]=4;
  B[9]=5;
  X=A[11];
  WHILE (1) BEG
    IF (A[X]==45)
      RETURN (X);
    X=B[X];
  END
END
```

/* ARRAY CLEAR */

```
ARCLR (A)
  INT A[];
  BEG
  INT SW;
  SW=1;
  WHILE (SW<11) BEG
    A[SW]=45;
    ++SW;
  END
END
```

/* WIN TEST */

```
WTEST (A,SW)
  INT A[],SW;
```



```

BEG
IF (SW==1) BEG
    PRT1();
    RETURN;
    END
IF (SW==2) BEG
    PRT2();
    RETURN;
    END
IF (SW==3) BEG
    PRT3();
    RETURN;
    END
END

/* - - - DISPLAY - - - */

/* END GAME PRINT DRIVERS */

PRT1() BEG
    PRT4 ();
    PRINTF ("                I WIN\n");
    ANYKEY();
    END

PRT2() BEG
    PRT4 ();
    PRINTF ("                YOU WIN\n");
    ANYKEY();
    END

PRT3() BEG
    PRT4 ();
    PRINTF ("                TIE\n");
    ANYKEY();
    END

PRT4() BEG
    CLEARS ();
    PRINTF ("\N\n\n\n\n\n\n\n");
    END

/* ANY KEY TO CONTINUE */

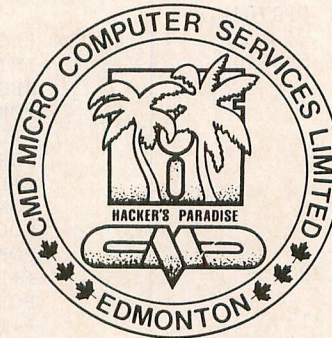
ANYKEY () BEG
    INT C, L1, L2, L3, L4, DL;
    PRINTF ("\N");
    PRINTF ("ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ");
    BEEP (1,1);
    L1=1024;
    L2=1055;
    L3=1024;
    L4=1504;
    DL=100;
    C=STRBLNS (L1,L2,L3,L4,DL);
    IF (C==3)
        EXIT ();
    END

/* FIRST SCREEN */

SCRN1()
BEG
INT C, L1, L2, L3, L4, DL;
CLEARS ();
SNDTTT ();
HDR1();
L1=1033;
L2=1045;
L3=1184;
L4=1376;
DL=500;
C=STRBLNS (L1,L2,L3,L4,DL);
IF (C==3)
    EXIT();
END

```

YOUR TRS-80* SPECIALISTS IN CANADA



VISA & MASTER CARD
ACCEPTED

SOFTWARE FROM
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTERWARE
TOM MIX
MED SYSTEMS
SPECTRAL
PRICKLEY PEAR
PROGRAMMERS GUILD
COGNITEC
PRISM
DATASOFT
AND MORE

DISK DRIVES
EPSON PRINTERS
MARK DATA KEYBOARD KITS
WICO & KRAFT JOYSTICKS
BOOKS & MAGAZINES

WRITE OR PHONE FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

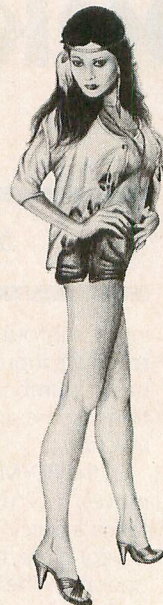
CMD MICRO
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

10447 - 124 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
T5N 1R7
PHONE 403 - 488-7109

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

☎ Enter 20 on TeleResponse page 134

I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!



For as little as 46 cents a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP**, **FRENZY**, **CATERPILLAR CAVE**, **SHOOTIN GALLERY**, and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET**, **STOCK MARKET**, **BARTENDER**, **TINY CALC**, and **COST OF LIVING**. Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR**, **GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT**, **RAM TEST**, **HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT**, and **SINGLE DISK COPY**. Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL**, **FLASH CARD**, **TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR**, and our **8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE**.

** Many programs use machine language! **



Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.

16K Extended Required

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!
Back Issues Available from
July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) .	\$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) .	\$30.00
SINGLE COPIES .	\$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
OVERSEAS ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION
AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

PERSONAL CHECKS
WELCOME!

★★★★★ **FREE PROGRAMS** ★★★★★
FOR EACH ORDER OF 20 OR MORE TAPES YOU WILL RECEIVE
TWO COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCT!



* 5 SCREW SHELL
* FREE LABELS
* ERROR FREE TAPE
* IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

**COMPUTER
CASSETTES**

T&D Computer Products
P.O. Box 256-C
Holland, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577



ITEM	PRICE	QUANT.	TOTAL
C-10	.59		
C-20	.69		
C-50	.85		
C-90	.99		
Outside USA Add \$3.00		Subtotal	3.00
Shipping		6%	
TOTAL			

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Zip _____
Credit Card _____ Exp. _____

☎ Enter 64 on TeleResponse page 134

Color Computer/95


```

IF (MOV==5)
  RETURN (1262);
IF (MOV==6)
  RETURN (1273);
IF (MOV==7)
  RETURN (1059);
IF (MOV==8)
  RETURN (1070);
IF (MOV==9)
  RETURN (1081);
END

```

```

/* PUT "O"'S */

```

```

PUTO (LOC)
  INT LOC;
  BEG
  POKE (LOC,129);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,131);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,130);
  LOC=LOC+30;
  POKE (LOC,133);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,143);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,138);
  LOC=LOC+30;
  POKE (LOC,132);
  ++LOC;

```

```

POKE (LOC,140);
++LOC;
POKE (LOC,136);
END.

```

```

/* PUT "X"'S */

```

```

PUTX (LOC)
  INT LOC;
  BEG
  POKE (LOC,134);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,143);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,137);
  LOC=LOC+30;
  POKE (LOC,143);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,128);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,143);
  LOC=LOC+30;
  POKE (LOC,137);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,143);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,134);
  END

```

```

/* PUT CLEAR "O" OR "X" */

```

```

PUTCLR (LOC)
  INT LOC;
  BEG
  INT C;
  C=143;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  LOC=LOC+30;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  ++LOC;
  POKE (LOC,C);
  END

```

```

/* FIRST SOUND */

```

```

SNDTTT ( )
  BEG
  BEEP (28,1);
  BEEP (14,2);
  BEEP (1,1);
  END

```

Look and C

RELAX, HERE'S HELP! The following is an in-depth explanation of some of the common subroutines used in Tic-Tac-Toe. A vast number of programs can be written by combining and recombining the elements shown in these subroutines. Also, once you learn C you're going to look like a pro!

If you've looked over the Tic-Tac-Toe program you may have guessed C works through loops. You write subroutines to accomplish the most basic tasks possible. The simpler the subroutines are, the better they are.

Included below are input, output, and delay loops. These very basic subroutines should give you an idea how C works.

Input

A most common subroutine is where the computer stops and waits for information to be entered. At the heart of any

by Bob Jack

input subroutine is the function which reads the input device (keyboard, etc.). C has a number of standard input functions; some are SCANF(—), GETCHAR(), and NWCHAR(—).

In the PLYMOV subroutine (get players move), NWCHAR was used because it takes a quick look at the keyboard. This is very close to the way Basic's INKEY\$ operates. The following is the subroutine in C and a step by step explanation.

PLYMOV(A) — defines the location of the subroutine and receives variable A.

INT A[]; — declares variable A to be an integer array.

BEG — begins the subroutine.

INT MOV; — declares MOV variable to be an integer used only in this subroutine.

BEEP(1,1); — GOSUB to BEEP, passing tone of 1 and duration of 1.

WHILE(1) — loop forever: no test is being performed inside the parentheses.

BEG — begin the While loop.

MOV=NWCHAR(0); — strobes keyboard and places character in MOV variable.

IF (MOV==3) EXIT(); — if variable contains a Break key, go back to Basic.

IF (MOV>48 & MOV<58) — tests if variable is between 1 and 9.

BEG — begin IF routine.

MOV=MOV-48; — convert variable to a number.

IF(A[MOV]==45) — tests if move has been used.

RETURN(MOV); — if move has not been used, returns from subroutine with new move.

END — end of IF routine, coupled to previous BEG.

END — end of WHILE loop.

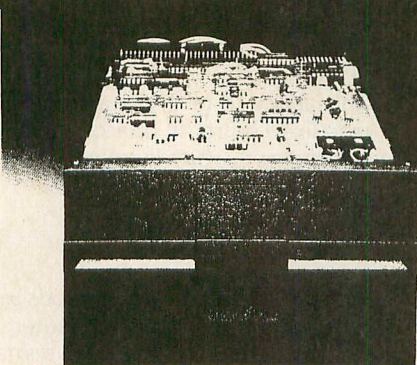
END — end of PLYMOV.

DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

\$159.00

**WITH CASE &
POWER SUPPLY
\$189.95**



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 5ms tk to tk and up
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty 6 months

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-635-0300



Even more savings!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case	\$189.95
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply	\$359.00
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic)	\$219.95
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case	\$249.95
2 double sided double density drives with ps & case	\$489.95
Single ps & case	\$39.95

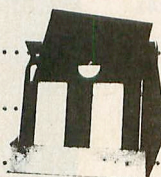
Color Computer Controller

Supports double sided double density drives
with 1 year warranty and manual.

\$139.95

Ask about our 3way Color Computer Drive Kits

Complete with Diskettes	starting at \$329.95
Diskettes with FREE library case	\$19.95
Head Cleaner Kits	\$Call
Unadvertised Specials	\$Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested	\$29.95



TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!!

(617) 234-7047

* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546

Linwood, Massachusetts 01525

(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON - SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome

- Visa / Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for *clearing*)
- C.O.D. Add \$2.00

Now, the same subroutine in Basic:

```

100 ' PLYMOV
110 '
120 SOUND 1,1      ' MAKE NOISE
130 MOV$=INKEY$    ' GET MOVE
140 IF (MOV$>"0")  ' CHECK FOR NUMBER
AND MOV$<("9"+1)) BETWEEN 1-9
THEN 170
150 GOTO 130      ' IF NOT LOOP BACK
160 MOV=VAL(MOV$) ' CONVERT TO NUMBER
170 IF A(MOV)=45  ' RETURN IF MOVE HAS
THEN RETURN      NOT BEEN USED
180 GOTO 130      ' IF USED LOOP BACK

```

It may appear Basic is easier to understand than C, but as you become more at ease with C you will find the concepts used in it are simpler, and therefore easier to understand.

An example: if you change the 0 in the C command `MOV=NWCHAR(0);` to 1: `MOV=NWCHAR(1);`, the key pressed will automatically be echoed to the screen. This takes at least two additional lines in Basic to do correctly.

Another example: by leaving out the next C command (`IF (MOV==3) EXIT( );`) you have effectively disabled the Break key.

This ability to give you assembly language-like control is one of the things which makes C worth learning.

Output

This program uses two methods to get information out of the computer and onto the screen. They are `PRINTF(—)`, which stands for format printing, and `POKE(X,Y)`, for graphics.

The vertical and lateral lines and the X's and O's all fall in the graphics area. These are put on the screen through the use of the `POKE` function. This function is almost identical to that function in Basic.

The `LATLN` subroutine (put lateral lines) is a good example of how `POKE` is used to put simple graphics on the screen. The following is the subroutine in C:

```

LATLN(L,C) — defines location of subrou-
tine and receives variables L and C.
INT L,C; — declares variables L and C to be
external integers.
BEG — begins the subroutine.
INT X,Z; — declares variables X and Z to be
integers used only in this subroutine.
X=0; — makes X equal to 0.

```

`WHILE(X<32)` — loop as long as X is smaller than 32.

`BEG` — begin loop.

`X=L+X;` — make Z equal to L + X. L is the decimal beginning location of the line.

`POKE(Z,C);` — `POKE` color or graphic character C at location Z.

`++X;` — increment X by 1, and do loop test.

`END` — end of `WHILE` loop.

`END` — end of `LATLN`.

Now, the same subroutine in Basic.

```

100 ' LATLN
110 '
120 X=0      ' CLEAR X
130 Z=L+X    ' FORM POKE LOCATION
140 POKE Z,C ' PUT COLOR ON SCREEN
150 X=X+1    ' INCREMENT X
160 IF X<32 THEN 130 ' LOOP BACK IF NOT
FINISHED
170 RETURN  ' RETURN

```

If you remove all the structuring from the C routine and compare it to the Basic routine you will find they are almost identical. The major difference is that in the C routine `++X;` is roughly equal to Lines 150 and 160 in the Basic routine. Using this type of routine and variations

PJ inc.
P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898



This is the C-C Bus,

just one of a full line of accessories for your computer. Write or call for our catalog — it will tell you about: the capabilities of the C-C BUS; our **WORD-PAK**, 80 column video board that is compatible with Flex, OS-9, CP/M or just Basic; our **P-C PAK**, parallel printer and real time clock interface; the **MEM-PAK**, Proto CoCo, and the new items we have planned for '84.

We are your one source for all your expansion needs.

UNLIMITED EXPANSION

on it, you should be able to handle almost any type of graphics program.

The second type of screen output is accomplished via the PRINTF function. Since this program is more or less a graphics program, the PRINTF function was not used to its full capacity. The HDR1 subroutine (first header) uses this function and will serve as our C example. HDR1() — defines location of subroutine. BEG — begins subroutine.

PRINTF("NNN"); — does two CR/LF.

PRINTF(" TICN"); — prints three spaces, then TIC, then one CR/LF.

PRINTF("NNNNNNN"); — does five CR/LF.

PRINTF(" TACN"); — prints 14 spaces, then TAC, then one CR/LF.

PRINTF("NNNNNN N"); — does five CR/LF.

PRINTF(" "); — prints 15 spaces.

PRINTF(" TOEN"); — prints 10 spaces, then TOE, then one CR/LF.

PRINTF("BJ83"); — prints my initials and the year.

END — end of HDR1.

Now, the same routine in Basic.

100 ' HRD1

110 '

120 PRINT@32x2+3,"TIC" ' STANDARD PRINT STATEMENTS

130 PRINT@32x7+14,"TAC" ' SAME
140 PRINT@32x14+25,"TOE" ' SAME
150 PRINT@32x15,"BJ83" ' SAME
160 RETURN ' RETURN

Basic wins no contest in this subroutine. Writing a formatted print subroutine in C is similar to doing it in Basic, but without the benefit of the PRINT@ command. One consolation is that since the end product of C is assembly language, its subroutine executes faster.

Delay Loop

C runs so fast that delay loops are an indispensable part of most programs. This is especially true when you get into graphics programming. The DELAY function (delay loop) is a good example of a controllable delay loop. It is also a good example of how to use the WHILE function. The following is the subroutine in C and a step by step explanation.

DELAY(DL) — defines location of subroutine and receives variable DL.

INT DL; — declares variable DL to be external integer.

BEG — begins the subroutine.

INT X; — declares variable X to be an in-

teger used only in this subroutine.

X+0; — makes X equal to 0.

WHILE(X<DL) — loops as long as X is smaller than DL.

BEG — begins loop.

+ +X; — increments X by one and does loop test.

END — ends WHILE loop.

END — end of DELAY.

Now, the same subroutine in Basic.

100 ' DELAY

110 '

120 FOR X=1 TO DL ' STANDARD FOR/NEXT LOOP

130 NEXT X ' SAME

140 RETURN ' RETURN

The BEEP function (sound routine) can be thought of and used as a delay loop. This can open up many sound and graphics combinations. The subroutines PUTMVX and PUTMVO combine sound and graphics to flutter the X's or O's when first putting them on the screen.

Since C's final product is an assembly language program, here's an idea. You might want to try combining C's routines with your Basic programs. You do this by using Basic's USR routine. ■ ■ ■

triad pictures



PRESENTS . . .

ENTERTAINMENT

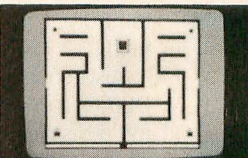
those deadly ALPHA WAVES before they annihilate you!
A VERY colorful and challenging game with STUNNING graphics. Never the same screen twice!

PLUS:

TRACER

The fastest action around! This slap-bang crash-filled dash for the prize will keep you on the edge of your seats. One or two players.

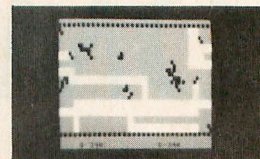
16K/EXT./JSTKS 2-on-1 CASS. \$18



SPLAATT!

A delightful new twist on the "combat tank" theme. "SPLAATT" your opponent WITH PAINT before he Splaatt's you! Progress thru seven imaginative "zones" such as 'PEEK-A-BOO', 'HIGH NOON', and 'HELTER SKELTER'. Play against a friend or the computerized 'SPLAATT-MAN'.

32K/EXT./JOYSTICKS CASS. \$22

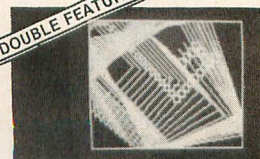


JEEPERS REAPERS!

Take a wild ride thru a treasure laden field! Your revved-up reaper gobbles grass as you race for the gold. Play against a human opponent or take on the ominous BLACK REAPER. Beat them to the treasure before the RED PHANTOM snatches it away! Never the same screen twice! 25 levels of play.

16K/EXT.

CASS. \$22



TIME WARP

See how fast you can streak thru the twisting, turning TIME WARP and escape to the worlds beyond. Blast

EDUCATION

SUPERFLASH!

Computerized super 'flash cards' - the most effective learning method. A fast, easy way to learn ANYTHING! Enter your own list, up to 300 items! Easily saved on cassette. The computer compliments or corrects as you go. Score and completion time are both displayed so you can play against yourself. Even replay the missed cards. You'll love this one!

16-32K/EXT. CASS. \$14

TWIN-PAK

EARLY NUMBER POWER

Help your child gain SPEED AND ACCURACY in addition and subtraction. Students progress at their own rate. Continual computer encouragement and generous review of missed problems.

SPELLING LIST

The ideal way to master spelling. Enter your own words or use your child's spelling list from school. Ample encouragement and review. Save lists on cassette.

16K/EXT. 2-on-1 CASS. \$18

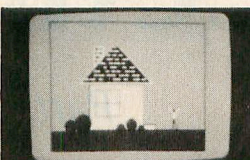
DIGIDOTS

Colorful dots and numbers teach addition and subtraction in a unique and entertaining way. A child gains two related subtraction facts for each addition fact learned. With the

computer's encouragement students advance at their own rate. Automatic replay of missed problems.

16K/EXT.

CASS. \$14



ALPHABET STEW

Youngsters will LOVE this never-ending "stew" of animated sights and sounds. Even kids as young as 18 months squeal with delight when the computer responds to THEIR touch! Press any key and get an animated picture. Press the same key again and a DIFFERENT picture appears. Number keys play musical notes which are displayed on the screen. Kids of all ages will use it for hours!

32K/EXT.

CASS. \$22

★ **FREE!** ★



★ ***SEND JUST THE \$2 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING AND WE'LL SEND YOU THIS \$14 PROGRAM AT NO COST!**

★ **ETCH-A-DOT**

★ Let your imagination run wild! Create your own pictures in a fantasy of color! Even KIDS will have no trouble controlling THIS drawing program. Arrow keys guide the cursor with perfect accuracy. "Blank line" lets you move the cursor without erasing. All 9 colors are at your fingertips - no complicated codes to learn - just hours of FUN. Save your favorite creations on cassette.

★ **OFFER LIMITED, SO HURRY! INCLUDES EXCITING PREVIEWS OF OTHER TRIAD PROGRAMS!**

★ 16K/EXT.

~~CASS. \$14~~

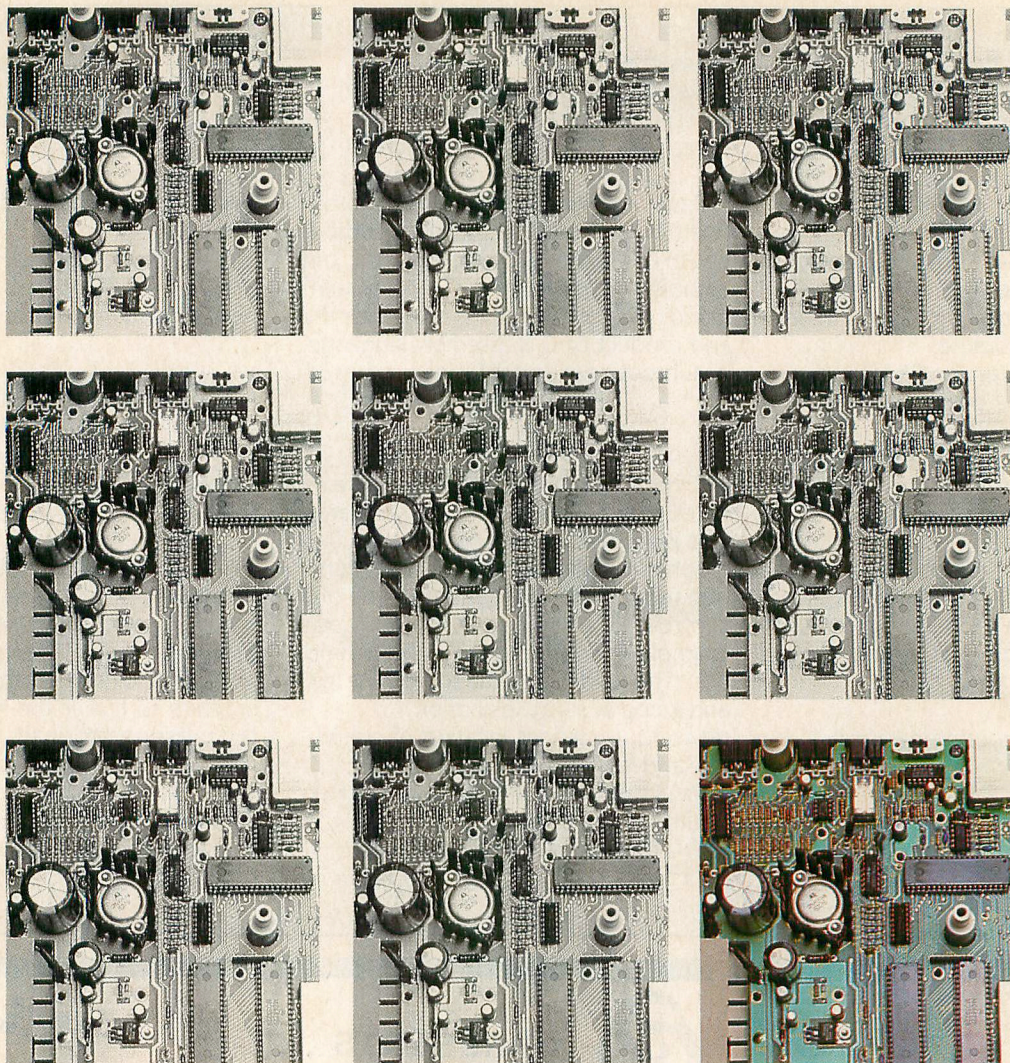
...FROM THE ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY THAT KNOWS EDUCATION



triad pictures corp.

P.O. BOX 1299, SEQUIM, WA 98382

ADD \$2 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (3 OR MORE - WE PAY S/H)



Dissecting Your ROM

Part nine in a series of 14.

THE SECOND SLICE of Extended Color Basic finishes off the new transcendental functions with EXP and FIX. From here on, there are several sundry routines which really distinguish between standard and Extended Basic.

First is the machine code for the command you'll never know how you did without — the Edit command. This is a small subsystem unto itself, with various subcommands initiated by predefined keyboard *characters*. Because the key-stroke detection is so clear in the code, the logical flow is a cinch to follow. Delving into this part is a good exercise for newcomers to the disassembly of raw machine code.

by Jake Commander

Extended string processing follows the Edit command with functions like MID\$ at the left-hand side of the equals sign, INSTR and STRING\$. Following this is the code for &O and &H — octal and hexadecimal number conversions. Note that the code for octal conversion contains a bug, as it allows for an octal digit of 8. To the hexadecimal-minded this is tan-

amount to allowing the letter "G" in hex!

Also coded in this portion are FN and DEFFN, along with USR and DEFUSR, giving a distinct impression that the power of Basic is unfolding at a really fast rate. Lastly, we have the routines to deal with the Timer and Line Input commands. Both these are easy to follow, as are most routines in this section. The string functions can be a little convoluted, but almost everything else is simple.

In a little over 2K, a great deal of what is missing from Color Basic has been spliced in. Despite covering such a large repertoire of Extended commands, most of the extra code is still to come! ■ ■ ■

DON'T LET YOUR COLOR FADE AWAY!

THE **Color Computer** MAGAZINE



Subscribe to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine and add "Living Color" to your TRS-80 Color Computer. Don't wait any longer! Subscribe today and save up to 41%!

YES!

I want to subscribe to
The COLOR COMPUTER
MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ One year for \$17.97. I SAVE 28%!
☐ Two years for \$31.97. I SAVE 36%!
☐ Three years for \$43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ please print name in full 45044

Company _____

Address _____

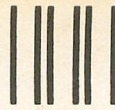
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
 Add \$8 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

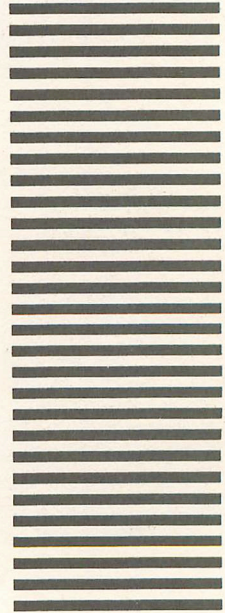
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**THE Color
Computer...**
MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 2597
Boulder, Colorado 80321



TO KEEP UP WITH TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY

...YOU HAVE TO KNOW WHERE TO TURN.



When you turn to *Computers & Electronics*, you're reading the world's foremost publication covering the microcomputer industry — where last night's discovery is today's technology. *Computers & Electronics* is your direct link to state-of-the-art information in:

Microcomputer Developments

Whether you're investing \$300 or \$3000, turn to *Computers & Electronics* first. You'll find candid test reports of all major new microcomputers...from the Commodore 64 to the Apple™ IIe to the IBM-PCXT. And you'll discover which unit has the power, software and expansion capability to meet your specific needs. At your specific budget.

New Peripherals and Software

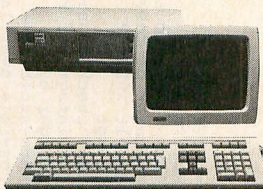
Micro programs and add-ons are increasing almost geometrically. Let *Computers & Electronics* sort it all out for you.

You'll get features like a buyer's guide to printers. A preview of the first workable economical thesaurus program that runs on virtually any CP/M-based system. Advance looks at new products like a joystick for Visicalc®...disk drive assemblies...a color monitor for the IBM-PC.

Increase Your Computer Science I.Q.

Computers & Electronics will enlighten you with easy-to-understand discussions of computer fundamentals. Such as the series on learning 16-bit microcomputer technology and an in-depth look at the structure of CP/M.

You'll also delve into the future with articles like Super Chip: next-generation personal computers with double the performance at a lower price.



**DON'T MISS ONE
INFORMATIVE ISSUE.
SUBSCRIBE NOW AND
SAVE UP TO 37%!**

Plenty of Hands-On Action, Too

With expert input from *Computers & Electronics*, and your own electronics savvy, you'll find dozens of ways to experiment with...upgrade...and increase the versatility and performance of your system.

For example, with less than \$3 and very little time, you can add a feature to your keyboard that lets you automatically repeat a character by holding down a key. Or you might want to build a circuit that lets you match a 600-baud CoCo to a 300-baud printer.

Heard about the important new electrically-erasable PROMs? *Computers & Electronics* will keep you filled in on the improved memory chips as they're produced — how they work, how to wire them, what applications to use them for.

Get Every Issue...PLUS Savings up to 37%!

If you're not getting every informative issue of *Computers & Electronics*, there's a gap in your knowledge — and enjoyment — of today's high-speed, high-tech revolution. And now's the best time to subscribe, while this introductory offer is in effect: One year (12 big issues) for just \$12.97, with long-term savings available up to 37%!

So keep up with what's happening. Turn to the special postpaid order card or the coupon below...now!



WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
Computers
& ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, CO 80322

8H666

YES! Keep me tuned in with *Computers & Electronics* for the term I've checked below:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) just \$12.97 — **I save 24%!**
☐ Two years just \$22.97 — **I save 32%!**
☐ Three years just \$31.97 — **I save 37%!**

(Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$16.97)

Mr. /Mrs. /Ms.

(please print full name)

Address

Apt.

City

State

Zip

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No.

Exp. Date

Add \$5 a year in Canada; all other foreign add \$8 a year. Please allow 30-60 days for delivery of first issue.

Program Listing. ROM Dissection

Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment
EXP constants					
00603	84C4 81 38		CMPLA	\$538	
00604	84C6 8A 3B		ORA		
00605	84C8 29 07		BVS	\$84D1	
00606	84CA 71				
00607	84CB 34 58		PSHS	DPR,X,U	
00608	84CD 3E				
00609	84CE 56		RORB		
00610	84CF 74 167E		LSR	\$167E	
00611	84D2 B3 1B77		SUBD	\$1B77	
00612	84D5 2F EE		BLE	\$84C5	
00613	84D7 E3 85		ADD	B,X	
00614	84D9 7A 1D84		DEC	\$1D84	
00615	84DC 1C 2A		ANDCC	\$52A	
00616	84DE 7C 6359		INC	\$6359	
00617	84E1 58		ASLB		
00618	84E2 0A 7E		DEC	<\$7E	
00619	84E4 75				
00620	84E5 FD E7C6		STD	\$E7C6	
00621	84E8 80 31		SUBA	\$531	
00622	84EA 72				
00623	84EB 18				
00624	84EC 1081				
00625	84EE 00 00		NEG	<0	
00626	84F0 00 00		NEG	<0	
EXP(n)					
00627	84F2 8E 84C4		LDX	\$84C4	
00628	84F5 BD BACA		JSR	\$BACA	
00629	84F8 BD BC2F		JSR	\$BC2F	
00630	84FB 96 4F		LDA	<\$4F	
00631	84FD 81 88		CMPLA	\$588	
00632	84FF 25 03		BLO	\$8504	
00633	8501 7E B5C		JMP	\$B5C	
00634	8504 BD BCEE		JSR	\$BCEE	
00635	8507 96 01		LDA	<1	
00636	8509 8B 81		ADDA	\$581	
00637	850B 27 F4		BEQ	\$8501	
00638	850D 4A 03		DECA		
00639	850E 3A 02		PSHS	A	
00640	8510 8E 0040		LDX	\$50040	
00641	8513 BD B9B9		JSR	\$B9B9	
00642	8516 8E 84C9		LDX	\$84C9	
00643	8519 BD BFEF		JSR	\$BFEF	
00644	851C 0F 62		CLR	<\$62	
00645	851E 35 02		PULS	A	
00646	8520 BD BB48		JSR	\$BB48	
00647	8523 39		RTS		
FIX(n)					
00648	8524 BD BC6D		JSR	\$BC6D	
00649	8527 2B 03		BMI	\$852C	
00650	8529 7E BCEE		JMP	\$BCEE	
00651	852C 03 54		COM	<\$54	
00652	852E 8D F9		BSR	\$8529	
00653	8530 7E BEE9		JMP	\$BEE9	
00654	8533 BD 89AE		JSR	\$89AE	
00655	8536 32 62		LEAS	2,S	
00656	8538 86 01		LDA	#1	
00657	853A 97 D8		STA	<\$D8	
00658	853C BD AD01		JSR	\$AD01	
00659	853F 1025 298F		LELO	\$AED2	
00660	8543 BD B7C2		JSR	\$B7C2	
00661	8546 1F 20		TFR	Y,D	
00662	8548 83 02DE		SUBD	\$502DE	
00663	854B D7 D7		STB	<\$D7	
00664	854D DC 2B		LDD	<\$2B	
00665	854F BD BDCC		JSR	\$BDCC	
00666	8552 BD B9AC		JSR	\$B9AC	
00667	8555 8E 02DD		LDX	\$502DD	
00668	8558 D6 D8		LDB	<\$D8	
00669	855A 26 25		BNE	\$8581	
00670	855C 5F		CLRB		
00671	855D BD 8687		JSR	\$8687	
00672	8560 BD 90AA		JSR	\$90AA	
00673	8563 25 0B		BLO	\$8570	
00674	8565 80 30		SUBA	\$530	
00675	8567 34 02		PSHS	A	
00676	8569 86 0A		LDA	\$50A	
00677	856B 3D		MUL		
00678	856C EB E0		ADDB	S+	
00679	856E 20 ED		BRA	\$855D	
00680	8570 C0 01		SUBB	#1	
00681	8572 C9 01		ADCB	#1	
00682	8574 81 41		CMPLA	\$541	
00683	8576 26 05		BNE	\$857D	
00684	8578 BD B958		JSR	\$B958	
00685	857B 20 1B		BRA	\$8538	
00686	857D 81 4C		CMPLA	\$54C	
00687	857F 26 0B		BNE	\$858C	
00688	8581 8D 31		BSR	\$85B4	
00689	8583 0F D8		CLR	<\$D8	
00690	8585 BD B958		JSR	\$B958	
00691	8588 20 C3		BRA	\$854D	
00692	858A 32 62		LEAS	2,S	
00693	858C 81 0D		CMPLA	\$50D	
00694	858E 26 0D		BNE	\$859D	
00695	8590 8D 22		BSR	\$85B4	
00696	8592 BD B958		JSR	\$B958	
00697	8595 8E 02DD		LDX	\$502DD	
00698	8598 9F A6		STX	<\$A6	
00699	859A 7E AC8		JMP	\$AC8	
00700	859D 81 45		BEQ	\$8592	
00701	859F 27 F1		BEQ	\$8592	
00702	85A1 81 51		CMPLA	\$551	
00703	85A3 26 06		BNE	\$85AB	
00704	85A5 BD B958		JSR	\$B958	
00705	85A8 7E AC73		JMP	\$AC73	
00706	85AF 8D 02		BSR	\$85AF	
00707	85AD 20 AD		BRA	\$855C	
00708	85AF 81 20		CMPLA	\$520	
00709	85B1 26 10		BNE	\$85C3	

Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment	Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment
00710	85B3 8C C6F9		CMPS	#SC6F9	;Mask for following opcode	00760	8617 BD 8687		JSR	\$8687	;Get key I/P character for edit
00711	85B4 C6 F9		LDB	#F9	;List 249 chrs	00761	861A 25 02		BLO	\$861E	;If not control character
00712	85B6 A6 84		LDA	,X	;Character from buffer	00762	861C 20 F5		BRA	\$8613	;Else ignore
00713	85B8 27 08		BEQ	\$85C2	;RTS if buffer end	00763	861E A7 80		STA	,X	;Change to character I/P
00714	85BD BD A282		JSR	\$A282	;Print character	00764	8620 8D 37		BSR	\$8659	;Print character
00715	85BD 30 01		LEAX	1,X	;Bump buffer pointer	00765	8622 5A		DECB		;# chars remaining to change
00716	85BF 5A		DECB		;Decrement tally	00766	8623 26 EE		BNE	\$8613	;Continue
00717	85C0 26 F4		BNE	\$85B6	;Print next if more	00767	8625 39		RTS		
00718	85C2 39		RTS			Insert					
00719	85C3 81 44		CMPS	#F4	;D>delete?	00768	8626 D6 D7		LDB	<SD7	;# character in edit buffer
00720	85C5 26 48		BNE	\$860F	;No	00769	8628 C1 F9		CMPS	#F9	;=249?
00721	85C7 6D 84		TST	,X	;End of buffer?	00770	862A 26 02		BNE	\$862E	;No, continue
00722	85C9 27 F7		BEQ	\$85C2	;RTS if so	00771	862C 20 C7		BRA	\$85F5	;Else ignore insert character
00723	85CB 8D 04		BSR	\$85D1	;Delete character from line	00772	862E 34 10		PSHS	X	;Save ptr to insert position
00724	85CD 5A		DECB		;1 less character to delete	00773	8630 6D 80		TST	,X	;Check for EOL, bump pointer
00725	85CE 26 F7		BNE	\$85C7	;If more to do	00774	8632 26 FC		BNE	\$8630	;Go until end of line
00726	85D0 39		RTS			00775	8634 E6 82		LDB	,X	;Load last character
Delete character from line						00776	8636 E7 01		STB	1,X	;Store one forward
00727	85D1 0A D7		DEC	<SD7	;Decrement # chars in buffer	00777	8638 AC E4		CMPS	,S	;At insert position?
00728	85D3 31 1F		LEAY	-1,X	;=> buffer-1	00778	863A 26 F8		BNE	\$8634	;No, keep going
00729	85D5 31 21		LEAY	1,Y	;=> buffer+1	00779	863C 32 62		LEAS	2,S	;Restore saved position
00730	85D7 A6 21		LDA	1,Y	;Character from next position	00780	863E A7 80		STA	,X	;Insert character
00731	85D9 A7 A4		STA	,Y	;Into this position	00781	8640 8D 17		BSR	\$8659	;Print character
00732	85DB 26 F8		BNE	\$85D5	;Again if not end of line	00782	8642 0C D7		INC	<SD7	;Bump # chars in edit buffer
00733	85DD 39		RTS			00783	8644 20 AF		BRA	\$85F5	;Continue insert mode
00734	85DE 81 49		CMPS	#F49	;I>insert?	00784	8646 81 08		CMPS	#8	;Backspace?
00735	85E0 27 13		BEQ	\$85F5	;If so	00785	8648 26 12		BNE	\$865C	;If not
00736	85E2 81 58		CMPS	#58	;e<X>tend?	00786	864A 8D 04		BSR	\$8650	;Else backspace buffer
00737	85E4 27 0D		BEQ	\$85F3	;If so	00787	864C 5A		DECB		;# chars to backspace minus 1
00738	85E6 81 48		CMPS	#548	;H>ack?	00788	864D 26 FB		BNE	\$864A	;If more to do
00739	85E8 26 5C		BNE	\$8646	;If not	00789	864F 39		RTS		
00740	85EA 6F 84		CLR	,X	;Delimit line	00790	8650 8C 02DD		CMPS	#02DD	;Already at buffer start?
00741	85EC 1F 10		TFR	X,D	;End of line to D	00791	8653 27 D0		BEQ	\$8625	;RTS if so
00742	85EE 83 02DE		SUBD	#02DE	;Minus start+1	00792	8655 30 1F		LEAX	-1,X	;Backoff buffer pointer
00743	85F1 D7 D7		STB	<SD7	;New # chars in edit buffer	00793	8657 86 08		LDA	#8	;Backspace character
00744	85F3 8D BF		BSR	\$85B4	;Print rest of line	00794	8659 7E A282		JMP	\$A282	;Print & RTS
00745	85F5 BD 8687		JSR	\$8687	;Get key I/P character for edit	00795	865C 81 4B		CMPS	#4B	;K>ill?
00746	85F8 81 0D		CMPS	#50D	;c/r?	00796	865E 27 05		BEQ	\$8665	;If so
00747	85FA 27 8E		BEQ	\$858A	;If so, pull ret address & exit	00797	8660 80 53		SUBA	#53	;S>earch?
00748	85FC 81 1B		CMPS	#1B	;ESC?	00798	8662 27 01		BEQ	\$8665	;If so
00749	85FE 27 25		BEQ	\$8625	;RTS if so	00799	8664 39		RTS		;Unsupported edit command
00750	8600 81 08		CMPS	#8	;Backspace?	00800	8665 34 02		PSHS	A	;Save "K" or "S" (=0 if "S"),
00751	8602 26 22		BNE	\$8626	;If not	00801	8667 8D 1E		BSR	\$8687	;Get key I/P character for edit
00752	8604 8C 02DD		CMPS	#02DD	;Buffer already at start?	00802	8669 34 02		PSHS	A	;Save search character
00753	8607 27 EC		BEQ	\$85F5	;Go again if so	00803	866B A6 84		LDA	,X	;Get current buffer character
00754	8609 8D 45		BSR	\$8650	;Backspace buffer	00804	866D 27 16		BEQ	\$8685	;Out if end of line
00755	860B 8D C4		BSR	\$85D1	;Delete character from line	00805	866F 6D 61		TST	1,S	;S" or "K"?
00756	860D 20 E6		BRA	\$85F5	;Continue insert mode	00806	8671 26 06		BNE	\$8679	;If "K"
Change						00807	8673 8D E4		BSR	\$8659	;Print current character
00757	860F 81 43		CMPS	#43	;C>hange?	00808	8675 30 01		LEAX	1,X	;Bump buffer pointer
00758	8611 26 CB		BNE	\$85DE	;If not	00809	8677 20 03		BRA	\$867C	
00759	8613 6D 84		TST	,X	;End of line?	00810	8679 BD 85D1		JSR	\$85D1	;Delete character from buffer
00759	8615 27 0E		BEQ	\$8625	;RTS if so						

Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment	Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment
00811	867C A6 84		LDA	,X	;Current character	00858	86E2 109321		CMPD	<\$21	;String below stack?
00812	867E A1 E4		CMPA	,S	;This search character?	00859	86E5 23 04		BLS	\$86EB	;Yes, get to mem string space
00813	8680 26 E9		BNE	\$866B	;No, keep going	00860	86E7 93 27		SUBD	<\$27	;String below HIGH\$?
00814	8682 5A		DECB		;This the occurrence required?	00861	86E9 23 12		BLS	\$86FD	;Yes, must be in mem string space
00815	8683 26 E6		BNE	\$866B	;No, keep going	00862	86EB B6 84		LDB	,X	;String length
00816	8685 35 A0		PULS	,PC	;Pull info & RTS	00863	86ED BD B56D		JSR	\$B56D	;Get next memory string space
Get keyboard I/P character for edit											
00817	8687 BD A171		JSR	\$A171	;Get I/P character, chop bit 7	00864	86F0 34 10		PSHS	X	;Save it
00818	868A 81 7F		CMPA	\$7F	>\$7F? (impossible)	00865	86F2 AE 62		LDX	2,S	;Get varptr
00819	868C 24 F9		BHS	\$8687	;Again if so	00866	86F4 BD B643		JSR	\$B643	;Copy string to memory
00820	868E 81 5F		CMPA	\$85F	;Shift/up arrow?	00867	86F7 35 50		PULS	X,U	;Mem strg ptr to X, varptr to U
00821	8690 26 02		BNE	\$8694	;If not	00868	86F9 AF 42		STX	2,U	;New string pointer to varptr
00822	8692 86 1B		LDA	\$81B	;Else replace with ESC code	00869	86FB 34 40		PSHS	U	;Save varptr
00823	8694 81 0D		CMPA	\$80D	;c/r?	00870	86FD BD B738		JSR	\$B738	;Save start position
00824	8696 27 0E		BEQ	\$86A6	;RTS if c/r	00871	8700 34 04		PSHS	B	;Is it zero?
00825	8698 81 1B		CMPA	\$81B	;ESC?	00872	8702 5D		TSTB		;FC Error if so
00826	869A 27 0A		BEQ	\$86A6	;RTS if ESC	00873	8703 27 1F		BEQ	\$8724	;Init deflt # chrs to chng=255
00827	869C 81 08		CMPA	#8	;Backspace?	00874	8705 C6 FF		CMPA	\$5FF	;Current chr = ")?
00828	869E 27 06		BEQ	\$86A6	;RTS if backspace	00875	8707 81 29		BEQ	\$870E	;Yes, use default # chrs
00829	86A0 27 0E		CMPA	#20	;Other control code?	00876	8709 27 03		BEQ	\$870E	;Get ", " & # <256 to B
00830	86A2 25 E3		BLO	\$8687	;Ignore if so.	00877	870B BD B738		JSR	\$B738	;Save # characters to change
00831	86A4 1A 01		ORCC	#1	;Set carry if not control	00878	870D 34 04		PSHS	B	;Syntax check for ")?
00832	86A6 39		RTS			00879	8710 BD B267		JSR	\$B267	;Syntax check for ")?
TRON / TROFF											
00833	86A7 86 4F		LDA	\$84F	;=\$4F for TRON, 0 for TROFF	00880	8713 C6 B3		LDB	\$B3	;Syntax check for ")?
00834	86A9 97 AF		STA	<\$AF	;Save trace status	00881	8715 BD B26F		JSR	\$B26F	;Syntax check for ")?
00835	86AB 39		RTS			00882	8718 8D 2E		BSR	\$8748	;Compute expr on right side
POS											
00836	86AC 96 6F		LDA	<\$6F	;Device number	00883	871A 1F 13		TFR	X,U	;RHS string varptr to U
00837	86AE 34 02		PSHS	A	;Save it	00884	871C AE 62		LDX	2,S	;LHS string varptr to X
00838	86B0 BD A5AE		JSR	\$A5AE	;Get specified device number	00885	871E A6 84		LDA	,X	;LHS string length
00839	86B3 BD A406		JSR	\$A406	;Check file open for output	00886	8720 A0 61		SUBA	1,S	;Minus start position
00840	86B6 BD A35F		JSR	\$A35F	;Initialize output file	00887	8722 24 03		BHS	\$8727	;OK if strt<= # chrs at RHS
00841	86B9 D6 6C		LDB	<\$6C	;Print position	00888	8724 7E B44A		JMP	\$B44A	;Else ?FC Error
00842	86BB 7E A5E4		JMP	\$A5E4	;Rstr dev #, return integer	00889	8727 4C		CMPA	,S	;# chrs available to change
VARPTR											
00843	86BE BD B26A		JSR	\$B26A	;Syntax check for "(	00890	8728 A1 E4		CMPA	,S	;OK if not
00844	86C1 DC 1F		LDD	<\$1F	;=> top of variables	00891	872A 24 02		BHS	\$872E	;Else use # available
00845	86C3 34 06		PSHS	A,B	;Save pointer	00892	872C A7 E4		STA	,S	;Get start position
00846	86C5 BD B357		JSR	\$B357	;Find or assign variable	00893	872E A6 61		LDA	1,S	;Start posn->B, # chrs on RHS->A
00847	86C8 BD B267		JSR	\$B267	;Syntax check for "(	00894	8730 1E 89		EXG	A,B	;String pointer to X
00848	86CB 35 06		PULS	A,B	;Get previous top of variables	00895	8732 AE 02		LDX	2,X	;Offset strt position to zero
00849	86CD 1E 10		EXG	X,D	;Poss ptr to D, top vrbis to X	00896	8734 5A		DECB		;Point to 1st char to change
00850	86CF 9C 1F		CMPX	<\$1F	;Top of vrbles still the same?	00897	8735 3A		ABX		;# characters in RHS string
00851	86D1 26 51		BNE	\$8724	;FC Error if not	00898	8736 4D		TSTA		;Forget all if RHS string null
00852	86D3 7E B4F4		JMP	\$B4F4	;Return 2 bytes from D	00899	8737 27 0D		BEQ	\$8746	;# RHS chrs <= # chrs to chng?
MID\$=											
00853	86D6 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	;Parse next character	00900	8739 A1 E4		CMPA	,S	;OK if so
00854	86D8 BD B26A		JSR	\$B26A	;Syntax check for "(	00901	873B 23 02		BLS	\$873F	;Else just change # chrs spec'd
00855	86DB BD B357		JSR	\$B357	;Find or assign variable	00902	873D A6 E4		LDA	,S	;# chrs to change to B
00856	86DE 34 10		PSHS	X	;Save varptr	00903	873F 1F 89		TFR	A,B	;Get src & dest right way round
00857	86E0 EC 02		LDD	2,X	;Get string pointer	00904	8741 1E 31		EXG	X,X	;Copy new bytes into position
STRING\$											
00909	874E BD B26A		JSR	\$B26A	;Syntax check for "(	00905	8743 BD A59A		JSR	\$A59A	;Restore regs & RTS
00910	8751 BD B70B		JSR	\$B70B	;Compute # <256	00906	8746 35 96		PULS	A,B,X,PC	;Compute expression
00911	8754 34 04		PSHS	B	;Save string length	00907	8748 BD B156		JSR	\$B156	;Get str expr ptr->X, # chrs->B
00912	8756 BD B26D		JSR	\$B26D	;Syntax check for "(	00908	874B 7E B654		JMP	\$B654	

The HJL-57 Keyboard



Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At \$79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo

mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's *real* value.

Order Today.

Only \$79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

Order by Phone Anytime

716-235-8358

24 hours, 7 days a week



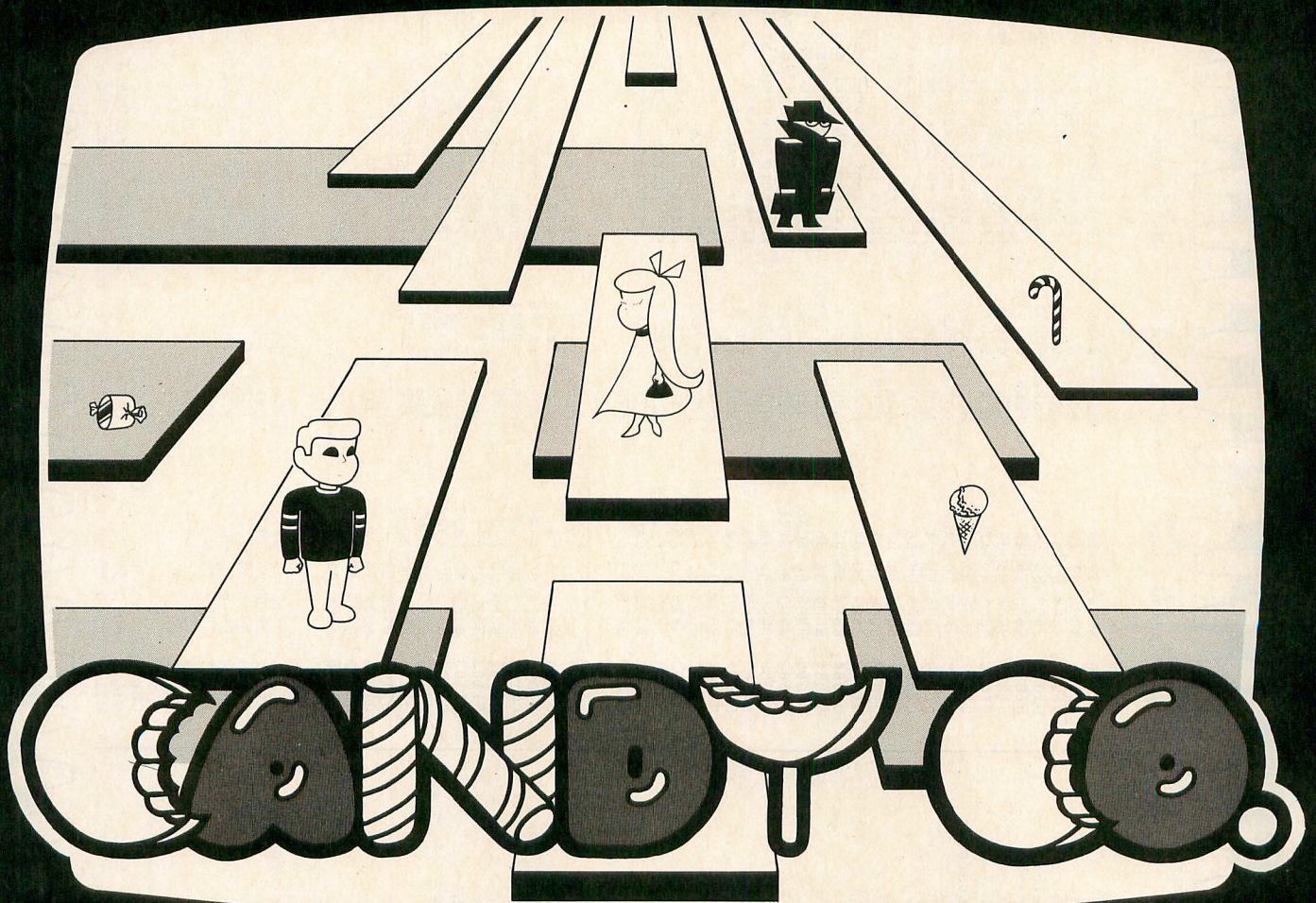
PRODUCTS INC.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add \$2.00 for shipping (\$3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. For dealer information in Eastern U.S. and Canada, call collect: 617-586-7614, Advanced Computer Services (distributor), 74 Plain Street, Brockton, MA 02401.

106/May 1984

Setting The Standards



Graphics and sound effects like never before on the Color Computer. An exciting original arcade action game. Control your hero through a maze of moving conveyor belts. Outsmart bad guys and save Q.P. Doll. Over 1,000 frames of increasing difficulty.

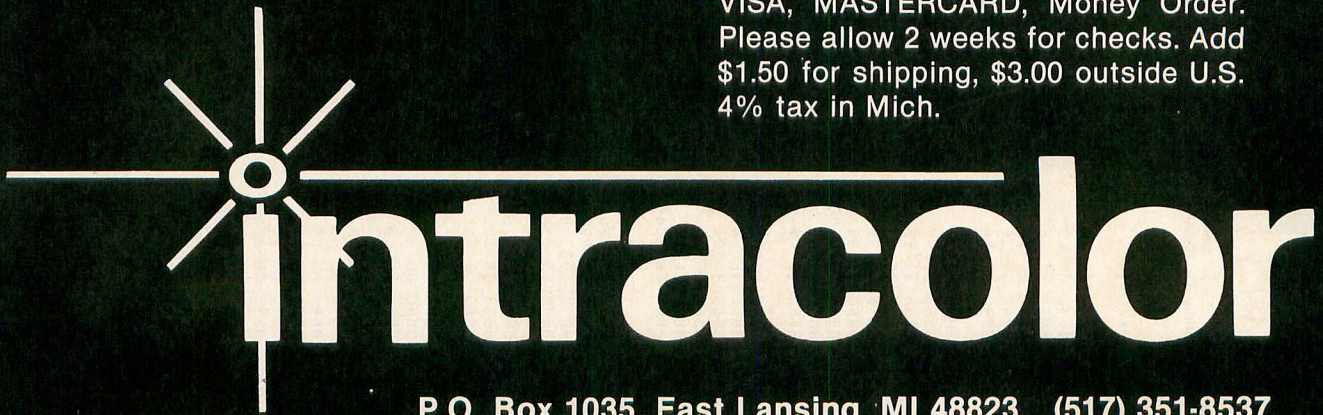
100% ML, original title screen music, 1 or 2 players, colorful high resolution graphics, exciting sound effects, joystick or keyboard input, pause feature, eight digit scores and high score name entry. For 32 K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-\$34.95

Disk-\$34.95

TO ORDER:

VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add \$1.50 for shipping, \$3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

**intracolor**

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823 (517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED

Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment	Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment
01022	8845 39		RTS			FN	88B4 8D EB		BSR	\$88A1	;Find/assign FN name
01023	8846 35 40		PULS	U		01071	88B6 34 10		PSHS	X	;FN name varptr
01024	8848 0F 06		CLR	<6	;Hold return address	01072	88B8 BD B262		JSR	\$B262	;Syntax check "("
01025	884A 9E A6		LDB	<\$A6	;Set vrb1 type = numeric	01073	88B8 BD F4		BSR	\$88B1	;Numeric TM error check
01026	884C 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	;Hold parse pointer	01074	88B8 35 40		PULS	U	;FN name varptr
01027	884E 81 26		CMPA	#526	;Parse next chr	01075	88BF C6 32		LDB	\$532	;Possible error code
01028	8850 27 99		BEQ	\$87EB	;If so, do oct/hex conversion	01076	88C1 AE 42		LDB	2,U	;FN variable ptr
01029	8852 81 CC		CMPA	#5CC	;FN?	01077	88C3 27 A9		BEQ	\$886E	;Error if FN vrb1 not defined
01030	8854 27 5E		BEQ	\$88B4	;If so	01078	88C5 109EA6		LDB	<\$A6	;Hold current parse ptr
01031	8856 81 FF		CMPA	#5FF	;RHS function?	01079	88C8 EE C4		LDU	U	;Get FN parse ptr
01032	8858 26 08		BNE	\$8862	;Out if so	01080	88CA DF A6		STU	<\$A6	;Place into parse routine
01033	885A 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	;Parse next chr	01081	88CC A6 04		LDA	4,X	;Current FN variable LSB
01034	885C 81 83		CMPA	#883	;USR?	01082	88CE 34 02		PSHS	A	;Save LSB
01035	885E 1027 00CA		LBEQ	\$892C	;If so	01083	88D0 EC 84		LDD	X	;Current FN vrb1 exp + MSB
01036	8862 9F A6		STX	<\$A6	;Restore parse ptr	01084	88D2 EE 02		LDD	2,X	;Current FN vrb1 next MSW
01037	8864 6E C4		JMP	U	;Return	01085	88D4 34 76		PSHS	A,B,X,Y,U	;Save value/ptr/parse ptr
Check not direct mode						01086	88D6 BD BC35		JSR	\$BC35	;FPAC1 to X, FN vrb1 to place
01038	8866 9E 68		LDB	<\$68	;=> current statement line #	01087	88D9 BD B141		JSR	\$B141	;Compute # vrb1 to FPAC1
01039	8868 30 01		LEAX	1,X	;=FFFFF?	01088	88DC 35 76		PULS	A,B,X,Y,U	;Restore previous vrb1
01040	886A 26 D9		BNE	\$8845	;RTS if not	01089	88DE ED 84		STD	X	;Prev exp + MSB
01041	886C C6 16		LDB	\$516	;Err code	01090	88E0 EF 02		STU	2,X	;Prev next MSW
01042	886E 7E AC46		JMP	\$AC46	;Error processing	01091	88E2 35 02		PULS	A	;LSB
DEF						01092	88E4 A7 04		STA	4,X	;Restore LSB
01043	8871 AE 9F00A6		LDB	(00A6)	;Parse pointer contents	01093	88E6 9D A5		JSR	<\$A5	;Parse current chr
01044	8875 8C F983		CMPX	\$FF83	;DEFUSR?	01094	88E8 1026 298B		LBNE	\$B277	;FN Error if not end statement
01045	8878 1027 0093		LBEQ	\$90F	;Yes	01095	88EC 109FA6		STY	<\$A6	;Restore parse ptr
01046	887C 8D 23		BSR	\$88A1	;Find/assign # FN name	Extended error processing					
01047	887E 8E 66		BSR	\$8866	;Check not direct mode	01097	88F0 C1 32		CMPB	#532	;Error code < 50?
01048	8880 BD B26A		JSR	\$B26A	;SN check for ", "	01098	88F2 23 F9		BLO	\$88EF	;RTS if so
01049	8883 C6 80		LDB	#80	;Mask off...	01099	88F4 BD A7E9		JSR	\$A7E9	;Cassette motor off
01050	8885 D7 08		STB	<8	;...array assignment	01100	88F7 BD A974		JSR	\$A974	;Audio off
01051	8887 BD B357		JSR	\$B357	;Find or assign variable	01101	88FA BD AD33		JSR	\$AD33	;Reset str stk & CONT ptr
01052	888A 8D 25		BSR	\$88B1	;Numeric TM error check	01102	88FD 0F 6F		CLR	<\$6F	;Reset device number
01053	888C BD B267		JSR	\$B267	;Syntax check ", "	01103	88FF BD B95C		JSR	\$B95C	;Print c/r if necessary
01054	888F C6 B3		LDB	#B3	;=" token	01104	8902 BD B9AF		JSR	\$B9AF	;Print ", "
01055	8891 BD B26F		JSR	\$B26F	;Syntax check for "= "	01105	8905 8E 88D9		LDB	#88D9	;=> error codes (wrong)
01056	8894 9E 4B		LDB	<\$4B	;FN name varptr	01106	8908 7E AC60		JMP	\$AC60	;Print error code
01057	8896 DC A6		LDD	<\$A6	;as variable val	01107	890B 55		RORA		;U
01058	8898 ED 84		STD	X	;Bracketed FN vrb1 varptr	01108	890C 46				;F
01059	889A DC 39		LDD	<\$39	;Save in FN name variable	01109	890D 4E				;N
01060	889C ED 02		STD	2,X	;Jump over to next statement	01110	890E 45				;E
01061	889E 7E AE00		JMP	\$AE00		DEFUSRn					
Find/assign FN "name" variable						01111	890F 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	;Parse next chr past \$83
01062	88A1 C6 CC		LDB	#5CC	;FN token	01112	8911 8D 09		BSR	\$891C	;Get usr # ptr to X
01063	88A3 BD B26F		JSR	\$B26F	;Syntax check for FN	01113	8913 34 10		PSHS	X	;Save ptr to usr address
01064	88A6 C6 80		LDB	#80	;Mask to prevent...	01114	8915 8D 2D		BSR	\$8944	;Get specified address
01065	88A8 D7 08		STB	<8	;...array assignment	01115	8917 35 40		PULS	U	;USR ptr
01066	88AA 8A 80		ORA	#80	;Set bit 7 in 1st vrb1 letter	01116	8919 AF C4		STX	U	;Save USR address
01067	88AC BD B35C		JSR	\$B35C	;Find/assign FN name	01117	891B 39		RTS		
01068	88AF 9F 4B		STX	<\$4B	;Save FN name varptr	Get USRn pointer to X					
01069	88B1 7E B143		JMP	\$B143	;Numeric TM error check	01118	891C 5F		CLRB		;Initialize USR #
						01119	891D 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	;Parse next chr

Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment	Line Number	Address	Object Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Jake's Comment
01120	891F 24 06		BHS	\$8927	!If not ASCII 0-9	01168	898A 20 04		BRA	\$8990	
01121	8921 80 30		SUBA	\$930	!Else ASCII to integer	01169	898C 86 FF		LDA	#8rF	!Setup high line #
01122	8923 1F 89		TFR	A,B	!USR# to B	01170	898E 97 2B		STA	<\$2B	!As end line #
01123	8925 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	!Parse next chr	01171	8990 DE D3		LDU	<\$D3	!Get link pointer for start line
01124	8927 5E B0		LDX	<\$B0	!> USR table	01172	8992 8C EEC4		CMPL	#EEC4	!Hides 8993 instrctn
01125	8929 98 B0		ASLB		!USR# times 2 bytes per entry	01173	8993 EE C4		LDU	U	!Update to next link pointer
01126	892A 3A		ABX		!Point X to USR # address	01174	8995 EC C4		LDU	U	!Next line link
01127	892B 39		RTS			01175	8997 27 06		BEQ	\$899F	!If end prog
USR						01176	8999 EC 42		LDU	2,U	!Line #
01128	892C 8D EE		BSR	\$891C	!Get USR # ptr in X	01177	899B 93 2B		SUBD	<\$2B	!This the one?
01129	892E AE 84		LDX	X	!Get USR # address	01178	899D 23 F4		BLS	\$8993	!No, try again
01130	8930 34 10		PSHS	X	!Push address for RTS	01179	899F 9E D3		LDX	<\$D3	!Else get link ptr fr strt line
01131	8932 BD B262		JSR	\$B262	!Compute expression in brackets	01180	89A1 8D 15		BSR	\$89B8	!Copy program down to here
01132	8935 8E 004F		LDX	\$004F	!> F.P. number	01181	89A3 9E D3		JSR	\$AD21	!Reset vrb1 pointers
01133	8938 96 06		LDX	<6	!Numeric variable?	01182	89A6 9E D3		LDX	<\$D3	!> current line
01134	893A 27 07		BEQ	\$8943	!Goto it if so	01183	89A8 BD ACFL		JSR	\$ACFL	!Reset link pointers from here
01135	893C BD B657		JSR	\$B657	!Else str varptr->X, # chrs->B	01184	89AB 7E AC73		JMP	\$AC73	!To direct mode
01136	893F 9E 52		LDX	<\$52	!String pointer	01185	89AE BD AF67		JSR	\$AF67	!ASCII to integer in <\$2B
01137	8941 96 06		LDX	<6	!Vrb1 type	01186	89B1 7E A5C7		JMP	\$A5C7	!Check for end of line
01138	8943 39		RTS		!To USR						
01139	8944 C6 B3		LDB	#B3	! "=" token						
01140	8946 BD B26F		JSR	\$B26F	!Syntax check for "="						
01141	8949 7E B73D		JMP	\$B73D	!Compute expression <65536 to X						
Update timer											
01142	894C B6 FF03		LDA	\$FF03	!Field sync interrupt?						
01143	894F 2B 01		BMI	\$8952	!If so						
01144	8951 3B		RTI		!Else ignore it						
01145	8952 B6 FF02		LDA	\$FF02	!Keyboard column						
01146	8955 BE 0112		LDX	\$0112	!Current timer value						
01147	8958 30 01		LEAX	1,X	!+1						
01148	895A BF 0112		STX	\$0112	!Update timer value						
01149	895D 7E 9C3E		JMP	\$9C3E	!Check if note being played						
TIMER=											
01150	8960 9D 9F		JSR	<\$9F	!Parse next chr						
01151	8962 8D E0		BSR	\$8944	!Get # after "=" to X						
01152	8964 BF 0112		STX	\$0112	!Set timer in mem						
01153	8967 39		RTS								
TIMER											
01154	8968 BE 0112		LDX	\$0112	!Timer value						
01155	896B 9F 52		STX	<\$52	!Hold value						
01156	896D 7E 880E		JMP	\$880E	!Return as F.P. #						
01157	8970 1027 2AD6		LBEQ	\$B44A	!TFC Error if end of line						
01158	8974 BD AF67		JSR	\$AF67	!ASCII string to INT in <\$2B						
01159	8977 BD AD01		JSR	\$AD01	!Search for line # in <\$2B						
01160	897A 9F D3		STX	<\$D3	!Save pointer						
01161	897C 9D A5		JSR	<\$A5	!Parse current chr						
01162	897E 27 10		BEQ	\$8990	!If end of line						
01163	8980 81 AC		CMPL	#AC	!Hypen?						
01164	8982 26 3B		BNE	\$89BF	!RTS if not						
01165	8984 9F 9F		JSR	<\$9F	!Parse next chr						
01166	8986 27 04		BEQ	\$898C	!If end of line						
01167	8988 8D 24		BSR	\$89AE	!ASCII string to integer in <\$2B						

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD



Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional plug adapter. Please add \$4.95.

- Only \$69.95
- Original key layout.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.

Rainbow, April '83

A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products...It is super and it is professional too...If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy...

Hot CoCo, August '83

Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen...Very impressed with the appearance and performance...Could easily pass as original equipment...Installation is very simple...

Color Computer Magazine, June '83

The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple...Has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch...has held up to some purposeful pounding...

Color Computer News, June '83

Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers"...Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it...The Mark Data Super-Pro is your best buy...The one that is in my CoCo to stay...

Great Computer Software Also

- Adventure Games • Arcade Games and Utility Software



Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.

Logo

*Take a turtle, move it forward, turn it left,
add a child —
fun and learning!*

SOME SUBJECTS TRANSCEND age barriers. An eight year old can talk to an eighty year old about weather, ice cream, or baseball ... and Logo.

Since its creation in 1968 at M.I.T., Logo has been under continual development. Logo is a complex and sophisticated language; most Logo development during the 1970's was conducted using large research computer systems. In 1979 the M.I.T. Logo group began to adapt Logo to the TI 99/4 and to the Apple II microcomputers. Today, Logo is the rage of the educational computing community, and is fast becoming a required feature of every elementary school computing facility. Versions of Logo are available for every major microcomputer system. Spin-off "turtle graphics" software is being sold even in popular bookstores.

Origins

To truly recognize the impact of Logo as a computer language, one should

by J. Craig Dickinson

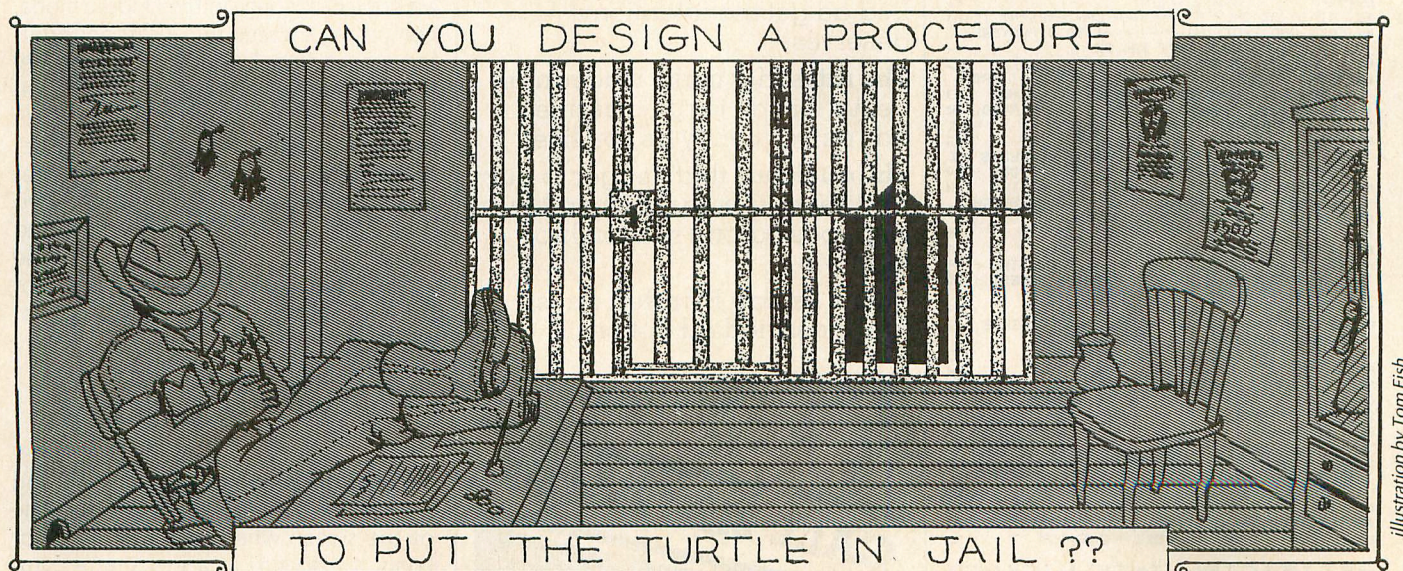
consider that it was constructed by a team of programmers who were well versed in a language called LISP (LIST Processing language). Lisp was one of the earliest "higher level" computer languages. It was written by a man named John McCarthy in the '50s and has dominated the artificial intelligence field ever since. (Artificial intelligence is a method of hardware and programming that lets a computer emulate human thought processes.)

Lisp is a very strange language, using peculiar notation and lots of parentheses, but it's very powerful. It does have drawbacks. It gobbles memory, which is

the main reason there have not been any good Lisps for micros. It is also an extremely difficult language to learn from books. Apparently one has to keep working at it until something about it clicks in your mind. If you don't work with it every day, it's easy to forget the quirks of the language. But, most importantly, Lisp is a hybrid language. It has the capability of both interactive-interpretive mode and compiled mode. It was perhaps this aspect of Lisp that most attracted the man usually recognized as the *father of Logo*, Seymour Papert.

Papert studied with the renowned Swiss psychologist, Jean Piaget. Piaget sees children as innately gifted learners who acquire vast quantities of knowledge before reaching school age. This "learning without being taught" remains in the forefront of all Logo philosophy, for the language is meant to be explored by the user.

Papert believes a programming language for children should relate to the real world in which they live. All kids know how to move around — this is



CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO SOFTWARE



Buy 1 Program Get 10% Off Track 29
Buy 2 or More Programs
Get 15% Off

- NEW**
† Early Games
Preschool
Learning Games (16K)
T & D \$25.45
- Spectral Associates**
Geography Pac \$32.95
Ms Gobbler (32K)
Lancer (32K)
Lunar Rover (32K)
Ghost Gobbler (16K)
\$24.95 ea.
- Tom Mix Software**
• Donkey King (32K)
\$26.95
• Space Shuttle (32K)
\$28.95
• Cu'ber (32K)
• Buzzard Bait (32K)
\$27.95 ea.
- Computerware**
NEW Video Plus
\$24.95
• Junior's Revenge (32K)
\$28.95
- † Candy Co. (32K)
T & D \$29.95
- † Prickley-Pear
Software
Disk Omni Clone \$31.95
Tape Omni Clone \$23.95
- † **NEW** Colorware
Real Talker
Disk Compatible
Hardware Voice
Synthesizer
\$59.95 ea.
Text to Speech Program
included (16K, 32K, 64K)
- Kraft Joystick**
The Best \$39.95 ea.
1 Year Warranty
NEW Gold Connectors
for Disk controller \$16.95
- † **Dataseq, Inc.**
Zaxxon (32K) T & D
\$31.50
Pooyan (32K) \$29.95
(Tape & Disk)

We Pay Shipping!

† No Other Discounts Apply

* Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge.
Send for free complete listings! TN residents add
6.25% sales tax, C.O.D. orders add \$2.00.



(615) 875-8656
P.O. Box 15892
Chattanooga, TN 37415



☎ Enter 7 on TeleResponse page 134



COLOR COMPUTER

HARDWARE

'AVAILABLE IN JUNE'

ATTENTION
COLOR COMPUTER USERS

D.I./D.O. CARD \$59.95

(DIGITAL INPUT / DIGITAL OUTPUT)

Controls external relays, circuits,
etc. Plugs into CoCo Cartridge
Connector. Provides 8 D.O. points
capable of sinking 1.5A. Features
an L.E.D. on each D.O. point to
indicate ON/OFF state, fully de-
coded address and heavy duty
drivers. A second port is program-
mable for 8 D.I. or 8 D.O. Allow
1 to 3 weeks delivery. Include
\$3.00 for postage and handling.
Send check or money order or write
for more information to:

ITI
P.O. Box 235
Levittown, PA 19059

30 DAY WARRANTY

☎ Enter 67 on TeleResponse page 134

familiar territory to everyone. Papert and his collaborators looked to the computer to provide an environment in which a person could learn by doing and then think about what they just did. A child can actively explore the capabilities of Logo and the computer by constructing objects and then debugging them.

Amazing, to many observers, has been the appeal of this process to learners in all age groups. When James Muller founded the Young People's Logo Association in the summer of 1981, he thought his group would be corresponding with children who were already using Logo in their classes. He was surprised when publicity generated interest from all over the world from people of all ages using all types of computers. Papert himself alluded to his surprise at the widespread use of the language on the PBS show NOVA: "Logo was originally intended to be a vehicle to introduce programming to young children, but what's good for thinking is good for thinking."

I purchased a Color Logo ROMpak from Radio Shack as soon as they became available in April of '83. At that time the Radio Shack version was the least expensive Logo package, requiring only 16K of memory, and had most of the graphics capabilities of the original system. I soon ran into the major hurdle all Logo instructors must face: when was I going to get a chance to use it?

An example. Last fall I smuggled a Color Computer 2, with my friendly Logo package, home for the weekend. The problem with trying to learn Logo as an adult in an elementary school is that kids keep showing up to play. So, on a rainy November Sunday, I settled myself in front of the television set for a marathon Logo session. My wife, Paula, joined me. She was going to stay for just a few moments. Before I knew it, she was off on an hour-long romp in the Doodle mode, composing a screen full of cats and printing a brief story line at the bottom. Her teenage daughter, Julie, and friend, Rachel, neither of whom had ever programmed, then collaborated on a detailed drawing of a cross country skier against a mountain background. Two hours later it occurred to one of them to ask what time it was. Time and time again I have seen the seductive lure of the turtle thoroughly distract people of all ages.

What's A Turtle?

The turtle is a small pointer resembling a pencil stub that appears in the middle of the screen when you're using Color Logo. It responds to a few simple com-

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

**HAVE FUN
WITH YOUR**



**COLOR
COMPUTER**

NEW!

TRIVIA I
TRIVIA AS ONLY A COMPUTER CAN PRESENT IT
FAST AND EXCITING!-----1 TO 8 PLAYERS
32K TAPE \$24.95

DETECTIVE
A GAME PROGRAMMED NEVER TO GROW OLD! HAS
A NEW CRIME-NEW SUSPECTS-NEW SCENE-NEW
WEAPON-NEW CLUES EACH TIME IT IS PLAYED.
16K EXT. MIN. TAPE \$21.95

DIETITIAN
A COMPLETE DIETETIC PROGRAM-IT CONVERTS
FOOD INTO CALORIES-KEEPS TRACK OF YOUR
CALORIE INTAKE, BY THE MEAL, THE DAY, THE
WEEK ETC. TELLS HOW MUCH YOU SHOULD WEIGH
AND HOW MANY CALORIES YOU NEED!
16K EXT. MIN. TAPE \$21.95

DIETITIAN II
HAS OPTIONAL PRINTER ROUTINE
AND FAST FOODS BY POPULAR BRAND NAMES!
32K TAPE \$29.95

GURU
CO CO'S POPULAR ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
EXPERIENCE-YOUR OWN PERSONAL GURU!
16K EXT. MIN. TAPE \$21.95

SHIPPING PAID!



NORTHGLENN SOFTWARE COMPANY

BOX 33113
NORTHGLENN, CO. 80233
(303) 451-0647

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

☎ Enter 44 on TeleResponse page 134

"AD FRIENDLY"

**The edito-
rial environment**

that attracts cover-to-cover
readership and lets your classi-
fied ad get the attention it
deserves!

The rates that make it advanta-
geous for you to run classified
ads as frequently as you like!

The audience that's eager to buy
and keeps increasing monthly!
High pass-along readership,
too.

Phone us now for rates, sizes,
and classified ad options.

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Consumer Computers &
Electronics Magazine
Division

CALL 212-725-4215

mands. FORWARD moves the turtle in the direction it is facing the number of units you specify. If you type the command FORWARD 50, the turtle will respond by moving forward 50 turtle steps (about 1/4 the height of the screen, total). RIGHT (abbreviated RT) rotates the turtle clockwise a given number of degrees. BACK and LEFT cause movements opposite to Forward and Right. The turtle carries a pen in its travels, which leaves a trace of its path on the screen as it moves when the pen is down. The commands PENUP and PENDOWN direct the turtle to raise or lower the pen.

Beginners enjoy using these commands, but to really make progress you have to teach the computer new command words. For instance, you can teach the computer that the turtle can draw a box by repeating this sequence four times: go forward 50 steps, turn right 90 degrees. The Logo commands would be:

```
TO BOX
  REPEAT 4(FD 50 RT 90)
END
```

BOX is an example of Logo *procedure*. The first line (signaled by TO) specifies the name of the procedure. This procedure happens to be called "box" (since that's what it draws), but it could have been named anything. The rest of the procedure specifies the list of instructions to be carried out in response to the Box command. The word END indicates the end of the definition.

Once defined in this way, BOX becomes a part of the computer's vocabulary. Whenever you give the command BOX, the turtle will draw a box.

Color Logo Modes

Color Logo has four modes: *break*, *edit*, *doodle*, and *run*. Break mode is the central mode used for shifting to another mode. All modes return to the break mode when the red Break button is pressed.

All Logo statements and procedures are executed from the run mode. This is also where turtle graphics appear. Run mode can either run a procedure in memory, or act as an interactive mode. For example, if in the run mode the user types FORWARD 45, the turtle will execute that command as it is entered. The advantage of this interactive mode cannot be underestimated when working with children. Immediate visual feedback increases learning.

Edit mode lets the user create or change all the procedures in the workspace. (That's right, *the*. There's only

BLACKJACKPRO



BLACKJACKPRO

A computer assisted learning tool
to condition you to make
the right play effortlessly
and beat the house.

Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 91.

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation

SKILLWARE



ynwyn

4791 Broadway, Suite 2F Dept. CM
New York, New York 10034

MORSE CODE TEACHER — Teaches the letters and numbers and gives practice to up to 5 wpm. Req. 16K ECB \$15/Cass
MORSE CODE TUTOR — Gives code practice up to 27 wpm. A must for upgrades \$15/Cass
HF ANTENNA DESIGN — Calculates dimensions of quads, dipoles, and Yagis, optimized for maximum gain. Req. 4K RAM \$10/Cass

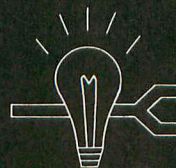
GORILLA BANANA 5 x 7 DOT MATRIX PRINTER \$225
GORILLA HI-RES GREEN SCREEN MONITOR \$ 99
SIGNALMAN SMART MODEM 300/1200 BAUD \$369
SIGNALMAN I 300 BAUD DC MODEM \$ 85
CoCo SERIAL Y CABLE \$ 16
No more switching between modem and printer
CoCo SERIAL TO RS-232 CABLE M/F \$ 12
COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTER \$ 20
Use CoCo with hi-res monitor
***** CUSTOM CABLES ON REQUEST**
ELEPHANT DISKS 3-PACK SSDD \$ 9

Check or MO to CYNWYN. NY residents add sales tax.
3% shipping, \$2 minimum. SASE for catalog
or call (212)567-8493

☎ Enter 18 on TeleResponse page 134

TEST-AID ENHANCED

Item Generation and Management for Multiple-Choice Tests



CREATE, EDIT AND STORE/LOAD (TAPE OR DISK)
QUESTIONS FOR MULTIPLE-CHOICE TESTS
SELECT AND ORDER ITEMS FROM YOUR OWN FILES
AND PRINT FORMATTED EXAM
MENU-DRIVEN COMMANDS & EASY-ENTER SCREENS
REQUIRES 32- OR 64-K AND EXTENDED BASIC

SPECIFY— QUESTION FORMAT: 4 OR 5 ALTERNATIVES
MEDIUM: TAPE (\$21.00) OR DISK (\$23.00)
ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING/HANDLING

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

INFOTOOLS
111 COUNTRY CLUB LANE
OXFORD, OHIO 45056
(513) 523-8473

☎ Enter 49 on TeleResponse page 134

Color Computer/113

one, and if you want to save only a couple of the thirty or forty procedures you've written that day to tape, you will need to erase all the unwanted lines first.) In the edit mode, commands can be combined to form a procedure.

Doodle mode is entered from the run mode. A procedure name is typed and entered that becomes the name of the pattern about to be drawn. Doodle mode does not require a knowledge of letters, thus it is one that even very young children can successfully use. Color Logo comes with a keyboard overlay that identifies the keys necessary to this mode. (Note: the original Color Logo overlay does not fit the Color Computer 2 keyboard). When doodle mode is exited, the pattern just created can be redrawn in run mode by executing the name given to it earlier. Also, an orderly listing of the keys that were punched appears on screen during the edit mode. This is useful when working with beginners of any age, as it teaches how a computer processes information in a sequential manner.

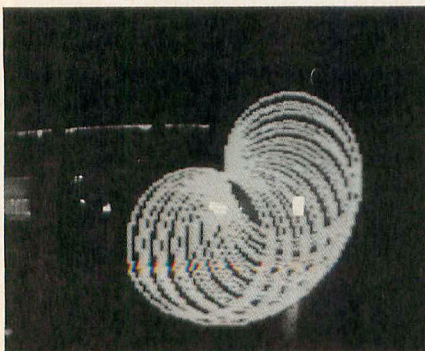
I try to limit doodle mode activity in my upper elementary classes. Though it is enjoyable and serves as a fine introduction to Logo and computers, less thinking is required in this mode.

Procedures and Subprocedures

The true power of Color Logo lies in its inherent ability to produce complicated graphics with minimal programming. This can be done by constructing a design in one procedure, then repeating the original procedure a certain number of times in a separate procedure. Sixth grader Billy McHenry did this in a favorite program which he entitled "Slinky."

First, Billy made a large circle in the edit mode.

```
TO CIRCLE
  REPEAT 24(FD 15 RT 15)
END
```



Slinky, by Billy McHenry

To have many circles close together to resemble a slinky, Billy repeated the circle 25 times. After each circle was completed, he had the turtle turn slightly (five degrees). For style purposes, Billy changed the colorset and made the background (BG) black. HT hid the turtle.

```
TO Slinky
  COLORSET 1 BG 0 PC 2
  REPEAT 25(CIRCLE RT 5)
  HT
END
```

When you have written a procedure to do a task, you can use it in any other procedure you write without having to chain it or link to it. This leads to clearer, more structured programming and thinking in contrast to the development of one long, complicated procedure (program), which is common in other languages.

Color Logo can bring the essential element of surprise to learning. Despite the popular belief that a computer can never surprise its programmer, even very simple procedures can and often do produce unexpected and striking results. Encountering one of these results, studying it, and understanding how it comes about can be an open-ended adventure.

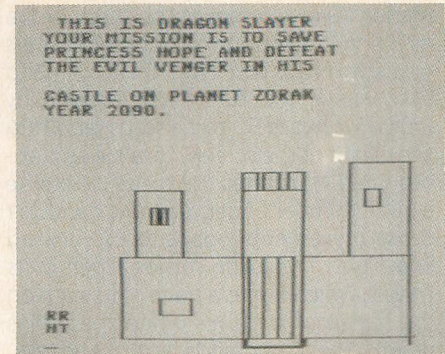
Fifth grader Matthew Perry was on a 45-degree-angle kick one day when he discovered he could make a three dimensional replica of a fan.

```
TO 45
  FD 45 RT 45
  FD 45 LT 45
  FD 45 RT 45
  FD 45 LT 45
  FD 45
END
```

```
TO FAN
  REPEAT 200(45)
END
```

Fourth grader Justin Deri worked hard on this three dimensional rectangle.

```
TO THREE
  REPEAT 4(FD 40 RT 90)
  RT 45 FD 40 RT 45 FD 40
  RT 135 FD 40
  PU
  RT 45 FD 40 RT 90 FD 40
  PD
  RT 45 FD 40 RT 45 FD 40
  RT 135 FD 40
  LT 45 FD 40
  LT 135 FD 40
  LT 45 FD 40
  RT 90 FD 40
  RT 90 FD 40 HT
END
```



One young programmer is writing an Adventure game in Logo. Here's a screen from "Dragon Slayer."

A variety of interesting designs can occur when Three is incorporated into another procedure. Try these:

```
TO HEX
  REPEAT 4 (THREE AT 90)
END
TO CIRCLE
  REPEAT 23 (THREE RT 85)
END
```

Matt Sucec began work one day determined to produce a star. When he was done he had learned that enough of his "stars" produced a "sun."

```
TO STAR
  FD 30 RT 120
  FD 30 LT 45
  FD 30
END

TO SUN
  REPEAT 45(STAR)
END
```

Sven Bonnichsen, a true micro-explorer, discovered a handy way to have words gradually vanish from the Logo screen. He begins by changing the background to black ("to set the mood") and hiding the turtle.

```
TO VANISH
  BG 0 HT
```

Then Sven uses the Logo version of PRINT@. He has learned that the Logo coordinates start at (0, 0) at the bottom left hand screen. He moves the turtle 90 over on the X coordinate, and 10 up on the Y coordinate. Since the turtle will print words wherever it happens to be, Sven has the turtle print VANISH there.

```
SETX 90 SETY 10 PRINT "VANISH"
```

Then the turtle is moved to the far right side of the screen at the very bottom. He turns the turtle west.

SETX 255 SETY 0 LT 90

The turtle is then programmed to go back and forth ten times with the pen down to erase the word.

```
REPEAT 10(FD 255 RT 90 FD 1
RT 90 FD 255 LT 90 FD 1 LT 90)
```

Working with Logo is a series of "Ah Ha!" experiences for kids.

Top-Down Programming

Logo can be a magnificent introduction to the wonders of structured programming if children are encouraged to approach a graphics problem as a whole which can be broken down into subproblems. This is known as top-down programming. With upper elementary children, I usually begin working on this as early as their second week on computers.

A popular challenge is to put the turtle in jail. I give my students a drawing, such as the one on the title page (simplified, of course), that they must duplicate on screen by writing procedures in the edit mode. I impose limitations. The programmer must use at least three subprocedures for the first procedure, which is to be called "Jail." Thus, kids must work from the top down, breaking the larger problem into subproblems at the outset.

Sixth grader Beth Genco offers the following solution to "Jail."

```
TO JAIL
  WALLS
  BARS
  MIDDLE
END
```

```
TO WALLS
  FD 50 RT 90
  FD 90 RT 90
  FD 50 RT 90
  FD 90
END
```

```
TO BARS
  RT 180
  REPEAT 4(FD 10 LT 90 FD 50
  RT 90 FD 10 RT 90
  FD 50 LT 90)
END
```

```
TO MIDDLE
  PU
  LT 135 FD 48
  LT 135
END
```

"Walls" draws the outside boundaries, "Bars" draws the bars and "Middle" employs PENUPT to put the turtle in the middle of the jail.

In our elementary school, Billy McHenry is a virtuoso at the Color Logo keyboard. His "Toys" program is a prime example of top-down programming.

```
TO TOYS
  BOUNCE
  REPEAT 1000()
  TRUCK
  REPEAT 1000()
  STARS&MOON
  PRINT "DON'T YOU LIKE MY TOYS"
  HT
END
```

The command REPEAT 1000() serves as a time delay between the display of his different toys. Billy hides the turtle at the end of the print statement so the turtle does not block the final letters. Here are the remaining procedures to "Toys":

```
TO CIRCLE
  HT REPEAT 24(FD 7 RT 15)
END
```

```
TO BALLD
  PU BK 10 PD CIRCLE
  HT END
```

```
TO BALLS2
  CLEAR HT CIRCLE
  REPEAT 50 (HT) CLEAR
  HT BALLD
  REPEAT 50 (HT)
END
```

```
TO BOUNCE
  REPEAT 5 (BALLS2)
  CLEAR HT
  PRINT "SEE MY BOUNCING BALL"
END
```

```
TO TRUCK
  CLEAR
  PRINT "TRUCK" HT PU
  LT 90 FD 50 LT 90
  FD 15 PD
  REPEAT 8(LT 45 FD 5)
  HOME HT PU RT 90 FD 50
  RT 90 FD 15 PD
  REPEAT 8(RT 45 FD 5)
  HOME HT PU
  RT 180 FD 5 RT 90
  PD FD 40 BK 90 RT 90
  FD 20 LT 90 FD 90
  LT 90 FD 10 RT 90
  FD 10 LT 90 FD 10
END
```

```
TO A
  REPEAT 4 (FD 20 RT 90)
END
```

```
TO B
  REPEAT 25 (A RT 15)
END
```

```
TO C
  REPEAT 3 (B RT 5) HOME
END
```

```
TO D
  PU RT 90 FD 60 LT 90
  PD B HOME
  PU FD 60 PD B
  HOME PU
  LT 90 FD 60 RT 90
  PD B HOME PU
  BK 60 PD B HOME
END
```

```
TO STARS&MOON
  CLEAR
  C
  D
  HT REPEAT 1000()
  CLEAR
  PRINT "STARS & MOON"
  REPEAT 1000 ( )
  SX 20
  END
```

Subdividing a long program makes debugging much easier. Successful debugging in turn builds confidence. Beginners develop healthy attitudes toward making errors. This attitude is essential in a discipline like computer programming, where you rarely get the program right the first time.

Advantages and Disadvantages

There are advantages and disadvantages to Radio Shack's version of the language when compared to other Logos. The first advantage is price. At \$49.95 for the ROMpak cartridge, Radio Shack underprices all the other heavies. Apple Logo costs \$175, Commodore's is \$95, Digital has a package for \$250, and Atari's markets for around \$100.

Another advantage is workspace. The cartridge version does not occupy any memory space, allowing ample workspace. It should be mentioned that the disk version does require 32K.

In my mind, Radio Shack machines are superior to any micro when it comes to editing, and this is true with Color Logo as compared with other Logo systems. Logo is most often run on the Apple computer, but Apple editing is just plain archaic. Though I have not taught children Logo on the Apple, I have myself worked on both Apple Logo and Terrapin Logo. Editing on the Apple after using the Color Computer is a frustrating experience. Children rapidly grasp the fundamentals of editing in Color Logo.

Color Logo has a turtle graphics command that is unique. HATCH is the ability

COMPUSETTE.



AFGA
PE 611

NEVER UNDERSOLD

**"We'll Meet or Beat
ANY Comparable
Offers!!"**

Diskettes	Qty.	Retail	Sale
40-Track	10 pak	\$3 ⁹⁹	\$1 ⁹⁹ ea.
Single Sided	20 pak	\$2 ⁹⁹	\$1 ⁷⁹ ea.
Double Density	50 pak	\$2 ⁹⁹	\$1 ⁷⁹ ea.
With Hub Rings	100 pak	\$4 ⁹⁹	\$3 ⁹⁹ ea.
	10 pak case	\$4 ⁹⁹	\$3 ⁹⁹ ea.

Cassettes	Retail	12-Pak	24-Pak
C-5	99¢	65¢	55¢
C-10	\$1 ²⁹	69¢	59¢
C-15	\$1 ⁴⁹	75¢	65¢
C-20	\$1 ⁶⁹	79¢	69¢
Hard Box	49¢	26¢	21¢

**UPS Shipping (48 States)
\$3⁰⁰ Per Pack**



Micro-80™ INC.

2665 E. Busby Road
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277



IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

1-(206)-675-6143



Kids help one another...

to create multiple (up to 255) turtles that can send messages to each other. A new turtle is created with the Hatch command, and then given an identification number, a procedure name to begin executing, and an optional list of parameters to the procedure. The newly created turtle has the same shape, heading, and location as the turtle that created it. It exists until the procedure calling it finishes or until a VANISH statement is called with its number. Color Logo processes one statement from each turtle, then repeats the process. This gives the illusion that all the turtles are executing their programs simultaneously.

Another Color Logo feature that deserves mention is the ability to redefine the turtle's shape within a program. This can be used to change the turtle's usual form, or even to perform some limited animation, by rapidly redefining the turtle shape.

But, Color Logo is at a disadvantage in some respects.

Keep in mind that Logo was intended to be used by children. Color Logo supports the same turtle graphics that comprise other Logo systems (with the exception that other systems, except Texas Instruments, allow the use of a floating decimal point. This, indeed, is a major weakness which the authors are apparently working on). But Color Logo does not support any string- or list-manipulating words. Other Logo systems can alphabetize a word list or ask a series of questions with programmed answers. The absence of this list manipulation feature (which derives from Lisp) is the reason critics may claim Color Logo is "less powerful" than other Logos.

Some of the other Logo packages include a music option. Through commands such as BEAT and BOOM, students experiment in an environment that builds on their intuitive musical knowledge.



...and concentrate intensely

Color Logo clearly trails all systems when it comes to documentation. The first Color Logo manual is adequate. The competition is just simply impressive. The documentation for Terrapin Logo (produced by the M.I.T. group) should be a classic work in the field of education.

A small disadvantage, perhaps, is that Color Logo does not provide for comments (as in remark statements in Basic) as Terrapin Logo does. When I teach Basic I encourage remark statements every five lines. An option for comments would be nice.

Radio Shack will unquestionably attempt to upgrade their Logo package. Color Logo, with its faults, is an outstanding system for use at home and in elementary schools. Apple and Terrapin Logo offer more depth, and are receiving much more use at the Junior High and High School levels.

Diagnostic Tool

I cannot begin to express how much I have learned about how my elementary students think and solve problems by watching them interact with Color Logo. Their thought processes become very visible through their work. Each day I seem to learn more about individual learners, and how much I can expect from them.

Teachers of the handicapped experience similar revelations. Susan Jo Russell, who works with severely handicapped children at the Cotting School outside Boston, relates: "Many kids with problems cannot or will not reveal how they think. Logo becomes a medium of expression. It can be used as an assessment for how much learning we can realistically expect from a particular handicapped child."

Special educators have also noted improvement in self-confidence and motor control in their students who have worked with Logo.

The Future

Color Logo is playful, but not frivolous. The brand of mathematics that is explored in it is, in actuality, finite differential geometry, normally considered an advanced topic in a university curriculum. Yet the exploratory approach brings it within reach of even very young children.

This brings us to an even larger question: What effect will Logo have on the world of computer languages? All systems seem to be headed in the same direction — making very complex programs easy to use. A common goal for the future is to integrate computers directly into people's lives and make them accessible to all. As programming languages become more and more accessible, lots of people are going to learn to program.

As micros become more powerful, imagination and program design (Logo staples) become more important than the ability to write efficient code. Memory is cheap. The once-valued programming wizard who could compose a program that conserved memory will take a back seat to the creative programmer.

Graphics will be available to a wider and wider group of programmers. If you can describe what a program does, you

will be able to write a program. Logo is the initial step. Undoubtedly, millions of twenty-first century programmers will trace their programming roots to a delightful cursor called "the turtle." ■ ■ ■

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS INTRIGUING SUBJECT...

LOGO ASSOCIATIONS:

Logophile — published by the College of Education, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6

National Logo Exchange — published by Posy Publications, P.O. Box 5341, Charlottesville, VA 22905

Polyspiral — by the Boston Computer Society, Three Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108

The Logo and Educational Computing Journal — by Interactive Education Foundation, 1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, NY 11790

Turtle News — by The Young People's Logo Association, 1209 Hillsdale Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

FOLK, Friends of Lisp/Logo and Kids — 245 Lagunda Honda Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94116



Even kindergarten students learn from, and enjoy, using Logo.

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY®

1. TAPE TO TAPE
2. TAPE TO DISK
3. AUTO RELOCATE
4. DISK TO TAPE
5. DISK TO DISK

(Regardless of most protection schemes!)

- * MENU DRIVEN!
- * REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO
- * REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES
- * ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!

★★★ ONLY \$49.95! ★★★
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)

GRAPHICOM

Simply stated - the finest graphics program written for the COCO (or any other computer)!

FEATURES

- * U-S-E-R F-R-I-E-N-D-L-Y!
- * 4 Mode (Including Hi-Res Artifact)
- * Animate Mode
- * Color Palette with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res Artifact
- * Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600 or 1200 baud.
- * Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res Screens from most COCO arcade type games (Even protected ones)
- * Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user changeable & definable)
- * Supplied utility for transferring graphicom screens to basic or other M/L Programs
- * Supplied utility for loading screens from basic or other sources
- * Built in Screen print (Pre-defined for Epson C 100, RS 10, VPL, LP VII, DMP 100, DMP 200, DMP 120, GCP 115, GEMINI 10, and ODK 110 to 3600 baud)
- * Slow scan television send/receive options
- * Many additional features, operating hints, hardware mods and suggestions, etc. etc!

★ EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU ★
REQUIRES 64K COCO - 1 DRIVE - JOYSTICKS
INTRODUCTORY PRICE FROM COMPUTIZE
\$21.95

SPIT-N-IMAGE (C)

M/L Disk Back-Up Utility

G-U-A-R-A-N-T-E-E-D to back-up any diskette advertised in this issue! There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Spit-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on having a back-up - It's good practice - Don't wait!

REQUIRES 32K CC AND 1 OR MORE DRIVES
CASSETTE \$29.95 DISKETTE \$34.95

T.T.U. - TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY (C)

M/L For Cassette & Disk Program Transfer

Transfer contents of disk to tape - Transfer content of tape to disk - "Select" or "All" Option - Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system! - Will display machine language program address - Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs - All contained in 1 menu driven program!!

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.
Cassette \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

TREK-TRIV

The Star Trek Almost Impossible Super Trivia Quiz

For serious "Trekkers" only! All others need not apply!

- * Four programs on one cassette
- * Trek, Trek II Quiz and Quiz II
- * Sound Effects
- * Advance through various sections and receive promotions up to fleet admiral! But if you miss well, you'll find out!
- * Receive a print-out of your rating, rank, and intelligence description (sometimes a bit harsh - but only if you deserve it!)
- * Fun - but V-E-R-Y Challenging

REQUIRES 32K COCO, CASSETTE RECORDER
(PRINTER OPTIONAL)

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE - ALL FOR \$19.95

★★★ MORE SUPER TRIVIA GAMES COMING - STAY TUNED ★★★

COMPUTIZE INC.
P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047

215-946-7260

Check or M.O.

VISA

MasterCard

Add \$2.00 Shipping

PA Res. add 6% sales tax

☎ Enter 90 on TeleResponse page 134



I have a 32K TRS-80 Color Computer which I want to upgrade to 64K. A Radio Shack serviceman told me my machine was a new model and already had the required chips. All that is needed is to change a few wires, for \$15, which he did. After the modification I was told I would need \$570 worth of add-ons to use the additional memory: a disk drive, OS/9 Operating System, and Basic-09 (I currently have only a cassette-based system).

Do you have any articles explaining how to use my additional memory without having to buy the extra hardware/software?

— R.A., Pomona, CA

The Color Computer memory map is divided into two sections, the lower 32K RAM bank and the upper 32K bank, which itself is divided into 8K of Basic ROM, 8K of Extended Basic ROM, and 16K reserved for ROMpak cartridges. Thus, even though you have 64K chips in place ready to use all 64K, the upper 32K RAM bank in your chips is pre-empted by the SAM chip reserving those addresses for ROM.

This does not mean you can't use the upper 32K RAM bank in your chips, just that you can't use both the upper RAM bank and the ROM chips without a "supervisor" assembly language program to switch between the two. You could use the upper 32K bank for data storage, with the remaining 32K for your program and graphics. "Hid 'n Ram" from Federal Hill Software (825 William St., Baltimore, MD, 21230, \$24.95 tape, \$27.95 disk) does this. Another choice is "64K Boot/Pager" from Skyline Marketing Corp. (4510 W. Irving Park Rd., Chicago, IL, 60641, 312-286-0762, \$19.95 tape) which lets you manually copy data from one bank to another.

Skyline also sells "Page Plus" which provides the "supervisor" needed to run programs larger than 32K in a 64K system. It sells for \$27.95 tape, \$29.95 disk.

Oregon Color Computer Systems (P.O. Box 11468, Eugene, OR, 97440) sells "MEM-OS64" (tape, \$15.95). This lets you store programs in the upper 32K bank; you retrieve them as you need them, a small "RAMdisk" in operation. Check the ad pages for other programs.

You could also transfer Basic and Extended Basic from ROM to the upper 32K RAM bank, giving you an all-RAM system with the capability of running Basic programs as does Skyline's program, "64K Boot/Pager." Spectrum Projects (93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY, 11421, (212)441-2807) sells "40K" (\$9.95), a program that also gives you 40K of RAM. Again, be sure to check the ad pages for other possibilities.

Unfortunately, we haven't yet published any articles on this subject.

Recently I switched four jumpers under the RF shield of my 32K Color Computer: one between U4 and U8, and three below U29 and to the left of U11. I was trying to temporarily downgrade the system to 16K. When I turned the computer on, nothing worked: I got only static on the screen. I immediately disconnected power and restored the jumpers to their original positions.

My problem is that now the computer just prints rows of at signs (@) on the screen. Can you tell me if I blew up the 6809 or one of the ROM chips? Where can I get replacements? I have board number 8709137-E.

— T.R., San Luis Obispo, CA

I'm sorry to say that you've blown all your RAM chips. The 64K RAM chips use

only one +5 volt power line. The 16K RAM chips use +5 volts, +12 volts, and -5 volts. By moving the jumpers you applied +12 volts and -5 volts to the 64K chips.

Your only choice is to buy a new set of eight chips. Fortunately, there are many companies selling these with prices ranging from \$49.95 to \$99.95, or you can have Radio Shack install their RAM chips for \$149 plus \$15 labor charge.

Where can I find a book that describes the Color Computer operation and organization so that a beginner can understand it? I don't mean one about programming, but one that will help me understand technical articles.

How do disk drives compare? Why should, or why shouldn't, I buy Radio Shack drives, Amdisk drives, or any of the others available? Why is the Commodore 64K disk drive only \$200, when the Radio Shack drive is \$400? How do disk systems (OS/9, Flex, and Radio Shack Basic) differ? Why is Flex such a big deal? How is Radio Shack Disk Basic different from Extended Basic? What are tokens and how do they work? Why should I buy a program on disk when it's cheaper on cassette? Can't I just transfer the program to disk?

If I use a non-Radio Shack 64K modification will there be any differences? And will there be any differences which affect program operations? Which ones are the best modifications?

Why is the Color Computer screen size so small? Can I permanently enlarge it? And why doesn't it have a non-destructive, fully moveable cursor, such as is on the Commodore-64?

How does Radio Shack Basic differ from other Basics? What is CBASIC? How can I take a book of generic Basic programs and use them in my Color Computer?

What is a buffer?

I own a cassette-based 16K Color Computer with Extended Basic 1.0. Thanks for your help.

— R.M., San Diego, CA

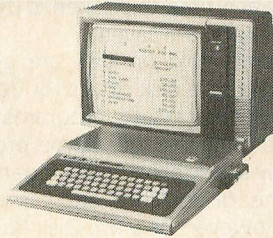
A good technical book for beginners is *Color Computer Secrets Revealed* (\$14.95). A more advanced manual is the *Radio Shack Color Computer Technical Manual* from National Parts (900 East Northside Dr., Fort Worth, TX, 76192, 817-870-5662). Make sure you also order the supplemental section for your computer's revision letter. Open the case

From Computer Plus to YOU...

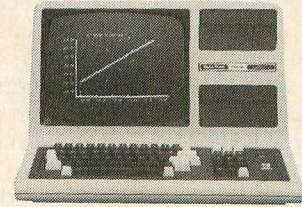
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$679
Model 100 24K \$835



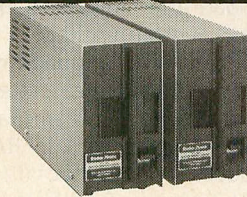
Color Computer II 16K \$135
w/16K Ext. Basic \$165
w/64K Ext. Basic \$210



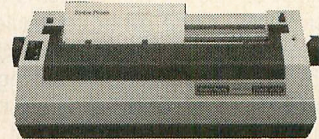
Model 4 16K \$849
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 \$1699



DMP120 \$395
DMP200 \$520



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$329 Drive 1 \$235



DWP210 \$629

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Model 4 Portable	
64K w/2 Drives	1525
Model 2000 2Dr	2299
Model 12 1 Drive	2360
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3965

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	225
AC-3	129
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160

PRINTERS

Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. Ser.	455
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Par.	525
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
DMP420	735
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	289
Gemini 15X	409
CITOH Prowriter	359
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

ETC.

Disk Drive Controller	139
Extended Basic Kit	39.95
PBH Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Deluxe Keyboard	35.95
Superpro Keyboard	69.95
HJL Keyboard	79.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Deluxe Joystick (each)	35.95
Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus (monitor adapter)	24.95
Video Plus IIC	39.95
Amdek Color 1+ Monitor	299
BMC Color Monitor	255
BMC Green Monochrome Monitor	99
Taxan Green Mono. Monitor	130
Taxam Amber Mono. Monitor	139

SOFTWARE

Zaxxon	(Tape Version) 34.95
The King	26.95
Trap Fall	27.95
Buzzard Bait	27.95
Devil Assault	27.95

Colorpede	29.95
Juniors Revenge	28.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Block Head	26.95
Froggie	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	24.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
Galagon	24.95
Scott Adams Adventures	19.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
O-Pak (disk)	34.95
Key-264K	39.95
Elite-Calc	59.95
VIP Writer	59.95
VIP Calc	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95
VIP Database (disk)	59.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer
plus**
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

(which voids your warranty) to see what letter follows your board's serial number (between the keyboard and the expansion ROMpak port).

Radio Shack disk drives use 5 1/4 inch disks, with 35 tracks per disk, 18 sectors per track, 256 bytes per sector. Amdek drives are much smaller physically, but give the same data storage parameters. The advantage of other drives is in the disk controller ROMpak. The Radio Shack Disk Controller ROMpak uses the 35-track, 18-sector parameters for data storage. Disk drives with higher data storage capabilities such as 40- or 80-tracks, or double-sided operation, are limited to the parameters set by the Radio Shack controller when used with the Radio Shack ROMpak.

The disadvantage is that since the Radio Shack controller also contains the Disk Basic ROM, these other controllers can't give you Radio Shack Disk Basic (copyright laws and licensing arrangements with Microsoft and Tandy are behind that problem). As a result, not all programs written for the Radio Shack disk system will work with these non-Tandy disk controllers, but all programs written using Extended Basic commands will work.

Commodore drives are cheaper because the chips are manufactured in Taiwan, where labor is cheaper. Also, the Commodore drives use serial data transfer, one bit at a time, rather than the faster parallel method used in Radio Shack drives.

The main difference between Tandy and non-Tandy disk operating systems is that Radio Shack Disk Basic enhances the ROM Basic in your Color Computer while the non-Tandy systems don't use the ROM Basic at all, and they require that you have a 64K Color Computer. With the Radio Shack system, you run the disk drives through Basic. With the other systems, Basic isn't used until you load it. This also has the consequence that programs written in Radio Shack Basic can't be used with these other systems unless you also buy their versions of Basic. In other words, Flex and OS/9 put you in the Disk Operating System until you load Basic. Transferring programs from Tandy Basic to these other Basics is a chore, although most dealers include a utility that will help you do this.

Flex is a big deal because it has been available for 6800 and 6809 computers for over four years. Because it has been around so long, there are many programs *available for it*.

Disk Basic includes the additional commands needed to store and retrieve data and programs to and from the disk drives.

A token is a one- or two-byte code stored in place of a word when programming. Use of tokens helps squeeze large programs into small spaces. For example, the Basic command INPUT has a one-byte token. Each time this token is used four bytes of RAM are saved.

Programs sold on disk are generally adapted to use disk drives for data storage, while the cassette programs assume cassette data storage. Some programs, primarily assembly language games, are the same for both disk and cassette versions; however, because Disk Basic is interlaced with Extended Basic, many assembly language cassette-based graphic games won't work with the disk ROMpak. So while you could store the cassette program on disk, you wouldn't be able to load and play the game. If the program is written entirely in Basic (no POKEs or assembly language modules), then you can buy the cassette and use disk drives without problems, as long as you have enough room in RAM. Disk Basic reduces the amount of free RAM by almost 1536 bytes. So, short Basic cassette programs can easily be used with disk drives, but big Basic programs might have problems, assembly language programs might clash with the Disk Basic ROM and crash the system, and many assembly language graphic games will definitely crash the system.

The Radio Shack 64K modification, for all revision E and previous boards, is simply replacing the old board with a new revision NC (or F) board, with 1.1 Extended Basic included in the swap.

For a while, Radio Shack upgraded the various boards to 64K via cutting circuit board traces, removing capacitors, and adding jumpers. For instructions on how to do this using Radio Shack techniques see the October 1983 issue of **The Color Computer Magazine** and read Dennis Kitz's Custom Color. Also be sure to check the Fix in the January 1984 issue before doing the upgrade. Using Radio Shack methods, programs will be completely unaffected by the particular revision board in your computer. As far as the program is concerned, you have the latest version board.

The Color Computer screen size of 32 columns by 16 lines was selected for one major reason: in order for the Color Computer to have the widest market possible, it had to work with *all* the color TVs currently on the market, including those made in the 1960's. The older televisions are much more rigid in what input they will accept, so a limit was set on the number of characters per line. More than 32 characters on an old TV set are unreadable. Radio Shack opted for the

larger letters and smaller character count.

There are programs to provide more characters per line and more lines per page, but most require a high quality TV or video monitor to be readable. They redesign the characters with fewer dots; thus, 64 characters per line leaves only three dots available per character. The disadvantage is that you must load one of these programs every time you want the higher character count.

There is a permanent hardware fix, but it's expensive: ColorMate, from Computer System Distributors (P.O. Box 9769, Anaheim, CA, 92802, (714)772-1390) is a hardware box you plug into your ROMpak port. This modifies the Color Computer to use 42-character lines, with 24 lines per screen. It provides true uppercase/lowercase characters (not reverse video lowercase) and keyboard type-ahead. It also provides another ROMpak port to replace the one it is using, so you can still plug in your ROMpaks while the ColorMate is attached to your computer. The ColorMate sells for \$495 (check ads to discover whether other options are currently available).

Microsoft and Tandy apparently felt that the additional room required in ROM to implement a non-destructive cursor wasn't worth leaving out one of the other features included in the Color Computer.

The granddaddy of Basic is Dartmouth Basic, originally designed to give beginners a simple, yet powerful, programming language. Currently there are dozens of versions of Basic on the market. CBASIC is a popular and powerful version. Tandy sells a book: *BASIC Conversion Handbook* (62-2088, \$5.95) for converting Apple and Pet programs to Model I and III Basic. In most cases the I and III commands will work with the Color Computer. A more complete guide to Basic and all its dialects is *The BASIC Handbook, 2nd Edition* by David Lien (\$19.95).

A buffer is a block of memory set aside for a program's temporary storage of data received from, or to be sent to, an external device. Buffers give programs a simple way to communicate (input or output) without needing to be in-step with the other end of the link. A disk drive sends an entire sector of data (256 bytes) all together, even though a program may only need a few bytes at that moment. Sending data to a printer buffer instead of directly to the printer means a program can get ahead of the actual printing, and be able to process other data sooner.

Whew, hope that helps! ■ ■ ■



THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER

Price: \$140.

Newly Designed Unit NEW VERSION 2.4

- ☐ Plugs into ROM pack port.
- ☐ Now programs 8K X 8 EPROM in 15 Seconds.
- ☐ On board firmware included.
- ☐ No personality modules required.
- ☐ Will program most EPROM's.
- ☐ High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket.

Enclosed in
Molded Plastic Case



SPLC-1 Lower Case

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED
& GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS

\$59.95

- ☐ TRUE LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- ☐ NO CUTTING OR SOLDERING
- ☐ FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TRS-80C (SPECIFY REVISION BOARD) [NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 2]
- ☐ INVERTED VIDEO AT A FLIP OF A SWITCH

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

* DRIVE 0 FOR COCO\$329

* DRIVE 1 FOR COCO\$229

* GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

• DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO\$139

• SATURN RS-232 PORT EXPANDER\$ 30

• POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT\$ 6

• FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT\$ 7

• LIBRARY CASE HOLDS 70 DISKS\$ 23

• NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS ..\$ 25

• ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD\$ 23

• 8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS\$ 50

• GEMINI 10X PRINTER\$299

• HAYES SMART MODEM 300\$199

F-A-S-T- UPGRADE SERVICES\$CALL!



(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

- MINIMUM \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.
- NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
- ALL OTHER ORDERS ADD 4% SHIPPING.



Electronics
Company
Inc.

62 COMMERCE DRIVE
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388

OS-9, Trademark Microware, Inc.

NEW SOFTWARE

OS-9BBS\$89.95

- ☐ MULTI-USER CAPACITY
- ☐ FASTER THAN MOST BBS's
- ☐ MULTI-TASKING (NO LONGER COMPLETELY TIES UP YOUR COCO)
- ☐ REQUIRES OS-9 AND BASIC 09

OS-9 40-Track
Program\$24.95

- ☐ NOW OPERATE 35/40/80 DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES UNDER OS-9

64K Terminal
Package\$24.95

- ☐ AFFORDABLE
- ☐ REQUIRES 64K MEMORY
- ☐ GIVES YOU 52-58K BUFFER
- ☐ WRITES TO DISC
- ☐ READS IN FROM DISC
- ☐ STANDARD DISPLAY

Basic09

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3885
64K, disk drive, OS/9
Disk Extended Basic
\$99.95

RADIO SHACK'S BASIC09 STANDS a chance of becoming the most popular programming language and application package for OS/9. It is a major software package and programming environment. People who want to write business and other "serious" programs that run fast, intermediate-level programmers currently working in Basic, and people who want to step up from Basic and learn a modern, structured language — but who don't want to learn Pascal from scratch — will be interested in Basic 09.

Computerists who may *not* be ready for Basic09 are less than proficient with Extended Disk Basic, and programmers who want easy color graphics, pictures, or games with sound and full color objects. For programmers who want to produce assembly language programs, and for Color Computer owners who want to use the easiest-to-edit, friendliest language but who aren't particularly interested in the speed of a compiled language, Extended Basic still remains the best choice.

A brief history of Basic09 is given in its reference manual. Motorola, the makers of the Color Computer's microprocessor, the 6809 chip, commissioned its creation to put to work all the power of that chip and to produce an efficient, high-level, interactive, compiled language. Almost all Basic languages are interactive, but not compiled. *Interactive* means a program gives immediate feedback to its programmer during the writing and debugging stages, with easy-to-follow error messages for each statement as it's encountered during the editing or the execution stages.

Interactive Basic has been crucial to the popularity of personal computers from the beginning. Most versions of Basic are *interpreted*: they let new programmers write a program one section at a time, run it and see it operate, executing *each line until* a bug is spied, identified, and fixed. This process repeats until the program runs error-free, which is important to beginner programmers since it encourages the learning process.

But constant error checking (interpreting) slows a program down. For instance, each time the program is run syntax error checks look to see if you have pressed the Break key, and other operations are done before each line is executed, even if they've already been debugged. That's nice and polite — but too slow for intermediate and advanced programmers.

*"Interactive Basic
has been crucial
to micro's popularity..."*

In *compiled* languages like Fortran and some versions of Pascal, a source program file has to be completely written in a high level language. Then it's processed (compiled) by a program that converts the whole thing into machine code (object code). The code, when executed, runs very quickly. Usually most newly written source programs have bugs in them, and when they are compiled error messages are given, but the exact location of the bug is not easily identified since the compiled code is not exactly related to each line in the source file. So compiled programs are harder to write and more frustrating to debug.

Very few Basic languages are compiled. Basic09 is an exception, but was designed to be easier to debug than most other compiled languages. How? It checks for syntax and other errors as soon as each line is typed and the Enter key is hit, just like Atari and some other versions of Basic. This checking occurs during input under the edit mode of Basic09. When the program is run it is compiled and runs until a line with any other type of error is encountered. Then Basic09 automatically switches into debugging mode and identifies the source program line where the error exists.

In Basic09 you can also enter Pause statements that can be used with the debug mode to let you examine the current values of any variables of your program during the pause. A Trace command will activate the printing of the computed result of each line of code as it is executed to help debug the program.

Basic09 is a *structured* language, like Pascal and Logo, and *unlike* Color Basic. Structured computer languages are the

most popular type of languages in the engineering and science communities. A structured language does not allow writers to create lots of GOTO branches that cut program flow into an unintelligible helter skelter. Long jumps make it hard for even a program's author to follow the logical flow of program operation. (Some structured programming commands in Basic09 are ENDIF, While..Do, ENDIF, Endloop, and Repeat.) Also, in a structured language, "procedures" are used. These are simply subroutines or short programs that are named and stashed at the end of the main program. They are called or executed from the main program, and data (values) can be passed to them as "arguments."

An example of one procedure that *is* in Extended Color Basic is the Circle function. You simply call that function and give the center, radius, and color, and do not worry about writing more code to get the job done. In addition, you can easily understand a line containing CIRCLE(X,Y),Z instead of GOTO 10000, which would make you lose your place when trying to read and understand the program. In Basic09 you can write your own procedures and store them on disk. You may also use GOTO statements when you must. When running a new program the procedures are loaded into memory as the main program calls them for the first time. There they remain for later use. To eliminate the disk loading time delay, procedures can be loaded into memory before running the program that calls them.

Other Features

Basic09 has other technical advantages over Extended Color Basic, including five data types; Byte, Integer (two byte), Real (or five byte floating point), String, and Boolean. The ability to define a variable or data as an integer saves four bytes each time it's used. It also speeds up whole number calculations because the 6809 can operate with integers in microseconds, while special subroutines are needed for floating point arithmetic (required in Color Basic) that take hundreds of times longer to run. Another feature: a single data structure mixing different data types can be created so string data (name), integer data (age), and real data (salary) can be mixed and stored on disk as a single record for random access file handling.

An On Error GOTO command is provided; Color Basic has no such thing.

UNLEASH THE TOTAL POWER OF YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

INTRODUCE YOURSELF TO THE PROGRAMMING EASE OF FULLSCREEN EDITING,
SINGLE KEY ENTRY OF COMMANDS, AND A HOST OF DEBUGGING UTILITIES.



DISCOVER PLATINUM SOFTWARE'S WORKSAVER AND WORKSAVER PLUS PROGRAMS. THESE PROGRAMS GIVE YOU THE POWER OF AN INTEGRATED WORD PROCESSOR AND PROGRAM UTILITY TOOL KIT FOR FAST EASY ENTRY AND DEBUGGING OF BASIC PROGRAMS.

"the main function of the program seems to be making things easier and more functional... It succeeds extremely well."

—COLOR COMPUTER NEWS
JAN '83

"there are a number of products on the Coco market ... the WORKSAVER ranks up there with the best of them."

RAINBOW
DEC '82

***** FIRST and maybe the only program to receive
FIVE STAR RATING
from
RADIO SHACK'S SOFTWARE
REVIEW EDITORS
JAN '84

Whether learning basic programming or exercising your expertise, you need the Work saver.

- * Tired of retyping to correct mistakes. Use our full screen editor.
- * Tired of typing in all those commands. Use a single key for over 90 commands.
- * Tired of starting over after each bug. Use our utilities to find and fix bugs while the program continues to run.
- xx Tired of using the list command. Use the up and down error arrow keys to scroll program listing up and down the screen.
- xx Tired of spending time worrying about program structure. Use our renumber routines to rearrange your program anyway you like.

*worksaver and worksaver plus features xx additional worksaver plus features

We offer a wide range of programs on cassette and disk, from the Work saver for \$30.00 and THE PLUS for \$45.00 (add \$3.00 for disk copies) to a combination of disk utilities for \$65.00. You can get the total breakdown of features by visiting your local Radio Shack dealer and looking us up in the Software Support Guide. If you would like more information call or write:

PLATINUM SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 833
PLATTSBURGH, NY 12901
1-518-643-2650

Phone hours are 9-5 weekdays and Saturday.

**platinum
software**
You're Serious About
Your Color Computer.
SO ARE WE.

We accept all major credit cards. Shipping is \$3.00 inside U.S. and \$5.00 to Canada and overseas. N.Y. residents please add appropriate tax.

With this command you can avoid losing your data when a Basic program crashes due to operator or disk I/O errors. This has happened to me many times when I use certain Disk Extended Color Basic "filing" programs. If I get an I/O error from a bad disk from which I'm trying to read data, all the entries I have just typed in are lost. With Basic09 I simply put an On Error GOTO statement before a disk I/O call, or in other spots where errors are likely to occur. Then the program will go to a routine designed to handle the program after the error is encountered.

The Date command calls in the year, day, hour, minute, and second from OS/9's real-time clock. And a useful mode in Basic09 that is not in Extended Color Basic is the degrees (as well as radian) declaration.

Speed

To test the speed of a language, or of a computer, a benchmark program is run. *Benchmark* programs are sets of calculations, function calls, and other operations. A very thorough benchmark program was written for testing many personal computers using their own versions of Basic. This 30-second program was run on the Color Computer along

with the Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore 64, IBM PC and other machines. The program and results were published in an article called *Benchmarking The Color Computer* in the March, 1983 *Color Computer News*. In that test the Color Computer, with its Extended Microsoft Basic, executed the required calculation 87 times, versus the Apple's 114 and the IBM's 170. Also, Basic09 was run on the Smoke Signal Chieftain computer with a 6809 microprocessor running at 2 MHz. It executed the calculation 500 times. The article points out that by typing POKE 65495,0 many Color Computers can be made to run at a faster effective clock speed. When I ran the benchmark program on the Color Computer using Basic09 I got a result of 230, less than half as fast as the Smoke Signal Chieftain computer running Basic09, because the Color Computer runs at 0.9 MHz. (The integer mode was used wherever possible for maximum speed.)

I was disappointed with the speed of compiled Basic09 compared to interpreted Extended Basic. I think the benchmark program runs so quickly in Extended Color Basic because the floating point math calls are efficient assembly language subroutines. This is also true of hi-

res graphics like the Circle command. To test the graphics speed, I ran a simple animation program in Basic09 and Extended Color Basic. Basic09 did not move a small circle across the screen much faster than Extended Basic.

The Dark Side

The high resolution Graphics command in Basic09 are limited to Point, Line, and Circle, and to clearing the screen with different colors. No Paint command exists, so all graphics must be lines only and can not be filled in. No text can be written on the graphics screen, and no sound commands are provided in Basic09 (or in OS/9). Hopefully users will publish some assembly language programs that can be called from Basic to provide such features from a procedure call.

My opinion of the ease of use of Basic09 must, of course, include some thoughts on the OS/9 operating system. Fundamentals of the OS/9 operating system must be mastered before you can use Basic09. OS/9 is described as user friendly in Radio Shack documentation. As a new OS/9 user with one disk drive, I found that to be untrue. I am used to Color

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

DR. STAN— uses a new learning concept to teach spelling • it uses the child's spelling list • field tested, 85% success rate. Req. 16K.
CASSETTE: \$39.95 DISK: \$45.95

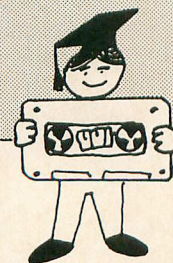
BASIC MATH— helps teach how to add, subtract, multiply, divide. Req. 16K.
CASSETTE: \$19.95 DISK: \$25.95

DR. ADLIB— helps teach parts of speech and reinforces by using them in sentences created by the child. Req. 16K. CASSETTE: \$19.95 DISK: \$25.95

HAROLD'S CASTLE— Non-graphic adventure game which encourages logical thinking and imagination. 32K Req.
CASSETTE: \$19.95 DISK: \$25.95
ALL PROGRAMS USER FRIENDLY AND IN BASIC.

DEE PEE DATA, INC.
P.O. BOX 11349
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
803-254-9595

• DEALER AND AUTHOR INQUIRIES WELCOME!
COD ORDERS PLEASE ADD \$2
\$2.00 SHIPPING CHARGE



Basic, where you can read a few pages of the manual, type a few lines, run a program, revise it, and look up only what is necessary to debug and add new features.

Getting a directory and saving files is easy in Disk Color Basic. With OS/9 I found myself getting a lot of error messages when typing simple load and directory calls. I was even unable to use Basic09 when I followed the instructions in the Basic09 manual. To load and execute Basic09, it said to type BASIC09 at the OS/9 prompt. I got an error message. After consulting a more experienced OS/9 user, I found you first must type CHX/D0 to change the execution directory to let the system load and run the program disk in drive 0.

Another way to start up is to type LOAD LOAD. This lets you load files with the OS/9 system disk removed. Then you can put the Basic09 disk in drive 0, type LOAD BASIC09, and type BASIC09 at the OS/9 prompt. For two-drive owners, put the OS/9 disk in drive 0, the Basic09 disk in drive 1 and type CHX/D1. Then type BASIC09 after the prompt. I encountered similar problems when exiting BASIC09 to look at the directory of saved files on the disk, and to look at other statistics of the system.

These are problems in OS/9, not in Basic09, and should be limited to your first few sessions on the OS/9 system.

Basic09 itself is easier to handle than OS/9. Very few system calls are required. The editor is a string and line editor, while Color Basic has just a line editor. The Basic09 editor is a shortened version of the more powerful OS/9 editors. The OS/9 editor reminds me of the editors on big, \$100,000 minicomputers and mainframes. After positioning the "invisible cursor" (line pointer) at the beginning of a file, simply type in s/XYZ/ to find the line that contains XYZ. You don't need to know the line number, or even to have line numbers. You can also advance to a line you want to edit by hitting the Enter key to step down one line at a time, or type +N or -N to advance down or up N lines. Finally, you can type L to list the next 16 lines (auto scroll) and hit Enter to scroll down another 16 lines.

A bug exists in the scroll procedure though, since lines with more than 32 characters wrap around. This causes certain lines to scroll by before you can inspect them, forcing you to resort to scroll freeze key strokes. In Color Basic, after you type LIST you have to perform the hit-the-Enter-key-and-quickly-hit-the-@-

key-while-holding-down-the-shift-key. trick to avoid having the whole list scroll by. With OS/9 you can have even more fun. You must type L, hit the Enter key, then hit the W key while holding the Clear key down. Neither of these screen scroll freeze procedures are very good.

The reference manual is done in the professional programmer style: no pictures of smiling TV sets and no little stories. There is room for improvement. No exercises to explain short programs exist. Sample programs are given at the end, but they don't show you anything about their operation or flow.

Despite its problems, Basic09 is a bargain compared to competing software.

— Howard Bassen

Super Screen

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway, No. 207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

\$29.95 cassette, \$32.95 disk
Extended Basic required

ONE OF MY FRIENDS' favorite digs at my Color Computer used to be directed at its display. "What kind of pro-

**Need a Printer for your
Color Computer?**

We Have The Connection!

Radio Shack

The biggest name in little computers

TRS-80

Color Computer

FROM \$164

Color Disc.....**\$329**
OS-9.....**\$57**
Multi-Pack.....**\$139**
Mouse.....**\$36**
Joysticks.....**\$19**

Call for pricing on complete TRS-80 line.

We can **connect your** Radio Shack Color **Computer to** any of these popular **name brand printers**. . .call for more info.

Star
MICRONICS-INC

\$282

EPSON

Call for
current prices

OKIDATA

Microline 92
call for prices

C. Itoh

Prowriter

\$345

SCM SMITH
CORONA

As low as

\$249

We carry a full line of computers, printers, modems, monitors and accessories. Call for your best prices.

FREE

UPON REQUEST • PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT • COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY • PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

All equipment is sold with the full manufacturers warranty.



**MicroManagement
Systems, Inc.**

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
TELEMARKET DEPT.

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

GA. & INFO.

912-377-7120

REVIEW\$

gramming can you do with sixteen 32-character lines?" they would sneer. "To do anything serious you need an 80 by 24 display."

Most of my friends own Apples, and only good manners have kept me from pointing out that they had to spend \$100 to \$200 on a hardware modification to their machines to get this 80 by 24 display. Now I have the last laugh. I have Super Screen.

Super Screen is a machine language program that gives you a 51-character by 24-line display with upper- and lower-case and reverse video. All the keys repeat when held down, and various control codes make professional displays easy. Basic's PRINT @ statement has been modified to work on the big screen. And there's also available the ON ERROR GOTO statement, with its associates, ERL and ERR.

The new display is very readable; I have a small (nine-inch) TV and never have to strain my eyes to read the display. Super Screen characters are legible but do not have descenders.

As far as speed goes, I ran a few tests and found that in programs that require almost no printing there is no real drop in speed. A program with an average amount of printing appears on the screen

about one-third slower than usual, which to me is not an unbearable drop in speed.

Super Screen's set of control characters gives you a choice of cursor type (blinking or constant, block or underline), and display (inverse or regular). They also let you erase to the end of a line or to the end of the screen from the current cursor position.

The ON ERROR GOTO statement is something that at first glance looks a little silly, but with it you can get much more professional programs. Now you can trap er-

"...they sneer no more..."

rors that would normally stop your program cold. When an error occurs, you can make sure the program does not lose any data because somehow the proper disk wasn't inserted. When people are just starting to learn how to use computers, the last thing they need to see is an IO ERROR on the screen.

The two functions ERL and ERR return the program line that contains the error and the number of the error encountered. The names of the errors associated

with the numbers returned are in a table included in the documentation.

ON ERROR GOTO works as advertised, but there is one omission in its documentation. When Basic encounters an error, Super Screen resets the stack. This means that if you have an error in the middle of a For/Next loop, after handling the error returning to the loop will get you a Next without For error. The computer keeps track of these loops by using a stack, so if that stack is reset, it forgets about the FOR, and when it encounters a NEXT it doesn't know what to do. This problem can be averted, except that it's not documented.

Mark Data felt it was too confusing for the average programmer, but I think something this important should be covered in the manual. Aside from that, though, the documentation is good. It consists of four typeset pages that are well-written and cover the program's features adequately.

Super Screen is a worthy addition to anyone's software library. It has become my most-used utility, and has made programming in Basic on the Color Computer a joy rather than a chore. And with the money I've saved, I think I'll buy a, hmm, let's see...

— Gary Teter

EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN



NINE LEARNING GAMES BY JOHN PAULSON
CSI counterpoint software, inc.

The Best Selling Program for Young Children
Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer-16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."

Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:

- Match Numbers
- Match Letters
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Learn the Alphabet
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Spell their Names
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Compare Shapes
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures

All nine games for \$29.95

Yes!

Please rush me Early Games for Young Children

Circle one:
Model I Disk Color Computer Disk Model I/III Cassette
Model III Disk Color Computer Cassette

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ My check for \$29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).

☐ Charge to VISA ☐ Charge to Mastercard

Acct. No. Expiration Date

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Home Money Manager

Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619)436-3512

**\$19.95 cassette, \$29.95 disk
32K**

WHEN I FIRST SAW Computerware's Home Money Manager program I thought I'd found something to help organize my complete home budget. I envisioned a scaled down version of a planned economy, a farewell to de facto financial planning. Well, it turns out that this program is a checkbook manager, no more and no less, albeit a checkbook manager with some nifty features.

The program is written in Basic and is menu driven with single key commands. However, the commands are number commands, not letter commands. It would be easier to return to the main menu, for instance, by hitting M rather than having to remember to press 4 to return from storage control or 5 from the reports menu.

With very good error trapping features, the program lets you break your

expenses down into 26 categories, named according to your needs. A report can be printed to show the total of all funds charged against any account, so you can see how much was spent on books, on entertainment, on clothes, on miscellaneous items, and so on.

Three more reports are available. One lists all deposits made into an account, another prints out expenses, and the third gives a chronological listing of all transactions. All these can be limited to any period of time specified by the user.

You can view records, change them, and delete them, but unless you're going to modify this program, you'll have to get used to seeing dates, such as the seventh of January, 1983, displayed and printed as 830107, not 010783.

Overall, the Home Money Manager is a dependable checking account program. I did, however, encounter two bugs in the review copy. Printing reports would always print last month's report, not the reporting period requested. And when I hit D to delete a record, an ARE YOU SURE? Y/N message showed up, and it was impossible to return to the menu by pressing the N key. So I sent the disk to Computerware and 10 days later received a corrected program.

—Rafi Rahamim

How To Do It On The TRS-80

by William Barden, Jr.
Published by IJG Inc.
1953 West 11th St.
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714)946-5805
\$29.95, paperback

I'VE FOUND A COMPUTER book with everything in it, including the kitchen sink. If you don't believe me, get hold of one and look at figure SDFB-3 — the kitchen sink sequential file. *How To Do It On The TRS-80* is an encyclopedic compilation of hints, fixes and operating procedures for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 100 and Color Computer. It has to be one of the easiest to use books ever published for TRS-80 users.

The book runs over 360 pages but there are no page numbers and no table of contents. This 8½ by 11-inch book begins, after a brief preface, with an alphabetical index that runs over 32 pages and lists almost 1800 entries. The index uses four-character mnemonic "keywords" instead of page numbers to specify sub-

Computer Servo Controlled Robot Arm



Call or Write for Free Catalog

Analog Micro Systems

5660 Valmont Road • Boulder, Colorado 80301 • Tel: (303) 444-6809

Robot-1

Keyboard or Joystick Control

**Remembers Everything It Did
& does it again**

Typical System Includes:

- Robot-1 & Cables
- 6 Channel Servo Controller
- Power Supply
- All Software with source code

Modular Robotic Accessories:

- Mobile Cart for Travelling Robot
- Radio Links between all Functions
- Robot-mounted MicronEye
- Ultrasonic Range Finder

Robot-1C for Color Computers — \$395.00

Robot-1S for SS50 Systems — \$395.00

Robot MicronEye — \$295.00

Additional Systems Available

Robot-1G for General Purpose Computers

Robot-1R for Radio Control Systems

SELECTED SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

HARDWARE DISCOUNTS:

Take 10% off the price of two or
15% off the price of 4 or more!

Upgrade Your Color Computer!

Complete solderless kits with
easy-to-follow instructions.

4K-16K For All Boards	\$19.95
4K-32K For All Boards	\$54.95
16K-32K For All Boards	\$39.95
64K For E & F Boards and Color Computer 2	\$59.95

If possible, specify board revision with order.

Note: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS
Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

'REAL TALKER'

COLORWARE Voice Synthesizer

with Votrax chip ready to plug in & talk. Comes
with software on cassette & user's manual.
Cartridge \$59.95

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS

Take 10% off the price of one,
15% off the price of two or
20% off the price of 4 or more!

All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

DATA SOFT

	TAPE	DISK
* ZAXXON (32K) Sega official version.	\$39.95	\$39.95
** POOYAN (32K) Konami official version. Cassette & disk included.	\$29.95	\$29.95
** MOON SHUTTLE Nichibutsu official version. Cassette & disk included.	\$29.95	\$29.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

* TOUCHSTONE (32K) Outstanding!	\$27.95	\$30.95
* BUZZARD BAIT (32K) Outstanding!	\$27.95	\$30.95
* DONKEY KING (32K) Outstanding!	\$26.95	—
* TRAP FALL Just like Pitfalls.	\$27.95	\$30.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

** FROGGIE (32K) The best of its type.	\$24.95	\$28.95
* LUNAR ROVER PATROL (32K)	\$24.95	\$28.95
* CUBIX (32K) Excellent.	\$24.95	\$28.95
* LANCER (32K) Excellent Joust-type.	\$24.95	\$28.95
* MS. GOBBLER (32K) Outstanding!	\$24.95	\$28.95
* WHIRLYBIRD RUN Excellent.	\$24.95	\$28.95
* GHOST GOBBLER Highly rated!	\$21.95	—

INTRACOLOR

* CANDY CO. (32K) Coming Soon!	—	—
** COLORPEDE Just like the arcade.	\$29.95	\$34.95
* ROBOTACK Just like the arcade.	\$24.95	\$27.95

COMPUTERWARE

* JUNIOR'S REVENGE (32K)	\$28.95	\$31.95
* GRAN PRIX (32K) Challenging race.	\$21.95	\$24.95
* DOODLE BUG Just like Ladybug.	\$26.95	\$29.95

ANTECO SOFTWARE

ROMPAK ONLY

* 8-BALL For the pool-table lover.	\$29.95
* GHOST GOBBLER by Spectral Asso.	\$26.95
* WHIRLYBIRD RUN by Spectral Asso.	\$26.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	\$24.95	—
ADVENTURELAND	\$19.95	—
EARTHQUAKE Excellent.	\$24.95	—
** TRIAD (32K) Excellent arcade game.	\$34.95	—
** SEA DRAGON (32K) Outstanding!	\$34.95	—

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

Tape \$29.95	Disk \$32.95
--------------	--------------

Extended Basic Required.

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

Tape \$44.95	Disk \$47.95
--------------	--------------

Extended Basic Required.

Please note:

Software & hardware cannot be mixed for discount.

* Requires Joystick

** Joystick Optional

We pay postage on all orders in the U.S. & Canada.

Overseas add \$3.00. (MN Res. add 6% sales tax.)

We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order.

U.S. funds only for foreign orders.

C.O.D. please add \$2.00.

Send to: **SELECTED SOFTWARE**

Dept. C, P.O. Box 32228

Fridley, MN 55432

REVIEW\$

ject locations within the book. The index is followed by a six page "List of Procedures by Keyword," with almost 300 keywords in alphabetical order.

Mr. Barden's most well-known writings have been about assembly language, in which mnemonics (abbreviated notations) are commonly used. So it is not surprising that he's assigned a four-character mnemonic to each of the hundreds of topics in this book. For example, "disks, using flip side" is called DUFFS in the index, and is found in the book right after DT1U ("Debug, TRSDOS/LDOS, Model II/III, Using"). To make the mnemonics easy to find, the outer edge of each page shows a letter of the alphabet in a large box, and each right-hand page has the mnemonic topics of both the left and right-hand pages in large, bold type.

Even for someone who has had several years experience PEEKing and POKEing around TRS-80s, it's hard to glance through this book without finding something new. For you beginners it is a goldmine: just look in this book and you'll probably find what you need, including explanations of Basic commands, statements and functions. Hardware, software, cassettes and disks are all covered.

The amount of detail the author goes into is staggering, as if he squirreled away notes about everything he's ever done with these machines, then organized them into a book. Dozens of charts, tables, drawings and simple schematics illustrate the subject matter. Additional subjects covered include cassette and disk operating systems. (The last 80 pages are devoted to the Model 100. The MC-10 Micro-Color Computer, Pocket Computers and the Model 4 or 4P are not included.)

The book is not meant to be read from beginning to end, but I found myself doing that anyway, discovering nuggets of information completely new to me and clearing up dozens of things that had eluded my understanding.

As a reference book, *How To Do It On The TRS-80* has the potential to save you many times its cost in the time, effort and frustration involved in unravelling some of the mysteries that abound in computers. For someone other than William Barden, Jr., with over 18 books on microcomputers to his credit to date, this would almost be a life's work. *How To Do It* is a massive testimonial to his capacity for detail and organization — and to his years of experience using TRS-80 computers.

—Fred Blechman

Hi-Resolution Screen Utility

CerComp

5566 Ricochet Avenue

Las Vegas, NV 89110

(702)452-0632

16K, cassette

\$19.95

ARE YOU TIRED of having only 32 characters per line and 16 lines on your screen when writing programs? If so, you may want to try the Hi-Resolution Screen from CerComp.

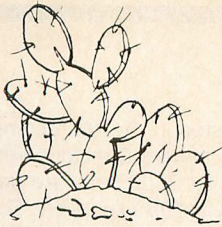
After you CLOADM and EXEC, your screen has 51 characters by 24 lines, black letters on buff. The number of characters per line can be 64, 42, 36, 32, or 28. The letters remain the same size, only the number of dot spaces between characters changes. You can also have 85, 128 and 255 characters, but those modes are unreadable.

I entered a short graphic program and it ran perfectly in the correct colors. I saved it, turned the computer off and back on, and entered the program. It again worked as expected. When I Listed it, the screen was in the usual 32 by 16 format. If you are creating text to be displayed in your own programs, you will have to remember this so that your words will not be divided incorrectly.

CerComp gives you four pages of documentation and a listing of a program to demonstrate the capabilities of Hi-Resolution Screen. This documentation could be better. It doesn't tell you to enter PRINT CHR\$(8) and PRINT CHR\$(17) when you first get your OK prompt. Those codes allow your left arrow to move the cursor back on your text and to erase a character, as you can on a regular screen. It also doesn't tell you that by pressing the Shift and zero keys your keyboard goes into the typewriter mode. Also, use only capitals for your Basic commands — they won't work otherwise.

—Thomas Taulli

(A new version of this product is the Hi-Resolution II Screen Commander, available for \$24.95 on cassette, \$29.95 on disk. Besides a rewritten manual, it has an adjustable auto-key repeat, switchable background color, two character set control codes, and more. —Ed.)



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100
PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL NEW PROGRAMS



Ockywoky

We are proud to announce that we are now the exclusive publishers of this great game from Shooting Star Software. Lovers of SPY THRILLERS take note. In Ockywoky the object is to find out the name of the double agent (code named Ockywoky) who operates on behalf of the evil Dr. Glimm. Ockywoky is to be found in one of 16 bureaus worldwide, and the field of suspects has been narrowed to 32. You can discover the identity by interviewing informants or by finding Dr. Glimm's headquarters and the combination to his safe. While you have a private jet at your disposal, your money and time are both limited. There are four difficulty levels, and the game is different each time you play. Average playing time is 45 minutes. This game uses a combination of text and hi-resolution graphics, and naturally it requires 32K of memory with Extended BASIC. If you've been disappointed by other so called mystery games, this is for you. Sherlock Holmes would have been proud of this one! **Tape (disk compatible) - \$24.95; Disk - \$29.95**

Baseball

Most sports computer games require no more knowledge of sports than Pac-man, but this one is different. This is a strategy version of the game, and you can play against another player or the computer. You decide on the pitch, whether to swing, steal, etc. This game plays just like the real thing, and a good knowledge of baseball will be needed if you plan to beat the computer, so if you're tired of arcade games and want a more mental challenge, this baseball is for you. Needs 32K Extended BASIC **Tape - \$24.95; Disk - \$29.95**

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include \$1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on \$50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Super Scroll

This brand new utility from the author of Colorkit gives 64K owners all the most wanted features. With this program in the computer, everything that scrolls off the top of the screen is stored in the upper (unused) 32K of RAM. When you want to look at it again, you can scroll up and down through this buffer using your joystick. For example, if you list a long BASIC program, most of it will scroll right off the screen, and now you can browse up and down through your longest listing. In addition, you will have the advantage of a FULL SCREEN EDITOR, a GLOBAL SEARCH, and even a definable key. If you program, you will save hours of debugging time, so quit letting your valuable text scroll into oblivion. Call it back with SUPER SCROLL. Works on 64K RAM tape or disk systems. **\$24.95**

Modem Master

This program is designed for use with the Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smartcat, and for you owners of these advanced modems the Modem Master will finally let you use all of those neat features you see described in the manual. Auto-dial, storing your list of bulletin board numbers for automatic calling, and a lot more. If you spent the money for a top modem, it's time you got to use all the top features. Modem Master is compatible with most all popular terminal programs, and requires a disk drive and at least 16K RAM. **\$24.95**

Light Runner

An extremely challenging ARCADE ACTION game! You control the direction of the moving dot that draws a line of light, while the computer controls the direction of up to three others. If you run into your own light line, any of the computer's lines, or the edge of the screen, it's death, and you can't stop to think. Your fire button will speed you up, but you must keep running and running, with instant oblivion just a slight miscalculation away. Yes, this game requires superb reflexes and lightning responses, but in addition you will have to be planning your strategy — while you dodge destruction. Are you up to the challenge of the Light Runner? 100% machine language and all Hi-Resolution graphics. Don't miss it! **Tape - \$24.95; Disk - \$29.95**



Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**

8532 E. 24th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505



Sea Quest

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

Treasures under the sea are the prize in this adventure game and, as one might expect, the sea's dangers provide the spice. Pirates, hungry sharks, and mermaids are all part of the action. The 32K game costs \$24.95 on tape, \$27.95 on disk.

Ultrapaint

Spectacular Software
Box 363
Mansfield Center, CT 06250

Ultrapaint is designed exclusively for use with PMODE 4 graphics. It lets you "paint" virtually any shape created with Basic's Line, Circle and Draw commands with any of several hundred colors. The colors may be previewed on the screen. Ultrapaint operates at about 150 times the speed of the Paint command. It costs \$9.95.

C.C.A.D. Converter

Technical Hardware Inc.
Box 3609
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714)870-1882

Turn your Color Computer into a data acquisition system with this 12 bit analog to digital converter card. The card lets you digitize 16 bipolar (plus/minus 4.095 volts) inputs with plus/minus one millivolt resolution. A board plugs into your cartridge port and the analog input connects to the C.C.A.D. card with a 44-pin card edge connector. A cassette containing a menu driven operating system is included. The program lets you set active channels, set time to acquire data via an internal real-time clock, save data to tape, turn on and off three alarm signals, print data, and display data on the screen. The interface and software package costs \$169.50.

National CBBS Directory

Thomas Wnorowski
3352 Chelsea Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Over 1000 computer bulletin board service (CBBS) telephone numbers listed in numeric sequence comprise the bulk of the National CBBS Directory. Also included is a key field that lists each BBS's type, baud, operating hours, and any special comments: a good source of programs for free. Send \$2 postage to the name and address above and it's yours. Sysops are encouraged to pass along information on their systems.

D/N Day Night Security System

SGM Corporation
6 West Main Street
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
(201)469-8585

Here's a plug-it-together, hard-wired alarm system for those of you who worry about other users gaining unauthorized access to your computers. SGM has, it says, been making anti-shoplifting systems for retailers for a decade. Now it's making products available to consumers and retailers. Special alarm outlets on the D/N unit accept alarm cordsets from your computer and peripherals. Secured items may be handled freely as long as the cordsets are neither removed or tampered with. Optional features provide mechanical security. SGM systems start at around \$50.

Black Sanctum

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

In Black Sanctum you'll meet the forces of black magic as you roam an eighteenth-century monastery. Not all hooded figures in the monastery are what you might expect them to be. Evil locations are visible

in full hi-res detail. The 32K game costs \$24.95 on tape, \$27.95 on disk.

Computer Power For Your Law Office

Sybex
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415)848-8233

Lawyers know about law, not computers, so author Daniel Remer has written *Computer Power For Your Law Office* for those lawyers who want to make the transition from manual to automated filing systems, from typewriters to word processors, from letter openers to electronic mail, and more, including calendaring, accessing outside data bases, and buying software. The illustrated paperback costs \$19.95.

The Lawyer's Microcomputer

R.P.W. Publishing Corp.
Box 1108
Lexington, SC 29072
(803)359-9941

Published twice monthly, *The Lawyer's Microcomputer* is a compendium of information about the use of TRS-80s in the legal profession. Articles on how to put those machines to the best use in offices, articles on trade shows, product reviews, and reportage of legal issues are part of the notebook-style, typewritten newsletter. The annual subscription rate is \$58 in the United States, \$70 in Canada and Mexico, and \$94 anywhere else.

Microcomputer Software Directory

Computing Publications Inc.
Princeton-Forestal Center
101 College Road East
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609)452-8090

Software for commercial, industrial, administrative, and educational environments is

listed in the Microcomputer Software Directory, which lists over 3600 software packages and 1000 suppliers. Software descriptions, compatible machines, matching operating systems, memory and peripherals required, the number of users, and the date each program entered the market are part of each listing. Listings are cross-indexed by software function, hardware, name, industry, and vendor. A matrix matches operating systems and hardware. The directory is available on a 15-day money back trial basis. Its cost is \$35.

Tut's Tomb

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

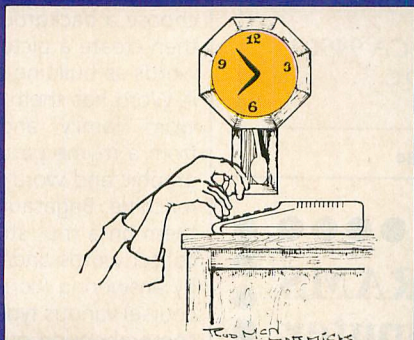
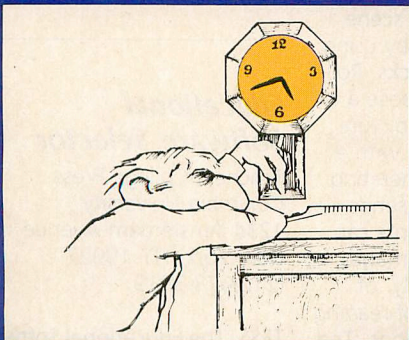
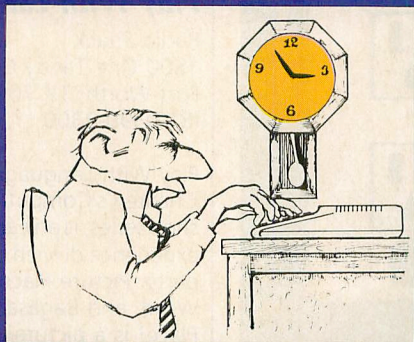
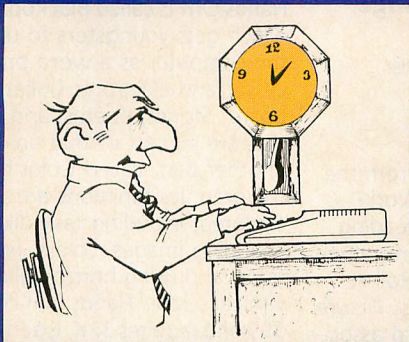
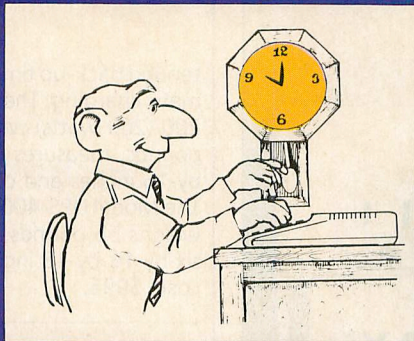
Arcade gamers have another assembly language game to play with Tut's Tomb. Gamers must guide an adventurer through the tomb of a pharaoh, outmaneuver dangerous creatures, and find the magic keys that lead to the treasure. Tut's Tomb is available on 32K cassette for \$24.95, and on 32K disk for \$27.95.

UPS Power Systems

Bits Power Systems, Inc.
11020 Audelia Road,
Suite B114
Dallas, TX 75243

Most ancillary power systems transfer your computer from the power company's power line to battery power after an outage. The Bits systems use the power company's power only to recharge their own battery power, hence the Bits proclamation of "true uninterruptible" power supplies. Both units run on gel batteries and have visual, audible, and remote alarm functions, a battery monitor, and four standard, grounded, output receptacles. The standard full load back-up time from internal batteries is 10 minutes. External 12 volt batteries may be used for ex-

LOAD TAPE Adventures



There are, after all, better ways to spend a day.

I can think of half a dozen things I'd rather do than type all day. Please send me the tapes for the months I've listed below.

☐ MC ☐ VISA

Account # _____

Exp. _____

Or send check
or money order

Name _____

Address _____

005

MAIL TO: _____ Zip _____

The Color Computer Magazine Tapes
Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843

*March & April are combined. CC Space Trek and Banner Program not included.

ISSUE*	QTY.	PRICE	S & H EA.	TOTAL
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$99.95 (S & H INCL.)				

NOW AT LAST!

A check writing program for your color computer at an affordable price ... save time and effort each month ... all you do is sign the check ... place in a "windowed" envelope ... stamp and mail ... it's easy.

Features:

- Menu driven
- Complete screen prompts
- Print checks from data statements
- Print checks from tape or disk input
- Print checks from keyboard input
- List checks on the screen before printing
- List checks on the screen after printing ... with check totals
- Make check corrections
- Printed statements for records
- Special typing fonts

16K and Printer Required

Cassette Tape: \$25.00 including postage & handling (make your own disk version)

**APPLE VALLEY
SOFTWARE CO.**

P.O. Box 24274

Apple Valley, MN 55124

Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

☎ Enter 2 on TeleResponse page 134



100 % MACHINE LANGUAGE
ARCADE ACTION

YOU ARE-a PENGUIN in a maze of ice blocks which you can push or shatter.

YOUR GOAL-connect three diamond blocks without getting stung.

YOUR STRATEGY-eliminate your pursuers by crumbling their hatching blocks or by sliding ice blocks at them as they move about the maze.

Great Graphics & Sound Effects
Over 12 Increasingly Difficult Mazes

Which Change As You Play

One or Two Player Option

Only Requires 16K & A Joystick

Cassette **\$24.95** Disk **\$28.95**

+\$1.50 S/H In OH add 5.5% tax

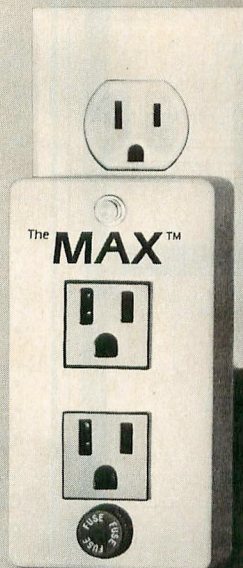
CRYSTAL SOFTWARE

6591 Dawsey Road
Rock Creek, OH. 44084

☎ Enter 85 on TeleResponse page 134

Go for the "MAX"™

Panamax
Surge Suppressors
provide the fastest
response time and
highest energy
dissipation available
to assure you the
maximum protection
against over voltage
"Spikes and glitches".
Priced from \$59.00



PANAMAX

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555

In California call 415-472-5547

150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

Please see us at Washington, D.C.
Houston, and Anaheim, C.S.E.

☎ Enter 45 on TeleResponse page 134

SHOW-OFF PROGRAMS for your color computer

SP DUMP -----TAPE \$16, DISK \$18.

Color graphics are printed in B/W shades on your LPVII, DMP200, etc. This fact PIC ML screen dump utility does any pmode screen with lots of options: position dump on the page, do two screens as one dump, double size option, plus more, on any COCO.

64KDRAW -----TAPE \$36, DISK \$38.

Process graphics with manipulations like those of the best word processors. Load and store screens to tape or disk, work on several screens at once, move parts of one screen to another, store screens in upper 32K, text capability built in, plus the screen dump utility described above. Do all EXT. BASIC graphics at the touch of a key plus more. Layout and design work is possible. Runs in 16k or up extended basic computers.

ROTATING WORLD -----DISK \$20.

You get 20 frames of a colorful PMODE1 globe, instructions, and a driver. The 20 frames are loaded into 60K of your 64K computer then used to create a spectacular rotating globe. Show what your COCO can do then challenge the others to try.

For fast postpaid service
send check or money order to
SP SOFTWARE

1102 Biltmore Ave., Lynchburg, VA 24502

☎ Enter 81 on TeleResponse page 134

NEW:PRODUCT\$

tended back-up time and automatic charging. The Model UPS-200 (200 watts) weighs 35 pounds, measures five-by-13-by-16 inches and costs \$795. The Model UPS-400 (400 watts) weighs 55 pounds, measures six-by-16-by-18 inches and costs \$995.

Play With Language

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3300

Play With Language, from the Children's Computer Workshop series, is an early reading experience divvied up into three parts: Picture Place!, Roll-A-Word, and Bagasaurus. Picture Place! is a picture/word association exercise in which children choose a background scene, then create a picture by using words as building blocks. Roll-A-Word has them choose a word "family" and a picture from a rhyme pattern with a graphic and word generating machine. Bagasaurus sends them on a trip; students can collect words and/or images by answering (correctly, of course) various types of reading comprehension questions. The words and images are then used in blanks that have been built into familiar fairy tales and stories. Users will need 32K, Extended Color Basic, and a disk drive. Play With Language costs \$99.

The Official Zaxxon

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3300

The Shack has a new version of Zaxxon out, The Official Zaxxon. The cassette game puts you in the pilot's seat of a fighter spacecraft on a mission to meet and destroy the deadly Zaxxon robot. You must avoid the enemy craft, base missiles, firing emplacements, and radar towers of the mighty Space Fortress. Wham, bam. You'll need 32K, joysticks, and \$34.95.

Hands On!

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3300

Get the kids writing and drawing; that's the idea behind this educational program from Radio Shack's Children's Computer Workshop. One part of Hands On! is called Blackboard, which gets youngsters to use the computer as a word processor and electronic bulletin board. Stories, poems, and riddles are all part of that. In another part, called Color It, the graphics functions are explored, including tasks like changing images' colors, positions, and using horizontal and vertical scrolls. Hands On! costs \$99 and requires 32K, Extended Color Basic, and a disk drive.

Educational Software Selector

Teachers College Press
Columbia University
1234 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10027
(212)678-3919

TESS, The Educational Software Selector, tells you who sells what educational software for microcomputers. Review synopses accompany the nearly 6000 listings. Listings are by subject and grade level. The 680-page paperback costs \$49.95.

Programming in C

Hayden Book Company
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201)368-2202

Programming in C, says Hayden, tells you everything you need to know to start doing just that. Over 90 sample programs for 16-bit micros are in this book by Steven G. Kochan. Program looping, decision-making, arrays, structures, character strings, operation of bits and other subjects are addressed. So are a summary of the lan-

★B-5 Software★

B-5 believes your Color Computer is a unique teaching tool. Our programs have been created by teaching professionals to give your children the help they need. B5 incorporates fun with basic learning skills.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

4★CLOCK

Grades 1-4
16K Cass. \$24.95; 32K Disk \$26.95

4★BORROW

Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

4★MONEY

Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 16K Disk \$21.95

4★CARRY

Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

4★MATHFACT

Grades 1-5
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

SKIP COUNTING

Grades 1-4
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

QUESTION

Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE

Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$14.95; 32K Disk \$16.95

SPELLING

Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

KEYBOARD

Grades 1-8 16K Cass. \$19.95;
32K Cass. \$24.95; 32K Disk \$26.95

ABC's

Grades K-1
16K Cass. \$9.95; 16K Disk \$11.95

All B-5 programs require
Extended Basic.

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST
Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs.
They cannot be used alone.

Use With Keyboard Program

KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. \$8.95

Use With Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs
DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. \$8.95

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - over 300 words on each tape; each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available for grades 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. \$8.95 per grade level.

SPACE WORDS - over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. \$8.95

ADULT WORDS - most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. \$8.95

Use With Questions Program

NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. \$8.95

READING COMPREHENSION - lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.

Main Idea	\$10.95
Sequencing	\$10.95
Fact & Opinion	\$10.95
Cause & Effect	\$10.95
Complete Series of 4	\$39.95

B5 Software

1024 Bainbridge Place
Columbus, Ohio 43228
(614) 276-2752

Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada
(Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

☎ Enter 4 on TeleResponse page 134

Sugar
& Software

\$17.95

HELP! Help me think of
the letters I need to com-
plete this word!

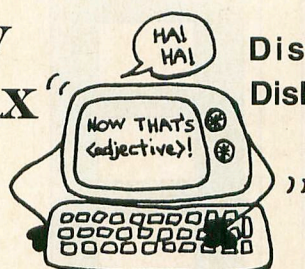
S _ G A _

GALACTIC HANGMAN

- Expand your vocabulary
- Improve your spelling
- 700 words included
- Create your own files of words
 - your child's spelling list
 - your most misspelled words
 - your child's vocabulary lists
- Great high resolution graphics
- Exciting animation
- Super sound effects
- Easily moved to disk

16K ECB and
32K ECB versions included

Silly Syntax



- Create hilarious stories
- Drills the parts of speech (nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs)
- Ideal for home or classroom use
- Great for practice reading aloud (this is hard to do while laughing)
- Create your own stories with the built-in text editor

Tape - \$19.95

Disk (2 stories) - \$24.95

Disk (all 62 stories) - \$49.95

Additional Silly Syntax Story Tapes available:

Story Tapes (10 stories per tape,
\$9.95 each — Silly Syntax game
required):

- SS 001 Fairy Tales
- SS 002 Sing Along
- SS 003 X-Rated
- SS 004 Current Events
- SS 006 Adventure/
Science Fiction
- SS 007 Potpourri

16K ECB required for tape;
32K ECB required for disk.

SUGAR SOFTWARE

2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

Gift Certificates
are available in any amount!

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Add \$1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.



☎ Enter 61 on TeleResponse page 134

TeleResponse is here! It's a new, fast, and easy way for you to get the information you want, when you want it.

BEFORE you reach for the telephone:

- Now, dial toll-free **1-800-CALL-800** and go for it!

Code

Status

Survey

A diagram showing three vertical rectangular blocks, one red, one green, and one blue, arranged side-by-side. Each block contains a vertical column of eight white rectangular slots. Yellow arrows indicate a flow from top to bottom, entering each block from the top and exiting from the bottom. The arrows are connected by a yellow line that runs along the top and bottom of the blocks, branching to enter each block.

This service is available in the continental U.S. only. Readers in other areas may call 207-596-0501.

NEW:PRODUCT\$

guage, a list of common programming mistakes, and calling sequences for many functions of the Unix standard C library. The 384-page paperback costs \$18.95.

Database Directory

MacMillan Publishing Company
866 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212)702-4212

There are over 1500 databases out there, collectively perhaps the largest library ever assembled, or assemblable, as it were. The *Omni Online Database Directory*, edited by Mike Edelhart and Owen Davies, guides you through them, analyzes and evaluates them, and provides users' comments, access information, suppliers' addresses and telephone numbers, and costs. It also discusses how to pick a modem and set it up, what software you should consider, and of course which vendor best fits your needs. The directory costs \$19.95 hardcover, \$10.95 paperback.

Databar

Databar Corporation
10202 Crosstown Circle
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612)944-5700

Oscar, the acronym for Databar's optical scanning reader, is a bar code reader that saves you the trouble of typing programs into your computer. What you do is scan printed pages of bar code instead. Quick and easy. The printed pages appear in Databar, the monthly bar code software magazine, and program categories include education, money management, legal matters, health, and games. The suggested retail price for the reader and the premier issue of the magazine is \$79.95. The premier issue includes eight programs. For a \$120 annual membership fee Oscar owners can join the Databar Club and get a year's worth of magazines — about 100 programs.

Preschool Computing

Software Specialists
Box 2029
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609)443-6782

Even toddlers can benefit from the right kind of exposure to computers, Software Specialists believes. The firm has two programs, Early Letter Recognition and Kids' Choice, both designed to transform your television from an "electronic pacifier" to a "focus of family participation." Early Letter Recognition displays, at random, graphic renditions and/or animated displays of letters pressed on the keyboard. The Enter key never has to be used. Each letter's "show" is different and when the Z key is pressed the alphabet song is played with displays of all letters. Kid's Choice is similar but done with numbers. Graphic renditions and, at random, sets of pictures (corresponding in number to the numerals pressed) will appear. Zero is the "wild card" numeral; Software Specialists isn't telling just yet what happens when the zero is pressed. Each 16K program comes on cassette for \$12.95, or you can buy them together for \$19.95. They require Extended Color Basic and are modifiable.

Super Color Biorhythms

Armadillo Int'l Software
Box 7661
Austin, TX 78712
(512)835-1088

This biorhythms program is written in Basic and assembly language and graphs the applicable physical, emotional, and intellectual cycles of people, places, and things. The program accepts any input date from the year zero through 9999 AD. Even nations' rhythms can be tracked, Armadillo says, so users can "find those dates in the future that could be critical to us all." The cassette program costs \$19.95 and requires 16K and Extended Basic.

Advertisers' Index

Page	Code	Advertiser	Page	Code	Advertiser
Cover 4	88	Amdek Corp	65	69	J&M Systems
127	1	Analog Micro	86	37	IBM Group
131	2	Apple Valley	51	70	Keytronic
13	—	Arcsoft	89	72	Mark Data Products
7	28	Ark Royal Games	110	74	Mark Data Products
71	3	Basic Technology	Cover 3	73	Mark Data Products
19	29	Botek Instruments	40	71	Mark Data Products
133	4	B-5 Software			
79	5	Cer Corp	125	76	Micro Management Systems
112	7	Chattanooga Choo Choo	116	39	Micro-80 Inc
22	6	Classical Computing	92	75	Microcom Software
95	20	CMD Micro	5	87	Microware Systems
92	32	CNR Engineering	26	42	Microworks
66	9	Cognitec	60	43	Moreton Bay Software
1	10	Color Power Unlimited	78	83	Moses Engineering
35	11	Color Software Services/Brantex	112	44	North Glenn Software
42, 43	12	Colorware Inc.	132	45	Panamax
83	13	Computer House	23	77	Parallel Systems
119	14	Computer Plus	9	46	PBH Computer Products
94	38	Computer Systems Consultants	98	47	PBJ Inc
28, 29	15	Computerware	11	48	Petrocci Freelance
77	16	Computerware	123	78	Platinum Software
27	17	Computerware	129	79	Prickly-Pear Software
117	90	Computize	38, 39	50	Radio Shack
126	—	Counterpoint Software	132	81	S.P. Software
131	85	Crystal Software	78	80	Sailors Systems Software
113	18	Cynwyn	121	51	Saturn Electronics
63	19	Databar	128	52	Selected Software
124	21	Dee Pee Data	91	53	Skillware Corp
2	40	Deft Systems	71	—	Skillware Corp
24	22	Delker Electronics	113	—	Skillware Corp
Cover 2	23	Dennison	84, 85	56	Skyline
53	24	Derringer Software	72, 73	57	Softlaw
67	25	Dorsett Education Systems	93	58	Softmart
15	—	Double Density Software	74	59	Software Support
17	26	DSL Computer Products	82	86	Spectrum Projects
23	27	EAP	94	60	Spencils Software
61	30	Federal Hill Software	133	61	Sugar Software
81	31	Green Mountain Micro	95	64	T&D Software
79	35	H.S. & Co.	49	62	Tano Corp
105	33	HJL Products	56	63	TCE Programs
112	67	I.T.I	46	—	Tom Mix Software
113	49	Infotools	99	82	Triad Pictures
107	36	Intracolor Communications	97	89	True Data Products
83	68	J&L Educat'l Sys./Colc. Hobby	18	65	Wayne Technology
			59	—	Woodstown Electronics
			21	34	Workbase Data Systems
			25	66	York 10

Now That We Have The Child's Attention, Shall We Take The Candy Away?



e've all seen the ads in various computer and general circulation magazines. The advertisements promise a new world of information at our fingertips, if only we buy this computer or that computer, or subscribe to this information service or that information service.

A busy executive, with no time to study all the many financial newspapers, has entered the new world of electronics. She lets her micro automatically connect with one of the business information services and track her stock portfolio five times a day.

An amateur meteorologist calls up one of the consumer-oriented information services and retrieves a massive amount of weather information directly from the computers of the National Weather Service, including a full color display of the latest radar maps from around the country.

Both of these scenarios are possible, today, due to advances in information storage and distribution, as well as to the proliferation of computers among non-traditional data sources and users. Couple this with the consumer demand for information services, and the ability of businesses to market these information services at a profit, and you can see the information explosion is well on the way to becoming a "barnburner."

No longer does a computer user in the vast outreaches of the Texas panhandle have to work alone in his quest for the solution to a particular problem he's having with his computer. Through a bulletin board or time-sharing system like CompuServe or The Source, he can connect, in real time, with other users who may be having the same problem, or who have already solved that problem.

This ability of *communications*, the exchange of meaningful information between one party and another, is the root upon which information services operate today, be they the large corporate time-sharing system or a local bulletin board operating part time.

Science fiction fans will be familiar with all the advances predicted for the future. A global information network: being able to download the current edition of any newspaper in the world; being able to send and receive electronic mail on a global basis, are a few dreams of communications yet to come.

Back on Earth, though, it appeared for a while as if the bubble were about to burst, and the person holding the pin was none other than our beloved Ma Bell and the companies her deregulation spawned.

The problem began in Oklahoma last year, when Southwestern Bell Telephone Company began charging users who connected their computers to the telephone lines via a modem, an "information terminal charge" of \$20 - \$50, instead of the normal residential rate of \$5 - \$10. It didn't matter whether the modem was connected full time or not, the charges applied.

The reasoning behind extra charges for "data quality" lines was reasonable years ago, when telephone circuits were only beginning to be technically capable of coping with finicky computers that could stand little or no extra noise on the lines. The majority of data users in those days were businesses, who could easily write off the additional cash outlay for special phone lines as a cost of doing business.

Today, when a home telephone instrument can easily be used for personal part-time telecommunicating, with no extra signal processing by the phone company required

(thanks to advances in both the telephone system and the circuits our present modems use), the extra charges for "data quality" lines are outmoded.

And therein lies the rub.

As long as the tariffs under which telephone companies operate permit them to tack extra charges onto an individual user's service, you can bet the telephone companies will try to collect the extra charge, even though they no longer need to do anything out of the ordinary to justify the charge. So, the obvious solution is to try to remove those tariffs from the books, right?

As this is being written, word comes that Southwestern Bell has decided to amend the tariff, the formal list of charges that the telephone company has had approved by the state regulatory agency, so that private users of modems will not be charged the higher rates.

But, the tariffs that apply to the other 49 states probably will still carry the "information terminal charge" and could be applied by the telephone operating companies almost at will, and that prospect causes us to ponder whether many of the operators of local bulletin board systems (that have sprung up in all corners of the country) could afford to continue operating their service if they also had an additional telephone charge of, say, \$30 a month tacked onto their phone bill. How many of the bulletin board's users could, or would, pay the extra charge, even for occasional use of their phone lines with a personal computer?

Then apply the same reasoning to the national information networks that depend largely on consumers for their customers. We begin to wonder whether there would be many dial-up numbers left around.

The group of Oklahoma computerists that managed to have Southwestern Bell repeal their surcharge for modems proved that an organized effort can have an effect on newly-independent telephone companies. And it's now time for individual modem users and user groups to become involved in getting any similar tariffs removed from their state's telephone companies, lest they, too, find an unpleasant surprise in their phone bill. The place to fight the battle is with the individual state's regulatory commission, for they are charged with protecting the individual rights of their state's population in dealings with public service utilities such as the telephone companies.

Unless these state regulatory agencies recognize that consumer-oriented information exchange over telephone lines is much different from the business user's situation, the information explosion might fizzle out just when it looked like the world, indeed, would be at our fingertips.

— R. Wayne Day, *Communications Editor*

FOR...NEXT (06,84)

In the June issue we'll present some special articles that will help in small business and home finance endeavors.

We will also look in on the visit by The Gridleys to The Sorcerer and his apprentices, and enjoy a new Summer Project winner's game. We'll also present the final program needed for Kitz's Color Burner, and Part II of Devil's Disk Editor. And that's just a beginning... see you then!

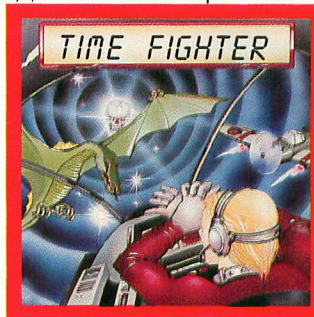
NEW!



Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharaoh. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you out maneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast arcade action—this one will knock your socks off with 16 screens of incredible color and sound. \$24.95 cassette, \$27.95 disc. Requires 32K.

TIME FIGHTER

Pilot your MD-64 fighter through a hazardous time tunnel. Your mission is to destroy the dreaded Time Guardian who threatens the natural order of the universe. In order to reach this menace you must fight aerial dangers from strange and different time zones. \$24.95 cassette, \$27.95 disc. Requires 16K.



Mark Data Products

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

☎ Enter 73 on TeleResponse page 134

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!



ONLY \$499⁰⁰
(Including 2 Diskettes)

**New
3" disk
cartridge**

AMDISK YOUR COLOR COMPUTER®

Get 312 Kbytes* of on-line, formatted storage capacity for your Color Computer with the Amdisk-III. The Amdisk-III is a disk drive system that combines the capacity and compatibility of 5¼" floppies with the convenient size and ruggedness of the state-of-the-art in technology — the 3" microfloppy cartridge.

Join the move to maximize your Color Computer's power and "Amdisk" it. Many software vendors have joined, and will be providing software on Amdisk's 3" cartridge upon request. These software suppliers are: Cognitec; Computerware; Frank Hogg Laboratories; The MicroWorks; Tom Mix Software; Moreton Bay Software; Nelson Software Systems; Petrocci Freelance Associates; Prickly Pear Software; Saguaro Software; Skyline Marketing; The Software Station; Spectrum Projects; Star-Kits and Sugar Software.

* An additional 312 Kbytes may be accessed by manually flipping the media over.

® Color Computer is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Single Drive Version Available — \$379⁰⁰

You can purchase the Amdisk-III from any of these fine dealers:

Computerware: (619) 436-3512
DATAMAN: (416) 529-1319
Delker Electronics: (615) 459-2636
Emerald Computer: (800) 468-4606
Saguaro Software: (602) 885-6508
Skyline Marketing: (312) 286-0762
The Software Station: (313) 532-2550
Spectrum Projects: (212) 441-2807
or ask for the Amdisk-III at your local computer dealer.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

AMDEK